NEW READER POLL, PAGE 42

inCider

The Apple II Journal

September 1985, USA $2.95
A CWC/I Publication

APPLE USER GROUPS:
Join Up!

- Find Your Local Group—Over 200 Listed

- **SPECIAL REPORT**
  Hard Facts About These Hard Drives:
  —OmniDrive
  —TeamMate
  —ProFile
  —QC10
  —The Sider
  *—Sun*Disk*

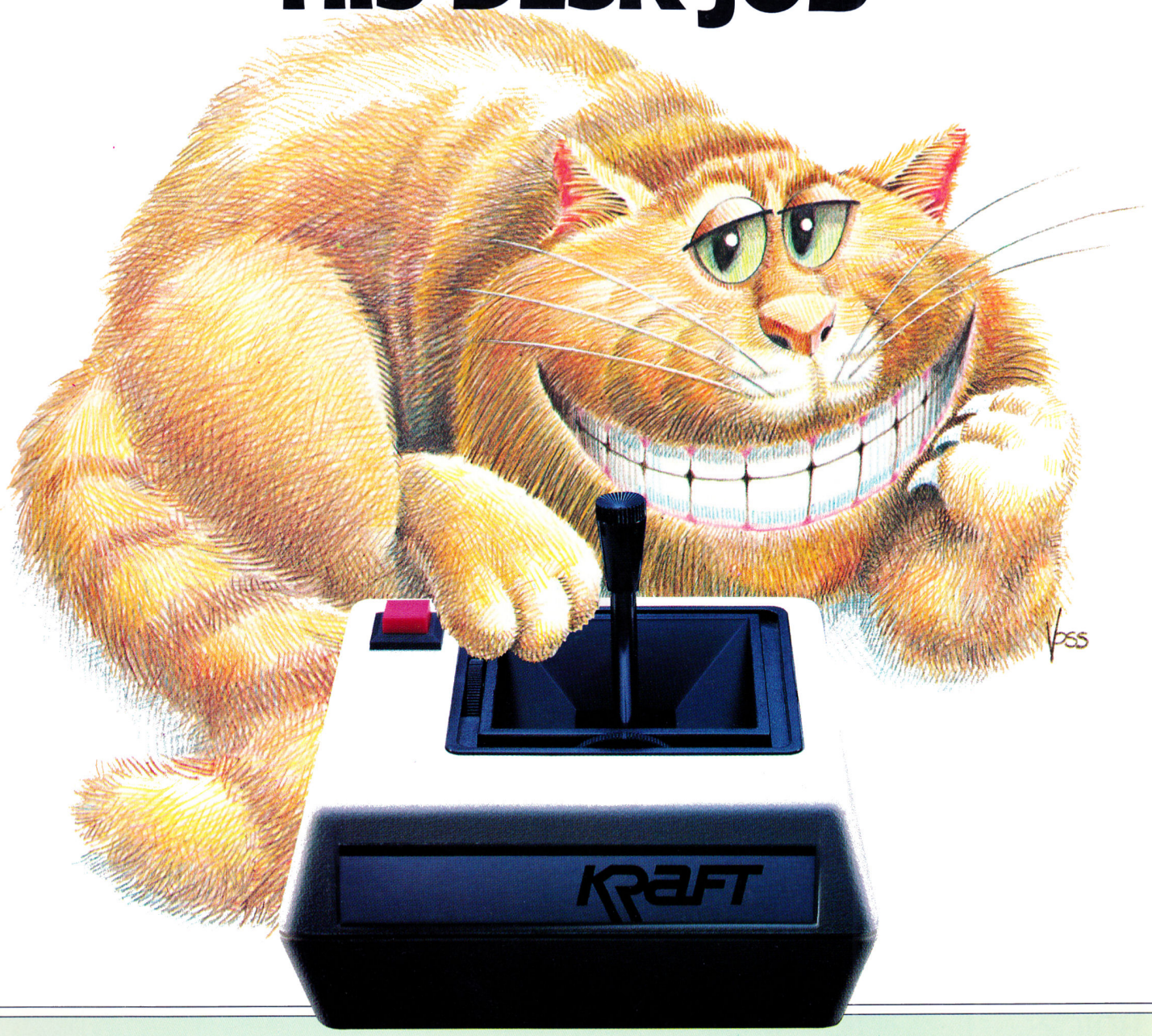
- EDITORS' CHOICE:
  The Z-RAM Card

- Also Reviewed:
  BetterWorking Series, Nutri-Byte, Original Boston Computer Diet, Centronics GLP Printer



0 74820 08482 09

THE MOUSE JUST LOST HIS DESK JOB



The mouse was on the ball at first. Until he met his match.

New QuickStick by Kraft.

One control with two functions. The smarts of a mouse, the speed of a joystick.

QuickStick™ does it all for Macintosh and Apple IIc users. Combines work and play. Combines versatility and value.

Flick a switch and it works like a mouse, tracks like a mouse. But the beauty is, it doesn't drag like a mouse. So you're not glued to a desktop corner.

Flick the switch again, and instantly it's a joystick. Up and ready to pounce into fast-action software.

Use it either way, switch back and forth, and you save time. You save money. At $79.95, QuickStick puts you ahead of the game.

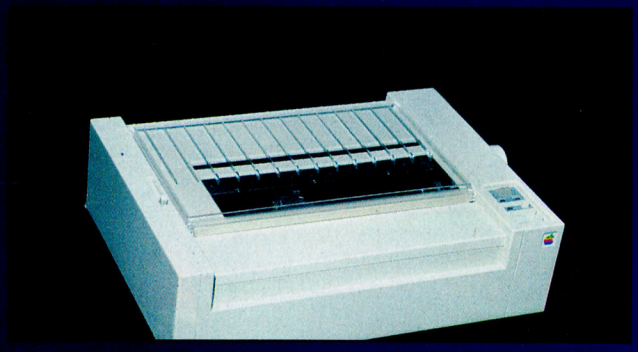
And has other controls by the tail.

For dealer information, call (800) 854-1923. In California call (800) 542-6436. Or write 450 W. California Ave., Vista, CA 92083.

KRAFT® SYSTEMS
A division of Carlisle Corporation

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card.

THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS



Printer serial port



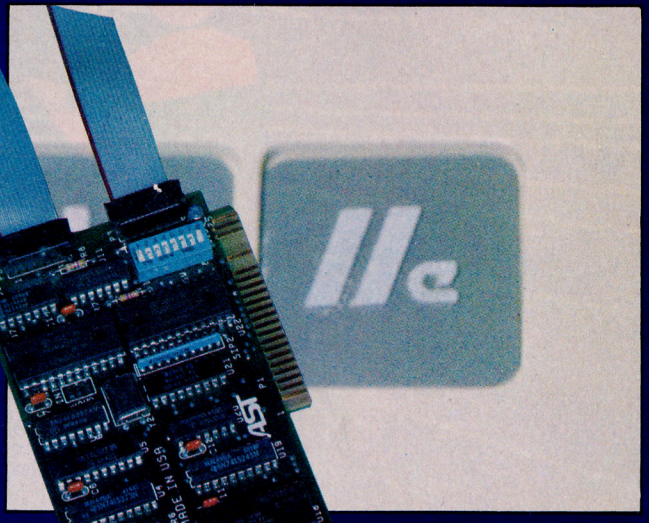
Modem serial port



Clock/Calendar



Software Utilities



Apple IIe compatible

AST's Multi I/O™ is a multifunction card for the Apple IIe™ that does the work of three individual boards. First, the Multi I/O printer serial port gives you the right connection to hook up your ImageWriter™ or a compatible serial printer. Second, Multi I/O provides you with the right connection to communicate with the outside world via the modem/terminal port. And the versatile clock/calendar is the right connection for AppleWorks™ and ProDOS™ providing you with the accurate date and time even when your computer is turned off.

At AST we are consistently providing the right connections to help you get the most out of your personal computer. We set the standard for enhancement products for personal computers by bringing you the type of quality products you expect, but at a very cost effective price.

Apple, Apple IIe, ProDOS, Appleworks, ImageWriter, Lisa, and Macintosh XL are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Multi I/O, RamStak, and MicroStar are trademarks of AST Research, Inc.

MicroStar™ is the 10 MB hard disk and tape backup (opt.) system that provides the right connection between the Apple IIe and dependable 3.5" Winchester Disk/Cartridge tape mass storage.



RamStak™ is the right connection for expanding the memory capability of your Macintosh XL™ (Lisa™). The card provides additional memory in configurations ranging from 512K to 2.0 MB.

We help Apples™ grow!™

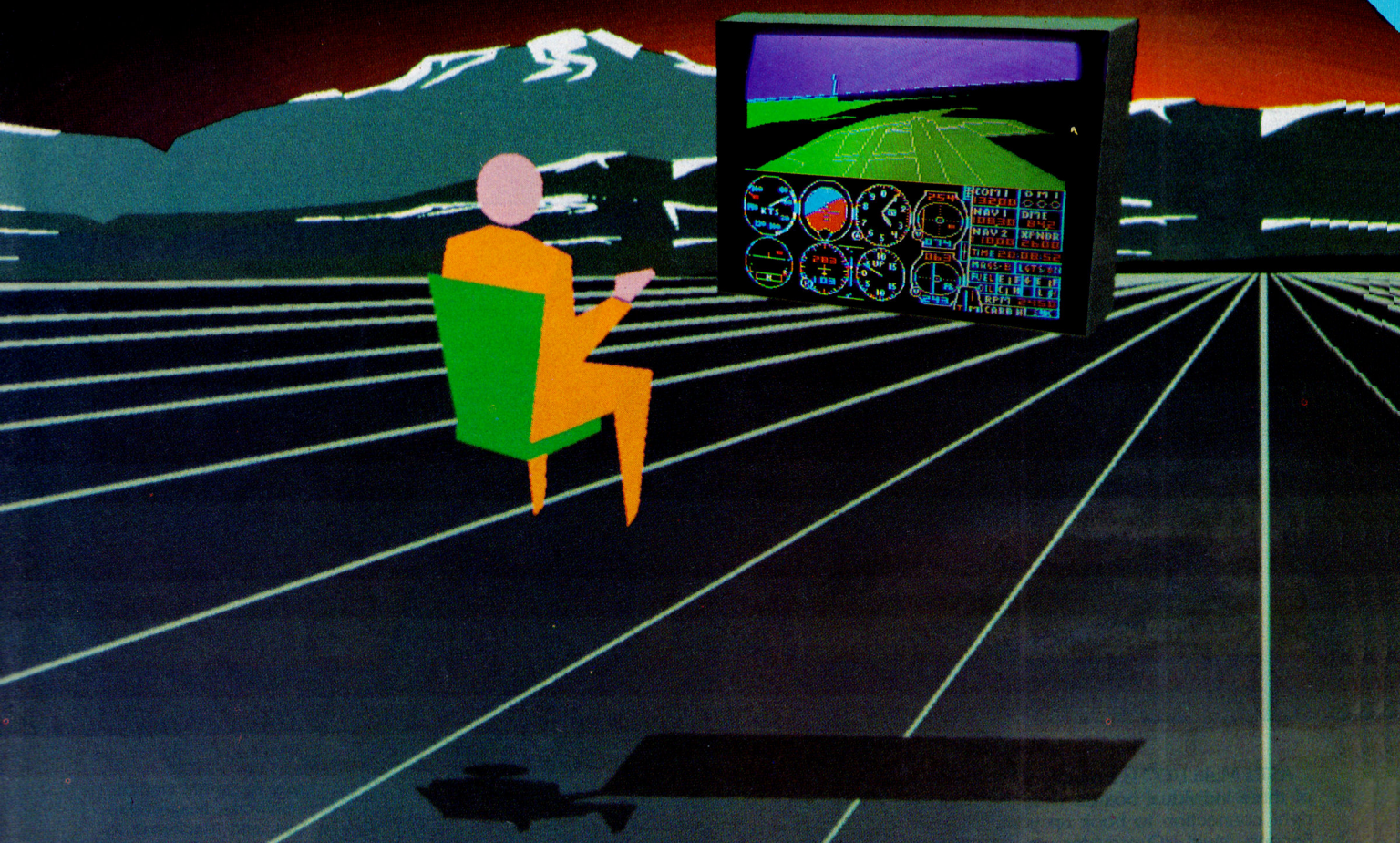
AST RESEARCH INC.

2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-1333 Telex 753699 ASTR UR

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II+, Apple IIe, & Apple IIc



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

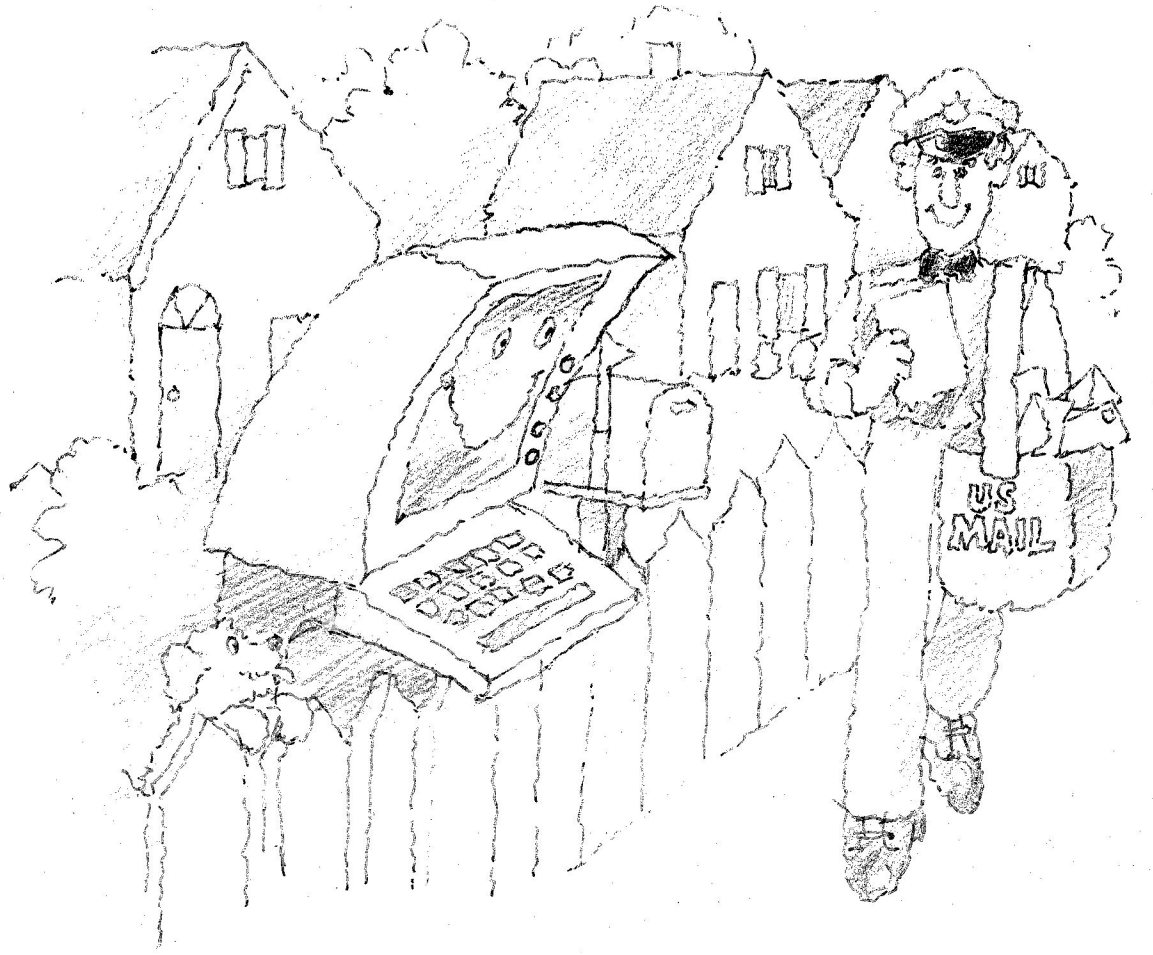
or write or call for more information. For direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

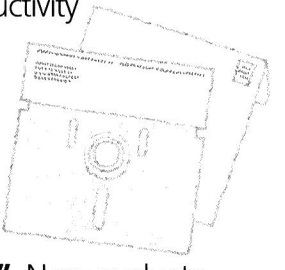
Circle 156 on Reader Service Card.

Finally, the monthly magazine your computer can read.



***UP△TIME,*™ The Magazine on a Disk,™ makes ordinary magazines seem pretty ordinary.**

Boot UP TIME and you're ready to go. UP TIME is friendly, interactive and totally absorbing. With hard-working personal productivity and home finance programs to help you get the most out of your day, and more for your money. Exciting entertainment and educational programs make it fun to play and fun to learn.



PLUS! Interactive "demos." Now evaluate software before you buy. UP TIME brings you actual demonstrations and reviews of the hottest software. Plus you get inputs and advice from a worldwide network of UP TIME subscribers.

For as little as $4.50 an issue . . . not much more than the cost of a disk alone, you'll get a double-sided disk with over 12 friendly programs and a lot more, every month.

Save 55%! Subscribe to UP TIME now and save more than half off the single-issue price of $9.95. Call us now **toll free, 1-800-437-0033** (outside U.S. 401-849-4925/4926) and you won't miss another issue.

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back in Full.

UP△TIME™

THE MAGAZINE ON A DISK

I'll BYTE! Start my subscription to UP TIME immediately. I understand that my complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please send me:

- ☐ 12 months for only $54.00 (a $65.40 savings)
- ☐ 3 months for only $24.00 (a $5.85 savings)
- ☐ 6 months for only $36.00 (a $23.20 savings)
- ☐ 1 month trial for only $9.95

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

For delivery outside the US (except Canada and A.P.O.) add $1.50 per issue.

- ☐ Check/money order enclosed (payable to UP TIME please)
- ☐ Charge my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Account # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Send to: UP TIME • Dept.
P.O. Box 299 • Newport, RI 02840

For Apple II series computers. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

© 1985 Viking Technologies, Inc., Formerly SOFTYME The Magazine on a Disk.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card.

inCider





24

16

ARTICLES

Not for Hackers Only — 16
by Cynthia K. Carr

Become part of the fastest-growing support system in our computer culture. Apple user groups lend a helping hand when you seek to unravel the mysteries of your Apple II. Groups can be formal or informal—we've found two that, though geographically close, differ in organization to suit members' needs.

User groups name the meeting time and place—basements, libraries, coffee shops, even on-line information services. Public-domain software is often a fringe benefit of membership—and we've included our pick of the best programs.

Hard-Driving Disks — 24
by Bill O'Brien

How much data can you pack onto a hard disk? More than enough—and you can do it ten times faster than you can on any floppy. We've reviewed six for you: OmniDrive, TeamMate, ProFile, QC10, The Sider, and Sun*Disk.

And Introducing. . . — 42

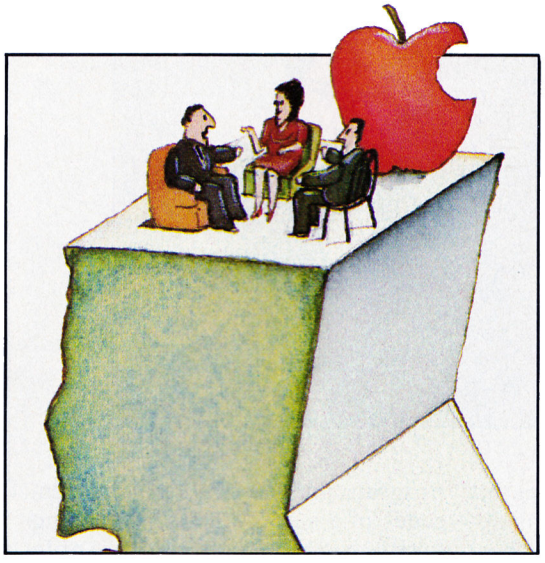
BackTalk—your chance to speak out on current topics in the computer industry. Our new poll surveys your comments by modem or mail. This month's topic: Software Piracy.

Guide to User Groups — 105

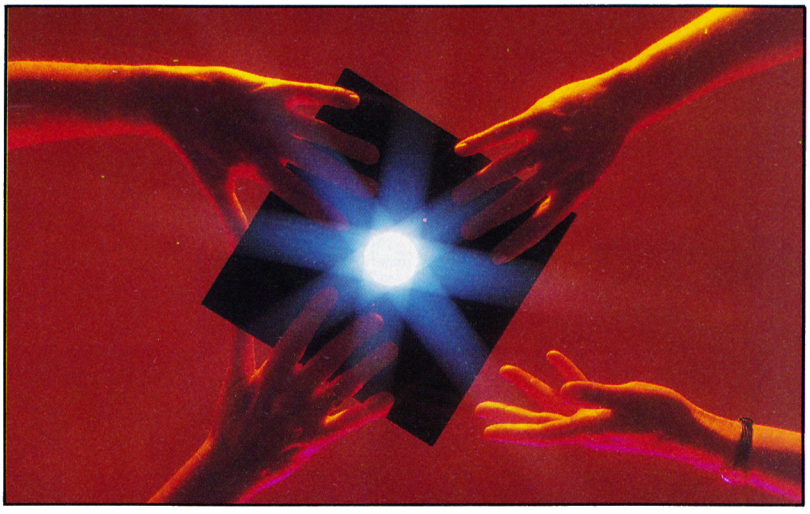
To find the Apple user group nearest you, consult our directory of more than 200 organizations across the United States and Canada.

Cover photograph by Frank Cordelle

September 1985 Vol. 3 No. 9



18



22

DEPARTMENTS

Editorial 6

Letters 8

Corrections 10

The Cider Press 14
Instant Yellow Pages; The New Apple; Budding Authors

Pascal Primer 44
Naming Names in Pascal
by Tom Swan

Apple Clinic 58
Answers to your hardware and firmware questions
by Jim Sather

Hints 'n' Techniques 68
Randomly Speaking; Peek to Poke; LISTing Your Programs

Software Reviews 75
BetterWorking Series: Spreadsheet and File & Report; Nutri-Byte; Original Boston Computer Diet; Story Maker; Keys to Responsible Driving; Rainbow Painter; Picture Perfect; WillWriter

Hardware Reviews 87
Centronics GLP; Slot Buster; Serial-to-Parallel Adaptor

New Software 93

New Products 97

Beginner's Cookbook 103
Step-by-step instructions on how to type in *inCider*'s program listings

The Game Reserve 113
Gato; Dave Winfield's Batter Up!; I.O. Silver; Pathwords; Imperium Galacticum
by Brian J. Murphy

Ask *inCider* 120
Answers to your software and programming questions

Reader Services 124

Data-Gram 125
Free on-line data bases and money-saving tips
by Matthew Lesko

Coming Attractions 126

Editors' Choice 128
Z-RAM Expansion Board

Editor's note: Dan Bishop's column, The Applesoft Adviser, will return in the November 1985 issue.

inCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are $24.97 for one year. $38.00 for two years and $53.00 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, $27.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), $44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. All U.S. and Canadian subscription correspondence should be addressed to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. For questions concerning your subscription and to place subscription orders, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. or write to *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Postmaster: Send address changes to *inCider*, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.) Entire contents copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc.

Downloaded from www.Apple2Online.com

Photo and illustration credits: p. 16, Ed Judice; p. 18, Richard Goldberg; p. 22 Frank Cordelle.

Editorial

The Best Support Systems



No man is an island, entire of itself.
—John Donne, 17th century

Alone, alone, all, all alone;
Alone on a wide, wide sea.
—Samuel Coleridge, 18th century

He travels the fastest who travels alone.
—Rudyard Kipling, 19th century

Apple II user: You are not alone!
—*inCider* magazine, 20th century

If you've been wondering lately whether Apple Computer Inc. has abandoned you, the Apple II owner, wonder no longer.

The reorganization at Apple along functional, rather than product-oriented, lines; the ascendancy of Del Yocam, former head of the II division, to the position of executive vice president; the distinct possibility of new-product releases for the II line (see the "Inside Out" section of July's Cider Press); the implicit squelching of Mac chauvinism through some high-level machinations (sorry) that have confounded Prince Steven and ensconced King John even more solidly, should all reassure you.

But if you need further comfort—yea, verily, even camaraderie—in these best of times and worst of times, this issue of *inCider* is devoted, in part, to some of the best support systems we know.

User groups across the country (see our directory beginning on page 105) can help pull you away from those lonely moments at the monitor, when all you're getting for your time and trouble are I/O errors, and give you the perspective, and the help, of fellow computerists. You needn't be a member of some advanced, priestly sect to participate, either. Our experience is that user groups are democratic, eclectic, and as varied as the members composing them.

By the way, *inCider* is officially designating September the "Month of the User Group." If we've failed to include your organization or if we've printed an inaccurate listing, we can help spread the word through our BBS (bulletin-board system). Call (603) 924-9801 via modem, then follow the easy prompts to list your group's current address and contact information.

And if you can't find a group within commuting distance, think about starting your own.

By the way, we consider our BBS yet another support system. So far, we've had thousands of calls from readers who've made use of the many services we offer on the board: downloading *inCider* programs (one new program per month); leaving messages of general interest; accessing fast-breaking news of the Apple world; corresponding with members of the staff and other readers; chatting with the sysop (system operator). Finally, our BBS represents one of the most direct ways to let *us* hear from *you*. Through the BBS, we can answer your concerns, criticisms, and queries.

In addition, you can act as resources for one another. Some of the most interesting threads I've followed on the BBS are those our readers are spinning among themselves. Ultimately, we hope to engender a sense of community in that global village of Apple enthusiasts out there.

So, unless like Garbo you "vant to be alone," you needn't be.

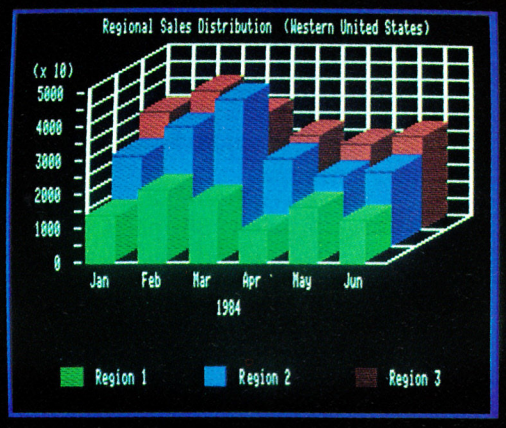
New and Forthcoming

We inaugurate our monthly reader BBS poll, BackTalk, on page 42, by soliciting your views on the issue of software piracy. Please log on and be counted! We'll be publishing the results of the poll in November.

Those of you who remember Roger Wagner from *Softalk* days will be pleased to hear that in October he'll be starting a new monthly column, Right of Assembly, devoted, not surprisingly, to assembly-language programming. Tell your friends. ■

by Susan Gubernat

BEST COLOR TALENT IN THE SCREEN BUSINESS



video7

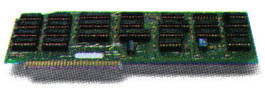
video7

Critics' Choice
The favored nominee for "Best Color on any Apple™ II Screen": Professional Color™ from Video 7™!

The name of the technology is "RGB," the highest standard in computer color.*

Professional Color, and the "Big Screen," too
Playing the dual role of "RGB" and "80-column text," Professional Color gives screen performance that's especially vivid and alive.

An Original Screenplay
Video 7 is the author of Apple's own RGB interface. So for Professional Color on your Apple II screen, get a V-Color™ card from Video 7. Call (800) 238-0101 (In California, (408) 943-0101) for the dealer nearest you.



video 7

*"RGB" (red, green, blue) is also the color standard of the IBM PC. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. V-Color, Video 7 and Professional Coior are trademarks of Video 7, Inc.

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

Publisher David B. Schissler
Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat
Technical Editor Robert M. Ryan
Managing Editor Dawn F. Matthews
Senior Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Review/New Products Editor Paul Statt
News Editor Cynthia K. Carr
Copy Editor Robin Florence
Assistant Editor Lafe Low
Proofreader Peter Bjornsen
West Coast Editor Wendy Lea McKibbin (415) 328-3470

Advertising

Sales Manager/Northeast Sales Representative Paul Boulé (800) 441-4403 (603) 924-7138
Southeast and Central Sales Representative Rich Alden (800) 441-4403
Northwest Sales Representative Donna Pomponi 1060 Marsh Road Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-3470
Southwest Sales Representative Charles Durham 2082 South East Bristol Street Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 756-1984
Advertising Coordinator Kim Labbe (800) 441-4403
Marketing Services Manager Michael Duran

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Production Supervisor Phyllis Pittet
Production Assistant Cindy Boucher
Ad/Graphics Production Fiona Davies

Graphic Services

Graphic Services Manager Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Film Preparation Supervisor Robert M. Villeneuve
Typesetting Supervisor Linda P. Canale

CW Communications/Peterborough

Chairman James S. Povec
President Debra Wetherbee
Vice President/Finance Roger Murphy
Assistant General Manager Matt Smith
Assistant to VP/Finance Dominique Smith
Director of Circulation William P. Howard
Circulation Manager Frank S. Smith
Direct & Newsstand Sales Manager Raino Wirein (800) 343-0728
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Executive Creative Director Christine Destrempes
Founder Wayne Green

inCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours
(603) 924-9801

LETTERS

Machine Language

In the April 1985 issue of *inCider*, Tom Smith asked about a book containing assembly-language programming examples. He might try *6502 Assembly Language Subroutines* by Leventhal and Saville, ISBN 0-931988-59-4.

Mark James
1318 Mohawk Street
Bismark, ND 58501

Tom Smith requested information (*inCider*, April 1985, p. 8) about books that show and explain actual source code, so that he could learn assembly programming. I know of two books that teach you how to program in assembly and list source code: *Machine Language for Beginners* and *The Second Book of Machine Language*, both by Richard Mansfield. They are quite easy to understand. The first contains a number of short assembly-language programs that teach you the basics. The second book explains assembly programming in greater detail.

Assembly language can be hard to learn. It's not like BASIC—you can't just look at source code and understand what all those little numbers and symbols mean. If you really want to learn assembly programming, don't be discouraged by the tutorial approach in these books.

Richard T. Brunsman, Jr.
3684 Krierview Drive
Cincinnati, OH 45248

*Tom and all you aspiring assembly-language programmers are in luck—*inCider *will soon be launching a tutorial column on this topic. Watch for it in an upcoming issue.*
—eds.

Copy Protection?

I know everyone is tired of hearing about the copy-protection issue, but an incident I just experienced needs to be aired.

Recently, I stopped by the Apple dealership in my town to look for an educational program for my 4-year-old son. After searching through what was on the shelf, I narrowed my choices down to two programs—one by Spinnaker and the other by Springboard, both of which I considered to have reputable products. Leaving the choice up to my son, I purchased the program by Spinnaker.

When I got home and tried the program, it would not boot. I took it back to the store for replacement, and the customer-service representatives successfully booted it on three different machines. They explained to me that Spinnaker's copy protection is so tight that if my disk-drive speed is off even a little, the program won't boot. So, how much to have my disk drive adjusted? Fifty dollars minimum. Fifty dollars so I can run this one game—no way.

It's pretty sad when a company goes so overboard in copy-protecting its product that a legitimate purchaser of the program can't run it.

Donald N. Cotabish
1824 Dawn Lane
Chambersburg, PA 17201

Tennis, Anyone?

I'm a member of a small tennis club and an owner of an Apple //c computer. We're looking for a program we can use to record our scores for both singles and doubles, and produce statistics relating to an individual's or team's performance.

I would appreciate hearing from you if you know of such a program and its availability.

Philip Carter
20 Steeplechase Avenue, R.R. 2
Aurora, ON L4G 3G8

Tennis Draw, from Market Computing, might suit your needs. Ac-

cording to The Apple Software Directory, *"for each of 21 events, Tennis Draw registers from 8 to 64 players. This program can be used for a single-elimination tournament. It creates a single-elimination random-draw sheet with preliminary matches and seeding byes using USTA regulations." Check out the wide variety of statistics programs available, and* The Apple Software Directory *or* Book of Apple Software, *too.* —*eds.*

In Praise of Muppets

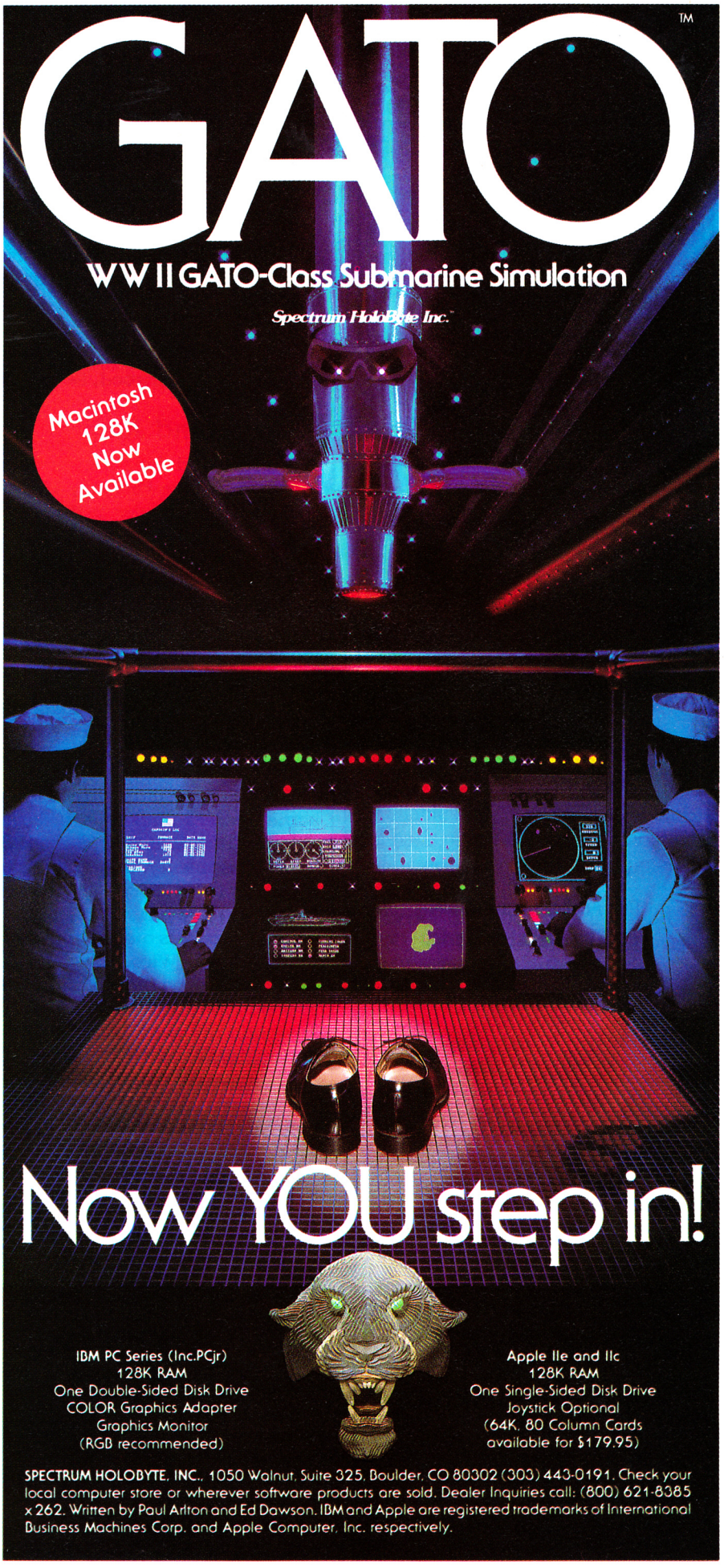
I am writing in response to the hardware review (April 1985, p. 98) titled "Muppet Learning Keys" (MLK). The physical description of the MLK and the explanation of its operation were very good. However, several portions of the review cast a cloud over this fine piece of hardware.

The review contains five references to the limits of the software. The author claims that all the MLK provides is a program that is "strictly an alphabet- and number-learning tool. . . ." This comment implies that the MLK can do nothing else—that the MLK has limited capability. Three points need to be mentioned:

1) The MLK is a piece of hardware and serves primarily as a device that may be adapted to specific applications. Koala Technologies provides some software to illustrate a number of uses.

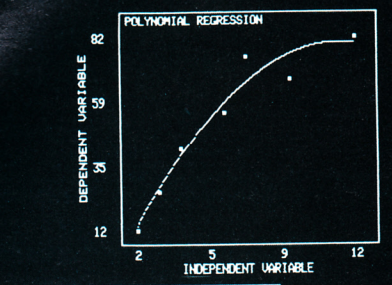
2) The MLK is promoted as a first keyboard for children—this probably means kids from 2–4 years of age. The concepts with which these children can deal are very elementary, and the MLK demonstration package is acceptable for the age range indicated.

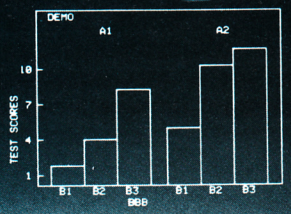
3) As briefly mentioned in the review, Koala Technologies is busy preparing other software for the MLK—as it has done with its KoalaPad.

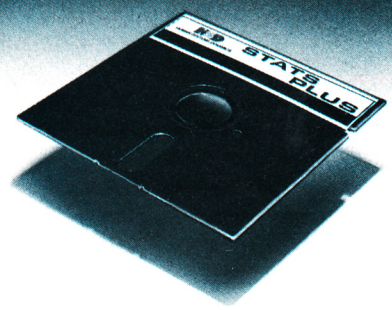


Circle 99 on Reader Service Card.

THE STATISTICS SERIES







Statistics Made Simple
Run Analysis Immediately
With **The Statistics Series**

STATS PLUS $200
Complete General Statistics Package
Research Data Base Management
Parametrics and Nonparametrics
Correlation, Regression

REGRESS II $150
Complete Multiple Regression Package
Stepwise, Simultaneous Solutions
Power Polynomial Solutions

ANOVA II $150
Complete Analysis of Variance Package
Analysis of Covariance, Randomized Designs

Apple II 48K, 1 or 2 Disk Drives,
DOS 3.3, ROM Applesoft

HSD
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS

To Order—Call (800) 451-3030
(818) 993-8536 in CA
or Write
HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS
9010 Reseda Blvd., Suite 222
Northridge, CA 91324

VISA master charge

LETTERS

Addressing the issue of children being at a disadvantage when they graduate to a real (QWERTY) keyboard, I can only say that anyone—child or adult—has the same problem when he or she first attempts to use a keyboard.

R.P. Pinckney
Lander College
Greenwood, SC 29646

Of Mice and Jane

You reviewed Jane software from Arktronics in the February 1985 issue (p. 108) of *inCider*. Is the mouse that comes with Jane (for the Apple II) the Apple mouse?

I am disappointed with the Jane software and I don't use it, but I would very much like to keep the mouse if it's supported by other Apple programs.

Joe Norman
429 Miller Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11207

When Jane was introduced, some dealers packaged it with a Wico mouse, which is compatible with the Apple II family. The Apple mouse is a better choice for those who don't have a mouse yet, because it supports more Apple II software than the Wico.

While we're on the topic, we'd like to point out an error in the Jane instruction manual. On page 77, it states that you can back up the gray disk—however, you cannot, since it is copy-protected. If you send in your warranty card, Arktronics will send you a free backup. —eds.

Modem Magic

In your May 1985 issue, you printed listings for three file-conversion programs (p. 38), as well as other modem programs (pp. 34, 36, and 48). The articles ("Private Lines" and "Modem Battleship") state that you can use these programs with a Hayes Micromodem IIe. Can you also use those programs with any "Hayes-compatible" modem, such as the Apple 300 modem, or the Micromodem II? If not, could you provide listings for programs that will work with these modems?

Is there any program that lets an Apple II series computer with an Epson RX-80 printer print labels? Also, I really loved Lee Swoboda's "Using ProDOS" series—it was a great help.

David Seidel
2877 Cedar Canyon Court
Atlanta, GA 30345

The programs to which you refer do not work with "Hayes-compatible" modems. If we come up with enough programs that are compatible with those modems, we will print them in the future. Look for an RX-80 label program in an upcoming issue. And thank you for your comments on the "Using ProDOS" series. —eds.

Corrections

Weather Services International's address and phone number are incorrect as they appear in "*inCider*'s On-line Sampler" (June 1985, p. 18). They shoud read: 41 North Road, Bedford, MA 01730, (617) 275-8860.

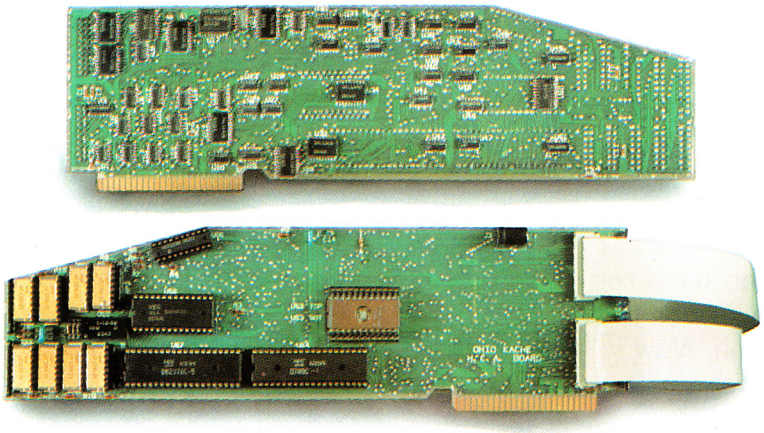
Time for a tune-up. In W.M. Miller's program, Should I Trade? ("A Classic Dilemma," July 1985, p. 20), the tables on page 22 are facsimiles—not exact copies of the printouts the program produces. The tables were typeset for typographical clarity. Also, the program listing contains a line error. On page 56, line 1360 should be 160.

inCider *welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to* inCider, *Letters, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

THE KACHE BOARD GIVES YOU WHAT YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR TEN TIMES FASTER.

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free: **800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

Circle 37 on Reader Service Card.

Test-drive software before you buy.

Buying software can be a tricky proposition. Unless you know someone who has used a given product, you don't have much to go on. Now there's an easier way.

You can test drive commercial Apple II software from some of the biggest names in the business on the Demonstration Section of *inCider*'s Bulletin Board.

It's very simple to do. All you need is a modem. (If you don't have a modem yet, the money you save by testing software could pay for one.) Dial up *inCider*'s bulletin board at **603/924-9801**. Access the demonstration section and you will see a menu of software for you to try. It's all fun from there. Now you can experience some of the best Apple II software before you commit your dollars.



Photo 1. If you're new to the *inCider* BBS, you must answer the questions shown in Photo 1 when you first log on, using your own name and phone number. You should enter NEW when asked for a password.

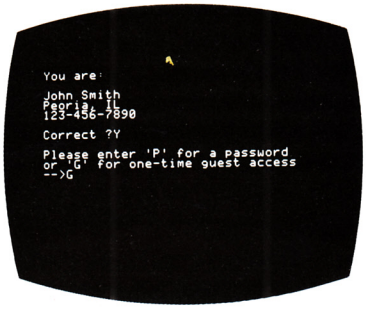


Photo 2. Next, you're asked to confirm the information you've entered. Now, enter G (for guest access) to complete the log-on procedure.

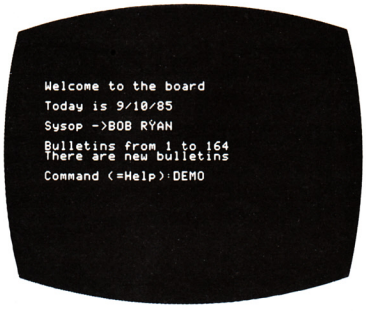


Photo 3. You're now in the *inCider* BBS. Enter DEMO to access the software demonstration download section.

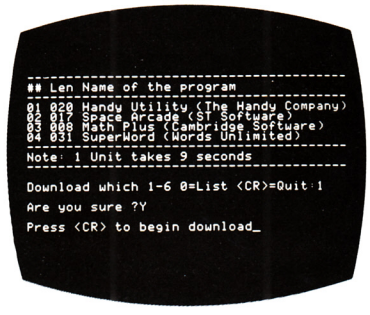


Photo 4. Choose the program you want to download and follow the instructions. Make sure that your communications software is set up to receive a file. Once you have completed downloading, you EXEC the files you received to view the demos.

Note: Once you've finished downloading, you can become a regular user of the *inCider* BBS by entering P at the Command prompt!

Software Demos on **inCider's** BBS.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

THIS DIAMOND IS FOREVER

Curtis Electronic Surge Protection costs less and is warranteed for a lifetime of protection, which should make you and your computer very happy.

With our Diamond's advanced circuitry and semiconductor technology, we promise to honor the laws of electricity. To protect your computer hardware and software from dangerous overvoltage "surges, spikes and glitches" that can create disk read/write errors, destroy data and create instant hardware failure or drastically shorten system life. Diamond's color also blends perfectly with any modern office or home environment. If the Diamond is just not your type, come over some time and meet our other precious jewels — Ruby, Emerald, and Sapphire.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors and Retail Chains. In Canada: Micro-Computer Products, P.O. Box 235, Ajax, Ontario, Canada L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612.

For the Dealer or Distributor nearest you call Curtis at (603) 924-3823.

Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.
305 Union Street
Peterborough, N.H.
03458



Diamond SP-1

Switched surge protector; adapts duplex outlet; six outlets.

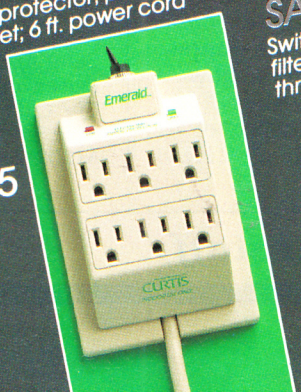
SPECIFICATIONS: • 6 Outlets, 15 Amps Total • 125 Volts, 1875 Watts • Operating Temperature: −40°C to +85°C • Peak Pulse Power Dissipation @ 25°C, 585,000W for 8/20 Micro Sec. • Maximum Clamping Voltage @ Test Current 50A (8/20 sec.) 340V Clamping Occurs Line to Line (normal mode) and Line to Ground (common mode) • Clamping Response Time: 1 Nanoseconds (1 × 10 / −9 sec.) • Dielectric Test: 3000VAC 60 Sec. • Forward Surge Rating @ 25°C, 1440 Amps For 1/120 Sec.

$49.95

EMERALD SP-2

Switched surge protector; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$59.95



SAPPHIRE SPF-1

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; adapts duplex outlet; three outlets.

$79.95

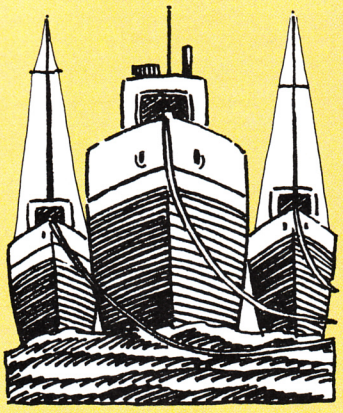


RUBY SPF-2

Switched surge protector; EMI-RFI filtered; plugs into duplex outlet; 6 ft. power cord with built-in circuit breaker/switch; six outlets.

$89.95





Seaside BBS

You'll get your sea legs in no time with The Wharf, a free bulletin-board system based in New Egypt, New Jersey. Operated by George Karr, a public-school teacher, and Ken Buchholz, a telecommunications-management consultant, The Wharf is on line 24 hours a day, every day.

Besides a general-news section, the BBS features four special-interest groups: Apple Harbour for Apple and Franklin users; The Commodore's Ship for Commodore owners; The TRS Boat House, dedicated to TRS and Radio Shack; and Tari Cove for Atari enthusiasts. Each SIG provides discussions of operating systems, telecommunications, programming, hardware and software, and industry news. According to Buchholz, Apple Harbour has been busy with questions on ProDOS, telecommunications hardware and software, and DOS 3.3 PEEKs, POKEs, and CALLs.

Among The Wharf's five forums are Wharf-Side Trivia/The Answer Sheet (a dual-base trivia game) and Huck Finn's Fishin' Hole (an area devoted to sport fishing).

Get your feet wet and call The Wharf at (609) 758-8653.

INSIDE OUT

● **Rearranging. . .** Apple Computer, Inc.'s recent restructuring is a positive development for the Apple II family. So says Tim Bajarin, an analyst with Creative Strategies. Bajarin anticipates an end to the sibling rivalry between the Macintosh and II divisions, an upgrade of II products, and a 16-bit machine that will serve both education and such vertical markets as law and agriculture.

● **The Waiting. . .** The long-rumored upgrade board for the //e has a new CMOS chip that will provide ProDOS-Apple DOS compatibility, according to an industry source who has seen a demonstration of the new board. The board was originally scheduled for release in April.

● **Testing, Testing. . .** Student test scores improved dramatically—as much as 30 percent in some cases—at an educational test site in Arizona where Apples provided individualized, remedial instruction.

● **Hello?. . .** Apple and Pacific Bell are cooperating in a high-tech experiment, and the results could radically change the amount and type of on-line information available to personal-computer users. Pacific Bell's technology (patent pending) is supposed to combine voice and data signals to allow separate voice conversations while digitally sending one medium-speed and four low-speed transmissions over a single phone line.

● **Apples in the Orient. . .** Apple will ship Macs, II's, and peripherals to China this fall. A three-part agreement with the People's Republic of China specifies that Apple will help develop ideas for using microcomputers in education.

● **Au revoir. . .** No sooner had Lotus Development Corporation acquired specific assets from Software Arts than it announced plans to stop producing the classic financial-analysis program, VisiCalc. Credited with putting personal computers in offices, VisiCalc appeared in 1979 and sold more than 800,000 copies. Lotus says it will support VisiCalc customers for two years.

—Wendy Lea McKibbin
***inCider* staff**

Piecing It Together

June's restructuring of Apple Computer Inc. left many people wondering what would happen to the company's core, especially since Chairman Steve Jobs has been removed from day-to-day operations. According to securities analyst Eugene Glazer of Dean Witter Reynolds in New York, Apple's new functional structure brings it more into line with conventional corporate America. But he doubts that the Cupertino-based company is in a hurry to shed its image as the innovative alternative to IBM.

"I don't think [Chief Executive John] Sculley wants to go too far; I don't think he wants to make Apple into an IBM, because the company needs the differentiation in the marketplace," Glazer says.

A former Apple executive notes that the company's new direction, however, is taking "the obvious path instead of the unexplored one." He sees Apple's emerging conservatism as the first sign of "the lack of innovation characteristic of most large corporations." Today, he says, the firm is moving far from its original freewheeling, "try anything" gospel.

The executive comments that because Apple grew at a breakneck speed, it didn't have enough time to be selective about new managers and then school them in the company philosophy.

"The breakdown in culture began when we had lots of new people coming in who were given tremendous responsibilities in a very short amount of time," he says.

The former Apple employee applauds the end of the territorial skirmishes between the Macintosh and II divisions, but he indicates that Apple is now "definitely more stodgy."

—W.L.M.

Send Apple-related news releases and press photos to The Cider Press, inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

by Cynthia K. Carr, inCider staff

On-line Yellow Pages

Anybody—a manufacturer, a distributor, a service company—who sells to businesses should use the Instant Yellow Pages, a service from American Business Lists that provides on-line access to a data base of more than six million businesses across the United States.

Looking for the names, addresses, and phone numbers of all the doctors in San Diego? How about a list of restaurants in New York? The Instant Yellow Pages is the place to start. With this service, you can retrieve business information 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Started in March 1984, the Instant Yellow Page Service is divided into 400 major classifications ranging from physicians to restaurants. President Jack Betts says that while complete Yellow Page listings have been compiled for only seven states, American Business Lists is tackling the remaining states one by one. Currently, 4900 people and companies subscribe to the on-line service.

You can use any printing terminal, communicating word processor, or computer with a modem to access the Instant Yellow Page Service. In addition to a $15 monthly subscription fee, charges include $1 per minute for connect time and 10 cents per name. As a special introductory offer, American Business Lists will provide $100 worth of free usage over three months and a 30-day trial guarantee. For details, contact American Business Lists, P.O. Box 27347, Omaha, NE 68127, (402) 331-7169.

Write the Great Story

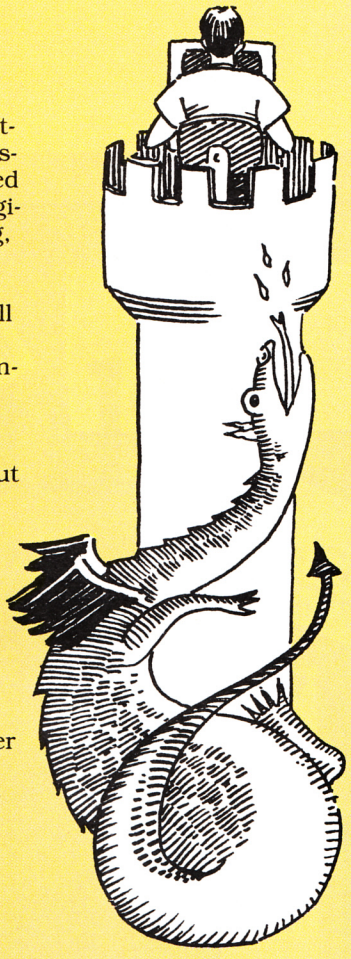
Everyone wants to write the Great American Novel. And Woodbury Software and Grolier Electronic Publishing are using that lure to improve children's writing and reading skills in the Great American Writing Contest. The contest gives children in three age groups the chance to write, edit, and print their own novels with Woodbury's PlayWriter Series.

According to Michelle Kaye, director of marketing for Woodbury Software, the contest encourages children to write by "continuing to conjure up more excitement for children." Kaye explains that "no one will be disappointed, [since] every child who enters will receive a prize."

Each age group must write about a different subject. Fourth grade and under must explore Adventures in Space; the fifth- and sixth-grade group delves into Castles and Creatures; and the seventh-grade-and-up category must develop a Mystery. Entries will be judged according to content, originality, grammar, spelling, and overall effect.

Three winners—one from each age group—will receive more than $1000 apiece in prizes and a computer for his or her classroom. Not only will their books be published by Grolier and Woodbury, but the winning authors will participate in radio and television interviews.

Woodbury plans to distribute contest entry blanks through schools and retailers carrying the PlayWriter series. The Great American Writing Contest runs from October 15, 1985 to January 30, 1986. For details, write to Woodbury Computer Associates, 127 White Oak Lane, Old Bridge, NJ 08857. Perhaps a new Hemingway awaits.



Illustrations by Katherine Mahoney

Calendar



September

5-7

THIRD PERSONAL COMPUTER FAIRE
San Francisco, CA
contact:
David Small
Computer Faire
181 Wells Avenue
Newton, MA 02159
(617) 965-8350

7-8

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET
San Mateo, CA
contact:
Jim O'Donnell
Microshows
1209 Donnelly Avenue
Suite 203
Burlingame, CA 94010
(415) 340-9114

12-13

THIRD ANNUAL COMPUTER VERTICAL MARKET CONFERENCE
White Plains, NY
contact:
Wendy Engelberg
Frost & Sullivan
106 Fulton Street
New York, NY 10038
(212) 233-1080

17-18

COMM/MART
New York, NY
contact:
Louise Myerow
CW Conference Group
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
(800) 225-4698
(617) 879-0700

27-29

THE BYTE COMPUTER SHOW
San Francisco, CA
contact:
Linda Yogel
The Interface Group
300 First Avenue
Needham, MA 02194
(617) 449-6600


ANNOUNCEMENTS
Tri-County
User Group
Meets Tonight at 8 p.m.
Join Up!
LOST:
Head Edgewood
Tennis Racket at
Adams Playground -
Call 924-3097
LAWNMOWER
FOR
SALE
233-5811
FOR SALE:
1984 BMW 320
loaded - in excellent
condition -
call 525-3530
BABYSITTING
IN MY HOME
CALL:
TRUNKWORKS
JUST IN TIME FO
BIRD & CO.—Home
(if we can't do it,
Let us fly your errand
HOME:
ENTERTAIN
ANYTHING WE
Phone: (603)847-3
The Learning Center For Children
14th ANNUAL AUCTION/BAZAAR
CO-ED
Tri-County
Apple
User Group

Not for Hackers Only

by Cynthia K. Carr, inCider staff

Join the ranks of the enlightened. Your local Apple user group is the ultimate information resource for everyone from duffers to hackers.

It takes two to tango—and at least two to start an Apple-computer user group, the latest in information resources. Some members claim it's a new social structure. Some say it's a meeting of minds. Others emphasize that it's a chance to talk. Whatever it is, the user group is a growing faction of our computer culture. So before you knuckle under to those high-tech complications created by ProDOS, Pascal, or WPL, check out a user group.

Just what is a user group? Basically, it's a group of people with the same type of computer system who meet to share information, ideas, and problems. Here at *inCider*, we tracked down more than 200 Apple-computer user groups across the United States and Canada. (See our listing on page 105.) Although united by a common cause—or computer, if you will—each group is as distinct as its individual members. The numbers of the rank-and-file range from a handful of Apple fans to 30,000-plus enthusiasts.

People join user groups because "they're lost and have nowhere else to turn to," says Art Blumberg, club librarian for the Maryland Apple Corps. Many "discover" a group after exhausting other sources of information—manuals, computer dealers, friends—in search of answers.

"I find there are probably as many different reasons [why people belong] as there are different people who join," says Jonathon Rotenberg, president of the Boston Computer Society, which is considered the largest, most prestigious user group in the country.

Who Belongs?

On average, user groups attract white, middle- and upper-class, professional males in their 30s. Blumberg estimates that his members have spent approximately $2000 each on their systems—not including software. And, in keeping with the draw for be-

ginners, the bulk of the membership is classified as novice to intermediate users.

Often seen by outsiders as an ostentatious, intimidating clique of technical aficionados, user groups are actually an assemblage of amateurs. A user group is "never for hobbyists or hackers," Rotenberg explains. "It's an organization for everyone—[one that] makes people feel comfortable about personal computers."

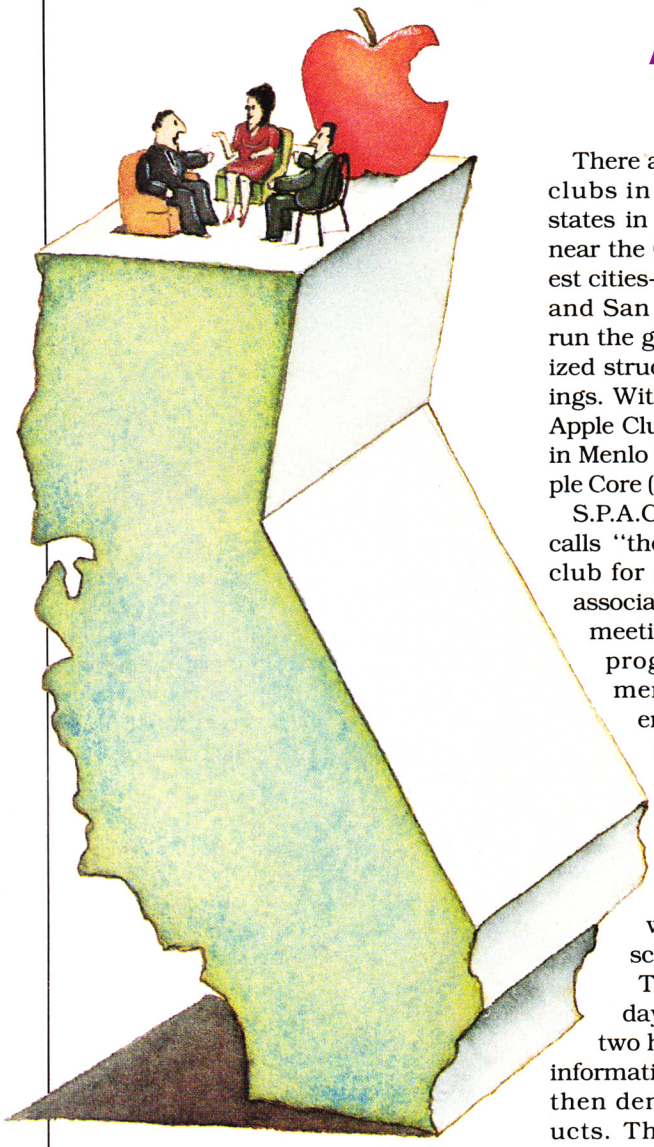
Most groups, in fact, claim a humble heritage. Take the Maryland Apple Corps, for example. In 1979, the club started with 13 members; today, it lists 85 on the roster. "We're just a bunch of people who can't meet at the local computer store anymore—we just got big," Blumberg says.

Size is only part of the attraction. As groups grow in numbers, so do their services. Common benefits of user groups include public-domain software exchange, product demonstrations, guest speakers, newsletters, magazines, bulletin-board systems, and technical-help hot lines—anything that's support-oriented. But regardless of group size, the credo—helping people learn about their computers—remains the same.

Name the Time and Place

You can find user groups in libraries, classrooms, meeting halls, family rec rooms, coffee shops, computer stores, even on bulletin-board systems and on-line information services such as CompuServe and Delphi. (See the sidebar on page 20 for more about one such on-line membership, the Micronetworked Apple Users Group.) The place isn't as important as the people.

Members aren't looking solely for technical assistance. Gordon Andrews, former president of The Apple Resource Team in Richmond, Virginia, says members want current informa-



A Tale of Two User Groups

There are almost as many Apple clubs in California as there are states in the Union. Concentrated near the Golden State's three largest cities—San Diego, Los Angeles, and San Francisco—user groups run the gamut from highly formalized structures to informal gatherings. Witness the South Peninsula Apple Club Enthusiasts (S.P.A.C.E.) in Menlo Park and the Original Apple Core (OAC) of Los Angeles.

S.P.A.C.E. is what one member calls "the equivalent of a hot-rod club for computer owners." The association began in 1978 as a meeting place for engineers and programmers. The original members were a high-powered band who wrote their own programs, Chairman David Harris recalls. These advanced members outgrew the club; today's constituency reflects business owners, writers, consultants, and schoolteachers.

The club meets one Tuesday evening each month for two hours. Members exchange information during the first hour, then demonstrate various products. The relaxed environment gives the meeting an almost party-like atmosphere.

People may trade technical tips during the free-flowing discussion, but most people want advice concerning future equipment purchases. At the May meeting, one member sought a high-quality, low-cost joystick. Another needed suggestions for an easier-to-use word-processing package than Apple Writer II. Another needed an extra disk drive, while someone else wondered if he could buy an Apple card with an attachment for a video camera.

Going the Distance

A 30- to 40-mile trip doesn't deter some people from attending this swap meet of ideas. One S.P.A.C.E. member says he regularly travels 100 miles roundtrip to make his three Apple club meetings. The effort, though, is "well worth it."

This man represents the *migrant membership*, which General Manager Karen Zinsmeister of the International Apple Core says is fairly consistent worldwide. At least half of those who frequent the S.P.A.C.E. meetings belong to one or more additional clubs. Harris explains that by attending other clubs, Apple

tion about the industry and evaluations of new products. Blumberg observes that people are more interested in topics that specifically concern their own needs: What education software is available? When will the next Wizardry series be released? Is ProDOS the way to go?

That Certain Ambience

Depending on the group's personality, meetings may assume a relaxed or a methodical style.

"We keep things informal and personalized," Blumberg says of Maryland Apple Corps monthly meetings. "If we got too much into the heavy-duty *Robert's Rules of Order*, we'd turn people off."

He notes that smaller groups have at least one advantage over larger ones—you're guaranteed more personal attention. Also, meetings "get down to the nitty-gritty" issues.

But even Blumberg acknowledges the draw of larger groups, such as Call-A.P.P.L.E. As an umbrella user group for Apple clubs worldwide, Call-A.P.P.L.E. provides a forum for its 30,000 members to exchange information, primarily through its BBS, with a wider variety of people than they'd encounter in a limited local group.

Sometimes, though, organizations become too structured for their own good. When meeting agendas shift from new-product demonstrations to executive-board business sessions, Andrews says newer members feel inadequate because they're not getting anything out of the meetings. Even veterans may become frustrated.

"Our group is becoming too structured, too concerned with *Robert's Rules of Order*," he insists. Andrews indicates that the more dissatisfied members become, the less likely the organization is to survive. Splinter groups—such as the eight people who meet in Andrews' basement to talk about programming—may also materialize in an attempt to recapture the user-group philosophy. The movement symbolizes a return to basics.

THE User Group

Structure doesn't have to mean rigidity and depersonalization. The Boston Computer Society, with its 16,000 members and 44 special-interest and user groups, represents the ideal. Started in 1977 by Jonathon Rotenberg, the BCS epitomizes the ultimate user group.

"The BCS began as a Boston organization and grew way beyond anything ever imagined," Rotenberg says. "First and foremost, BCS is a people organization. Some think it's also a professional network, educational institute, social opportunity. . . . It's having someone there to help them when they have a problem."

Computer jargon isn't permitted at BCS meetings. Since most newcomers know little or nothing about personal computers, they would feel intimidated by a high-tech vocabulary, according to Rotenberg. Guest lecturers receive a guide to speaking before making their presentations.

The BCS has come a long way since its first meeting in a high-school library. "The BCS has come to represent the voice of the consumer. It has established a strong reputation because of the quality of service it provides and the influence it has in the industry," Rotenberg says.

users can garner extra information needed to build informal networks that provide support outside one association.

Do Friends Let Friends Pirate Software?

Because people share hospitality and technical advice at the user-group meetings, Harris says there's social pressure to share software, too.

"It [software piracy] probably goes on, but never during our meetings because that would endanger our group," Harris says. He does admit that he addresses the issue "gently" and has mixed feelings about the best way to handle piracy.

Russ McCaffrey, president of the Original Apple Core, entertains no such doubts about software sharing.

"We're 100 percent against piracy and don't even encourage making back-up disks for personal use during our meetings," he says. "Anyone caught reproducing software while in the club would be asked to leave for the evening."

The Original Apple Core, which is almost three times the size of S.P.A.C.E., differs from its neighbor to the north in style and membership. Although both clubs started at about the same time, the OAC is a tightly run group with an annually elected board of directors. The club regularly offers formal classes in Microsoft BASIC, Applesoft, and various CP/M programs. OAC also provides a disk-of-the-month club, a public-domain software library, and an educational program.

Monthly meetings, which sometimes last four hours, open with announcements followed by new-product reports and hardware and software demonstrations conducted by representatives from manufacturers and publishers. And while questions are answered throughout the evening, McCaffrey rarely allows the meeting to lapse into an unstructured forum like S.P.A.C.E.'s easy-going sessions.

McCaffrey reports that the OAC's membership ranges from novices to experts. The group also attracts consultants looking for new clients. The OAC is unusual, though, because it's heavily weighted with family memberships and boasts a 30-percent female membership.

McCaffrey, who spends 60 to 80 hours each month working for the club, says his ambition is to significantly improve the computer literacy of Apple owners.

"It's safe to say that our members are computer-aware when they join the group," McCaffrey states. "But they need to become computer-literate so they can do something with their systems other than shove in off-the-shelf software. We work hard to help them get maximum mileage out of their computers."□

—Wendy Lea McKibbin
***inCider* staff**

That reputation translates as clout—especially when companies like Apple use the BCS to formally introduce their products to the public.

Rotenberg attributes the organization's success to its volunteers. There are only seven paid staff members, and he says 95 percent of the work is done by about 350 volunteers.

While smaller groups would beg, borrow, or steal for volunteers, the BCS has learned how to make the most of its ranks. Rotenberg stresses it's important to keep people enthusiastic, their energy level up. The secret is in making "people feel a part of what's going on." The BCS has a reward system for its volunteers—putting in ten hours of volunteer work a month entitles a member to special training sessions, workshops, parties, and recognition.

But despite a high level of organization, even the BCS feels some growing pains. To counteract rapid growth at the expense of its members, the BCS has implemented a new internal structure: board of directors, board committees, internal services, member services, and public services. Each branch is subdivided into smaller committees and areas of interest. The idea is to make people feel involved in the decision-making process. According to Rotenberg, the restructure has helped the BCS quell the internal resentment that often accompanies an organization's rapid growth.

While many user groups may look to the BCS as a role model, Rotenberg doesn't advise others to create similar versions. "To do it right would take an incredible amount of time and commitment. It fundamentally would take a great deal of work and persistence," he says.

Outside Interests

While some user groups are primarily concerned with the needs of their members, other groups put members' talents to good work in the community. The Tulsa Computer Society and one of its special-interest groups, the Handicapped Users Group (HUG), has designed programs for paralyzed people so they can operate Apple com-

MAUG: The User Group Goes On-Line

Why join a user group? User groups provide a forum for gathering and sharing information, unraveling snarls in a program, and getting the inside track on the latest hardware and software. Geography poses no constraints, thanks to MAUG, the Micronetworked Apple Users Group, a club that links Apple owners coast to coast via the on-line information services CompuServe and Delphi.

MAUG offers its subscribers four main communications features: messaging, bulletins, real-time conferencing, and information storage and retrieval. The messaging facility, which lets members store and read electronic communiqués to other MAUG participants, can be a help line for new users or a vehicle for getting in touch with thousands of "pen pals." And MAUG maintains a file on its members that catalogs them according to name, state, and interests, so locating other users of kindred tastes and comparable levels of computing ability is effortless.

You can create messages of up to 96 lines or 2500 characters—whichever comes first—privately or publicly. (In the latter case, anyone with similar interests can "view" a conversation.) For storage and retrieval of messages, you can currently choose from nine special-interest groups (MAUG can handle a maximum of 11): business, software, hardware, programming/systems, AppleWorks, games and graphics, community square, Apple ///, and telecommunications. If you're having trouble getting a printer to work with a new piece of software, for example, you can log on to MAUG and send out an "SOS" under the "software" heading. Or an Apple /// owner who's discovered a new product can go on line to announce the windfall to fellow users in search of help.

For more interactive communication, MAUG provides real-time conferencing. Members can choose from the same nine categories that partition message storage and retrieval. Each topic has two channels, or "rooms" where discussions take place; conference participants can view the conversation or take an active role.

MAUG's system operator/administrator regularly posts bulletins, which contain such items as announcements of on-line conferences, membership notices, and information about MAUG's Data Library. The library maintains files in each of MAUG's nine topical areas; you can either scan them—the library is a great place to browse—or download them to your Apple. Members can also upload files to the library, although the system operator/administrator reviews them before integrating them into a data base.

If you own an Apple system with modem and are interested in "talking" with other Apple enthusiasts, check out a new kind of computer club—the Micronetworked Apple Users Group. For more information, call CompuServe in Columbus, Ohio (800-848-8199) or Delphi in Cambridge, Massachusetts (800-544-4005).□

—Wendy Lea McKibbin
***inCider* staff**

From Origin, creators of the Ultima™ series,
comes a new dimension in fantasy role-playing

MOEBIUS

THE ORB OF CELESTIAL HARMONY



A danger-filled adventure through a complex and colorful Oriental world of magic, mysticism and intrigue.
By Greg Malone.

Available on Apple®

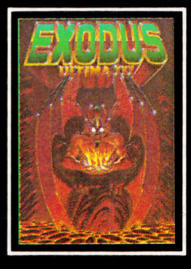


Moebius, the fabled deity of the island kingdom of Khantun, has chosen you, his disciple, to recover the stolen Orb from the renegade Warlord and prevent the destruction of the universe.

You will journey through the ascending planes of Earth, Water, Air and Fire. At each level your challenges increase in difficulty, demanding greater courage and cunning. All of your martial arts skills will be required to survive the ninja-like assassins who seek to foil your quest. Sword-wielding rebel guards will test your blade every step of the way. And watch out for wild beasts that stalk the forests!

Local villagers can help, but beware—the wrong approach will frighten them away, leaving you in a world where starvation looms ever-present. Wise use of magical charms, prayers and fireballs is essential in reaching the final confrontation with the treacherous Warlord—where victory brings recovery of the long-sought Orb of Celestial Harmony. Good luck!

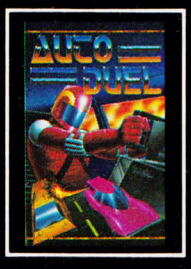
ORIGIN SYSTEMS INC. 340 HARVEY ROAD, MANCHESTER, NH 03103 (603) 644-3360



ULTIMA III™ takes you on an incredible fantasy role-playing journey through monster-plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus.



ULTIMA IV™ is the long-awaited sequel to Ultima™ III. The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to the final frontier—the self.



AUTODUEL™ is a futuristic, fast-paced strategy role-playing game where the right of way goes to the biggest guns.



OGRE™ is a strategy game fought on the nuclear battlefield of tomorrow as an inhuman juggernaut Cybertank battles conventional forces.

Ultima is a trademark of Richard Garriott/Moebius is a trademark of Greg Malone
AutoDuel and Ogre are trademarks of Steve Jackson/Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Authors wanted.
Call us today.

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card.

puters. President Linda Gail Christie says the 450-member group also organizes public-service projects for the Tulsa Rehabilitation Center and a local special-education school system.

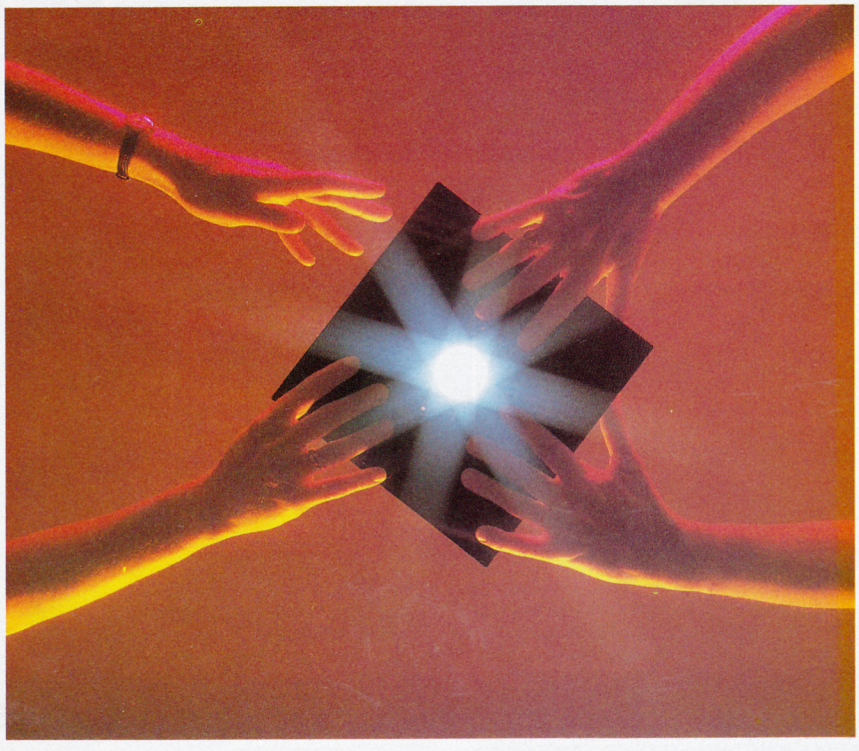
"Through HUG, everybody gets together and shares their expertise for a common cause. And with HUG, they're a solution looking for a problem," Christie says. "Those who donate time really don't need thank-you's. They get their kicks out of helping the handicapped person—even if they don't know that person."

But even groups with a "cause" may succumb to internal problems. Christie says members pay a $10 fee, $1 of which is allocated to one of 15 special-interest groups. Since these smaller groups are "where the action is," members resent that only a small percentage of their dues goes to the group with which they're most involved. Christie explains that in addition to the SIGs' stipends, the Tulsa Computer Society's budget covers its newsletter, BBS, administrative costs,

Public Domain's Greatest Hits

One of the prime functions of user groups is the distillation and distribution of public-domain software. When an author consents to give up his or her copyright on a particular program, that software becomes part of the public domain. You can buy a public-domain program for little more than the price of a disk, and use it, modify it, or copy it to your heart's content. The only thing you can't do is include it as part of a copyrighted commercial program.

The quality of public-domain software varies from brilliant to bogus. I've recently spent a few weeks trying out scores of public-domain programs, and I've come across quite a few gems. Check out the public-domain library of your local user group, or write to the distributors listed in the accompanying sidebar "Sources of Public-Domain Software." If you've never taken advantage of the plethora of almost-free software (an average of $5 per disk) available for your Apple, you're in for a pleasant surprise.



Freewriter

Paul Lutus, creator of Apple Writer, the most popular Apple II word processor, has released a ProDOS-based word processor called Freewriter to the public domain. His new package has proven to be a favorite of public-domain devotees.

Freewriter consists of a text editor and print-formatting program (called, appropriately enough, Printer). The text editor contains most of the features you would expect to find in the editor portion of a commercial word processor. You can load and save text files, perform block moves and automatic search and replace, and embed printer commands; you can move easily through text using the cursor keys; and you can change the width of your document to match the width of your display. It isn't Apple Writer, but then it isn't priced like Apple Writer, either.

Freewriter's weakest feature is its print-formatting program. Printer lets you set margins and print page headers, but that's about it. It's certainly not the ultimate formatter, but it's a "quick-and-dirty" way to print the files you create with Freewriter. On the whole, I think the Freewriter editor and Printer are the best programs in the Apple public domain.

XMODEM

Software in the Apple public domain is not limited to DOS 3.3 and ProDOS—you can also buy programs that run under Pascal and CP/M. One of the best of the latter is XMODEM, a powerful file-transfer program that uses the Christensen protocol. XMODEM has been around for years and has become the standard communications program for CP/M machines. You can find versions of XMODEM for many popular

and the like. Contributing to the problem, according to Christie, is the fact that many people attending the SIGs aren't members of the Tulsa Computer Society. "We don't have a symbiosis," she adds, in which the main organization and its subgroups mutually support one another.

Because of this, Christie says, the Tulsa Computer Society has a 50 percent turnover rate: "We have no trouble attracting members, but we have trouble keeping them."

Accentuate the Positive

Despite the problems, the philosophy behind the user group—the ready availability of non-threatening help—keeps the spirit of membership alive.

"Since we started [the Maryland Apple Corps], we found one thing that tends to be universal," Blumberg notes. "People don't know what they're doing and they don't want to hurt [the machine] while they're doing it. We were all at that point once. And we provide that [necessary] help."■

Apple modems and interface cards, including the Hayes Micromodem, the Apple-Cat modem, and the Super Serial Card. If you use CP/M on your Apple, then you need XMODEM.

Eamon Adventures

If you're an adventurer seeking new worlds to explore, take a look at the Eamon Adventures, a series of games in the Apple public domain. I'm not talking about four or five scenarios here. The Eamon series consists of more than 70—enough to keep a hard-core adventurer busy for a lifetime. If you're not satisfied with simply playing, you can get a disk that lets you create your own Eamon adventures. You can join Eamon clubs and subscribe to Eamon newsletters—the fun never stops with Eamon Adventures.

Utilities

The list of good utilities you can find in the public domain is long indeed—DOS disk-zap software, setup programs for just about any printer, and many hard-to-find Pascal device drivers, among others. Since utilities from different suppliers have different names, I won't specify titles, but every source of public-domain software carries versions of these and many other types of utilities.

Diversi-DOS

Strictly speaking, Diversi-DOS is not a public-domain program. It belongs to a growing category of software called *personal-domain* software. Like a public-domain program, Diversi-DOS is available for little more than the cost of the disk. Unlike public-domain authors, however, the suppliers of Diversi-DOS ask that you send them a licensing fee if you like the program and use it on a regular basis.

Diversi-DOS is a substitute for DOS 3.3. It significantly cuts the time it takes your computer to read from and write to disk, while maintaining compatibility with programs written for DOS 3.3. Diversi-DOS is an excellent program, and it demonstrates how individuals and small companies can make their presence felt in a market that is increasingly becoming the domain of large corporations.

Star Trek

I couldn't end a roundup of my favorite public-domain programs without a mention of the many versions of Star Trek you can find. None of these games is terribly exciting, but they appeal to the armchair Captain Kirk in all of us. (Come to think of it, Kirk was an armchair captain.) Until Jerry Pournelle releases the super Star Trek game he has been promising (or threatening) for so long, you can't do better than a voyage through the cosmos courtesy of the Apple public domain.□

—Bob Ryan, Technical Editor

Sources of Public-Domain Software

All large user groups, and most small ones, maintain public-domain libraries. (Some clubs charge non-members a higher price than members.) And, the sole business of some organizations is the distribution of public-domain software. To prepare "Public Domain's Greatest Hits," I obtained software from the following sources—the list is by no means complete, but it's a great place to start:

A.P.P.L.E. Co-op
PDS Department N
290 S.W. 43rd Street
Renton, WA 98055

LOGIC Disk Copy Service
P.O. Box 696, Station 'B'
Willowdale, Ontario M2K 2P9
Canada

Pandora Software
P.O. Box 55
Clearfield, UT 84015

The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Lane
San Jose, CA 95134

SOFTSWAP
Microcomputer Center
San Mateo County
Office of Education
333 Main Street
Redwood City, CA 94063

Software Library
Mail-Order Department
North Central Regional Library
238 Olds Station Road
Wenatchee, WA 98801

3A Computer Products
1803 Warren Avenue
Cheyenne, WY 82001

—Bob Ryan, Technical Editor

Hard-Driving Disks

by Bill O'Brien



inCider test-drives six hard-disk systems for your Apple.

While you may not absolutely need a hard disk for your Apple, you can't beat the kind of convenience this peripheral offers—*all* your files in one place. If you're working on complex accounting procedures, large data-base applications, or professional word-processing projects, hunting through piles of floppies just won't do.

Features vary from model to model, however, and before you select a hard disk, you should closely examine the units available to find the one best suited to your task. I've methodically tortured six of them for your benefit, and have summarized the results in a comparison chart (see the accompanying **Table**).

So what's so special about hard disks? First, we're talking about 10 megabytes of storage—versus 143K on a Disk II floppy. Second, the rigidity of hard-disk material means less distortion from pressure and heat within the drive, and higher reliability when the drive reads and writes densely packed data. Third, because the disk is rigid and the read/write head is suspended over it on a cushion of air (rather than actually touching it, as in a floppy drive), a hard disk can spin ten times faster than a floppy—3000 rpm versus 30 rpm—making data-transfer rates much higher.

The increased speed and capacity, however, are at the expense of mobility and durability. Cartridges are one cure for lack of mobility. Packed in a shell slightly smaller than a floppy, these hard disks let you carry your data from one location to another.

But data stored on a hard disk still require more attention than data stored on a floppy, since the increased storage poses a greater potential for disaster if the disk is destroyed. Jarring the hard-disk head so that it touches the disk damages the head by scraping the metal from its surface. And if the stream of air suspending the head is disrupted while you're reading or writing to disk (even a particle of smoke can do that), the head will descend to the disk surface with all the grace of a kamikaze attacking a battleship.

Be sure to keep back-up copies of your data—on floppy disk or tape cartridge—in case something goes wrong. Although cheaper initially, a floppy-disk backup is slow (almost a half minute to write 50K), and you'll need several floppies each time you back up your data. Special tape units can cost almost as much as a hard disk, but even the worst of them have an inherent speed advantage over floppy disks, and one tape cartridge—compared to several boxes of floppies—can completely back up a 10-megabyte hard disk. Tape backup has no size (width) standards, however, and reading and writing methods vary in terms of number of tracks per tape and direction of tape movement.

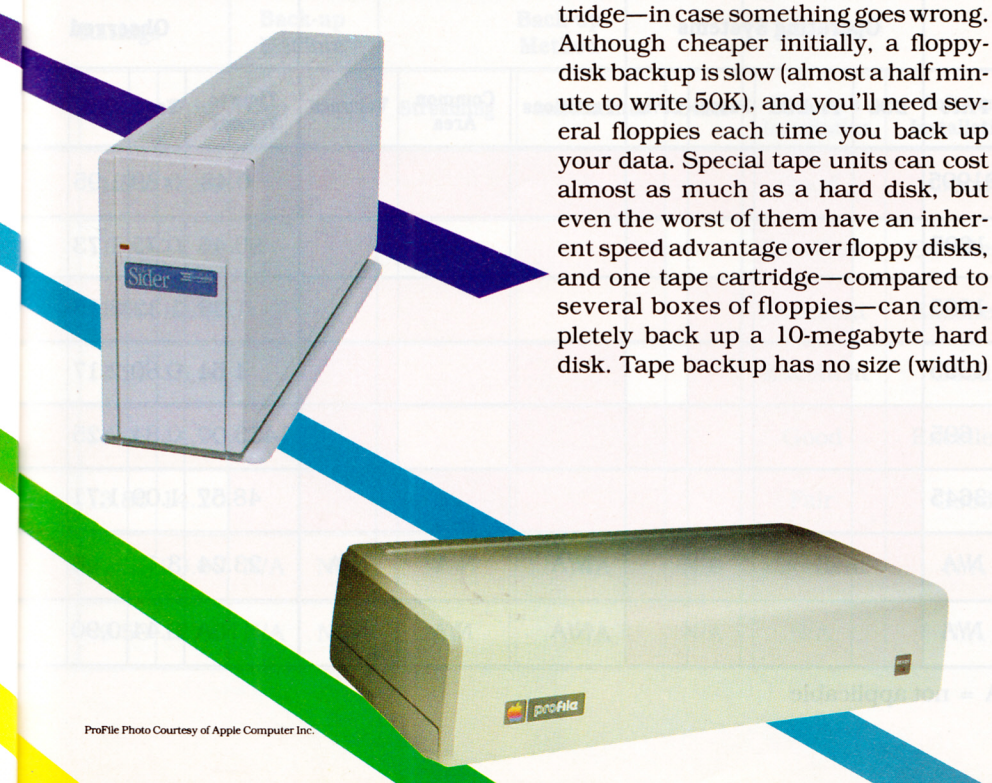
Back up your data frequently. Whether you call the method mother-daughter, father-son, or just alternate-day backup, never rely solely on the last copy you've made. Keep one tape (or disk) of your current information and an additional one containing the previous day's work. Except under the most catastrophic circumstances, you'll never fall more than two days behind should your disk fail to cooperate—even if you cannot use your last backup because of it.

Transfer Methods

There are two general methods of transferring data from a hard disk to either tape or floppy disk: *streaming* and *incremental* backup. Streaming backup, the faster method, starts copying your hard disk at the first bit of the first sector on the first track and transfers everything from the disk to the back-up medium in a mirror image.

If your hard disk fails, you can often recover it by reformatting, which locks out bad tracks and sectors from the usable space. Unfortunately, when you restore your data from a streaming system, it ignores the current condition of the hard disk and puts things back exactly as they were originally. It's possible with that technique to restore data right into the bad spots you've just locked out—putting you in a catch-22 position.

Incremental backup (also called a stop-start system) ignores the location of your data on the hard disk. It can transfer all the information on the disk, a portion of it, or just a single file—and then it keeps track of the information in a directory. This process makes incremental backup slower than streaming, but avoiding a streaming system's potential for redundant errors more than compensates for this delay.



ProFile Photo Courtesy of Apple Computer Inc.

Test Procedures

For all tests (including those done for comparison purposes on an Apple Disk II and the //e's internal /RAM disk), I employed a 128K Apple //e with a 65C02 (CMOS) processor and the complete extended //e kit (which now runs ProDOS), the clock portion of an AST Multi I/O board, and a Prometheus VersaCard. I used a simple Applesoft program to write data to and read it from a sequential file on each device I tested (see the sidebar "A //e-Enhancement Problem"). To create a 50K file, I defined and wrote a 128-byte variable as 400 records. I repeated this ten times, reading the clocks before and after each pass. After each write procedure, I erased the file (except for the final time), and took the average of the ten trials as the result.

With the files created from the write test, I established average read times. I performed load and save tests with a 12K program (ProDOS' STARTUP), and timed them with a stopwatch. I repeated both operations five times and used the best time. (See **Figures 1** and **2** for a comparison of the read/write and load/save times.)

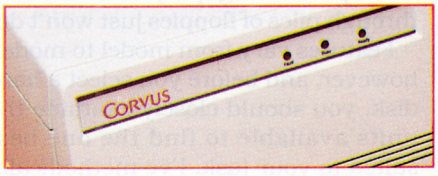
The Chart

Three entries on the ratings chart—partitions, common areas, and volumes—refer to hard-disk management. If the disk's manufacturer supplies software for more than one operating system, you can use it two ways. First, you can dedicate the entire disk surface to one operating system. (In general, this is wasteful—it means erasing and reformatting the hard disk if you want to switch operating systems.) Or, you can create *partitions*—formatting different segments of the hard disk for particular operating systems. Beyond the minimum partition-size requirement of some programs, you can assign as much space as you want to each operating system, but any unused space is unavailable to the other operating systems.

You must format your disk differently for DOS, ProDOS, and CP/M, and that makes data transfer between operating systems difficult, if not impossible. *Common areas*, however, hold information all partitions can access.

To accommodate certain programs (notably DOS-, Pascal-, or CP/M-based ones) a *volumes* feature lets a single hard-disk drive function as more than one drive. As in ProDOS' volume names, each hard-disk volume is considered distinct from the others.

Finally, the chart carries subjective judgments not based on statistics. I derived them from looking through the manuals, plugging in the equipment, and using it. Weigh these opinions against the more factual criteria before you make your final selection. Keep in mind that you have hard data to which you can refer—you won't need to rely on sales dialogue and advertising.



OmniDrive

If all you want is a hard disk for your Apple, don't buy an OmniDrive. Although the accompanying manuals delineate the procedures you need to know, and hardware installation is a fairly simple task, the software will drive you crazy.

Table. *Hard-disk comparison chart.*

				Operating Systems							Observed		
Drive	Size	Distributor	Price	DOS	ProDOS	Pascal	CP/M	Partitions	Common Area	Volumes	Time to Format	Load	Save
OmniDrive[1]	11,059K	Corvus	$1995								0.48	0.89	1.95
TeamMate	11,126K	Data Technology	1695								93.46	0.75	1.73
ProFile	9961K	Apple	1995								1.98	1.32	3.15
QC10	10,654K	Quark	1995								1.51	0.80	2.17
The Sider	10,027K	First Class Peripherals	695								1433.00	0.84	2.25
Sun*Disk	10,541K	Sunol	3645								48.57	1.09	1.71
Disk II (floppy)	143K	Apple	N/A					N/A	N/A	N/A	23.24	3.18	9.56
/RAM (RAM disk)	65K	Apple	N/A					N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.44	0.90

[1]The Bank is $2195 additional. N/A = not applicable

As part of a local-area-networking (LAN) system, the OmniDrive requires you to provide the interface-card and drive addresses within the network by setting individual DIP switches. Then, after you install the interface card in slot 7, you have to connect a twisted pair of wires and a grounding wire between the drive and the computer.

Before the OmniDrive can autoboot, you have to condition it with the installation software—press control-reset and enter PR#6. You can then add the partitions for the operating system(s) and create any volumes you want to make accessible from the operating systems you've installed. You can set up a common area immediately or later on.

After you've initialized the drive and switched the floppy-disk interface to slot 4, reboot onto OmniDrive as A2MGR, the Apple II system manager—the first and only user the drive recognizes. Thereafter, you create new users by entering their names and passwords, and assigning the partitions and volumes they can access—including level of access (none, read only, or read/write). As the sole user, you can enter several log-on names and passwords so that after booting the Apple you can enter any operating system.

OmniDrive has no integral back-up facility. Rather, as an alternative to ProDOS' Filer and floppy disks, Corvus sells The Bank—a 100-megabyte tape-storage device that uses a selectable combination of streaming and incremental techniques. Although installing The Bank requires re-installing some of the network parameters and rewriting the OmniDrive boot track, the software does most of the work automatically. The manual explains the few remaining menu choices step by step. The tape is fast—it took 23 minutes to back up and verify 5.6 megabytes. A floppy system would take an additional 26 minutes.

Corvus ships the 100-megabyte tapes preformatted. Before you can use the tape, however—whether you're using The Bank or another system—you have to condition it. Part of that process is to open the tape's wrapper and leave it in the same environment as the tape drive for about two hours while it reaches the same temperature and humidity as the drive. The other part of conditioning involves fast-forwarding and rewinding the tape the first time you use it to take up any slack. The Bank does that automatically; most tape systems don't.



TeamMate

An obscure package, packed in a small, inauspicious brown box, TeamMate provides little to complain about. Its performance speaks for itself, and, while back-up procedures are still on the primitive side, it's an acceptable product that just falls short of complete integrity. TeamMate has no software, so installation is no more difficult than connecting a floppy disk.

The TeamMate configuration I tested—model 2213—includes a 2.78-megabyte Kodak floppy disk, which I used as a back-up medium for the 10-megabyte hard disk. Backing up the contents of a 10-megabyte hard disk is where TeamMate falls short, as do so

Ratings		Back-up Medium		Back-up Method			Other Categories				
Read	Write	Tape	Floppy	Streaming	Incremental	Other	Hardware Installation	Software Installation	Documentation	Technical Support	Overall Impression
11.80	15.00						Good	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
11.10	14.40						Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
11.50	19.20						Excellent	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Good
11.20	15.90						Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good	Good
11.00	14.70						Good	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Good
13.80	14.20						Fair	Good	Poor	Good	Fair
27.60	29.60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Excellent	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
9.50	12.60	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

many other drives. There are no back-up procedures except for ProDOS' Filer. The 2.78-megabyte floppy disk makes incremental backup less monstrous, but by no means desirable. Although the Kodak floppy's performance time is faster than that of the Disk II, it's still about one minute per 143K of data. Backup // won't work on the large floppy. And if you have a data file larger than 2.78 megabytes, you can't back it up at all. Data Technology says it's exploring several sources for back-up programs, but until they appear, keep the limitations in mind.

TeamMate is only ProDOS-compatible, but I've found that the most successful hard-disk installations (in terms of amount of work accomplished with them) tend to run under only one operating system. ProDOS represents, at least, a compilation of the best features of all the Apple operating systems. It's quite likely it will

Figure 1. *Read/write performance.*

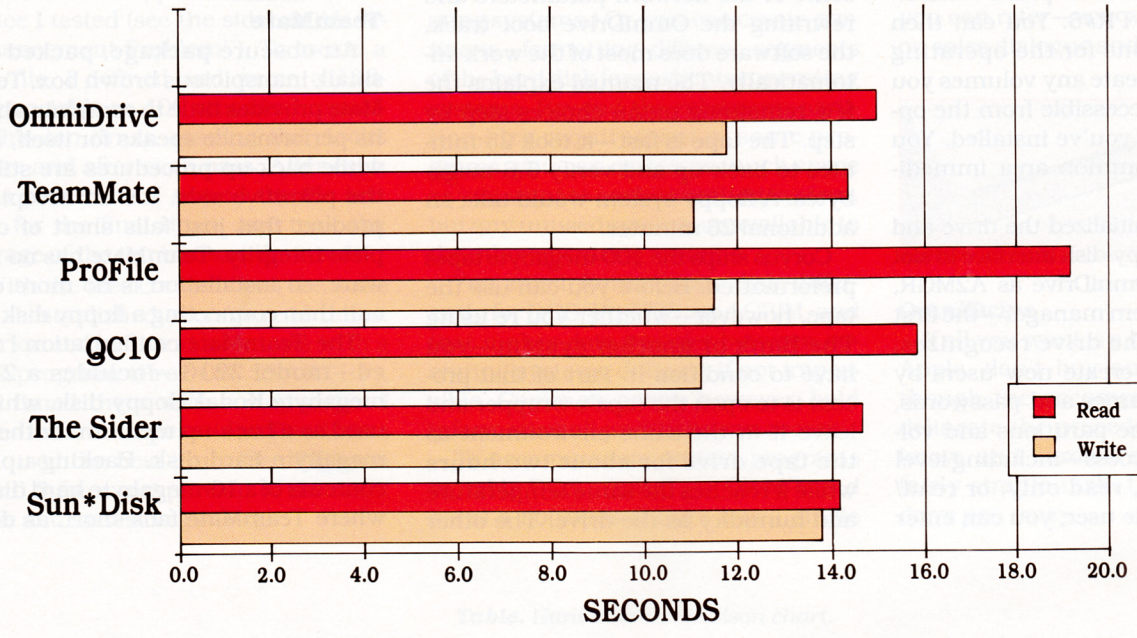
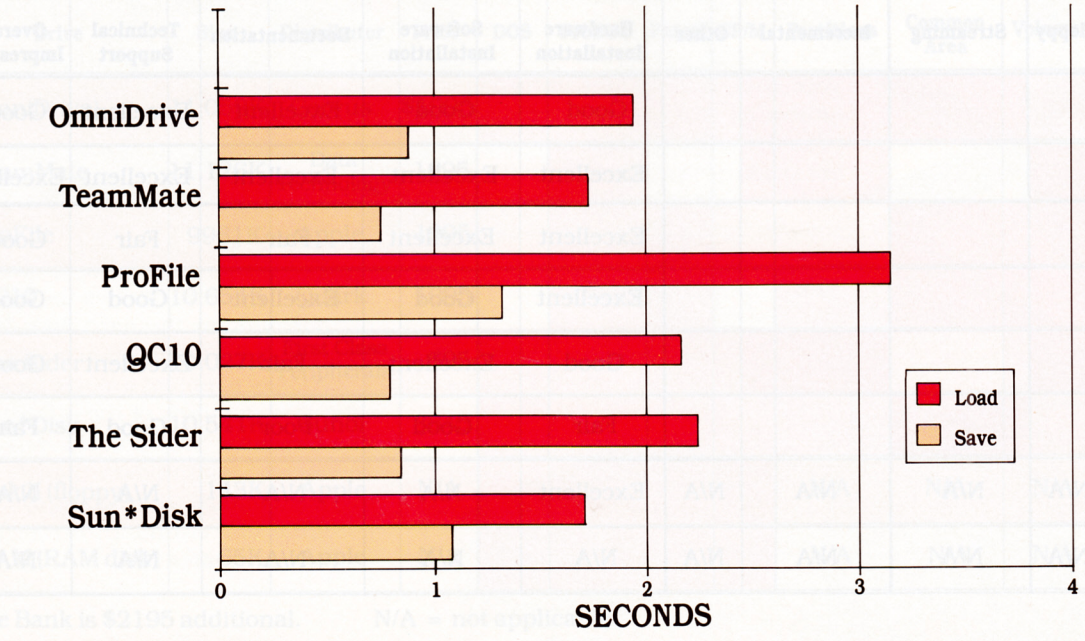


Figure 2. *Load/save times.*



Why Every Serious User of an Apple IIe is Buying RAMWORKS™

APPLEWORKS MEMORY Even though Ramworks enhances and expands a VAST ARRAY of other programs, Appleworks is our claim to fame. A 64K Ramworks will ADD 46K to your available desktop memory, a 128K Ramworks will ADD 91K, a 256K Ramworks will ADD 182K, a 512K Ramworks will ADD 364K and a 1 meg Ramworks will give you nearly an 800K desktop. And it's all done automatically! When you plug in more memory chips into your Ramworks card, Appleworks will find them—automatically. Ramworks also increases the maximum number of records from 1350 to 4300. And should you ever create a file larger than your disk capacity, Ramworks will automatically prompt you to insert more disks, so that any size file can be saved on regular floppies or a hard disk.

APPLEWORKS SPEED AND POWER Ramworks does more than just increase the desktop memory (as if that weren't enough). With Ramworks, Appleworks will be able to run up to 20 times faster. If you buy a 256K or larger Ramworks card, Appleworks will automatically load itself in Ramworks. This greatly increases the speed at which Appleworks operates by eliminating all that nasty, time consuming disk access on Drive 1. These are but a few reasons why we say that Ramworks is Appleworks' best friend.

EXPANDABILITY Ramworks was designed with the future in mind. As your needs increase, so can Ramworks. Clear instructions show you how to plug in more memory.

CO-PROCESSOR POWER A memory expansion connector on Ramworks will allow future co-processor cards to access the Ramworks memory, so you'll be able to take advantage of the new 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. This connector will also allow Ramworks to be expanded another 2 megabytes, so as memory technology improves, so will Ramworks.

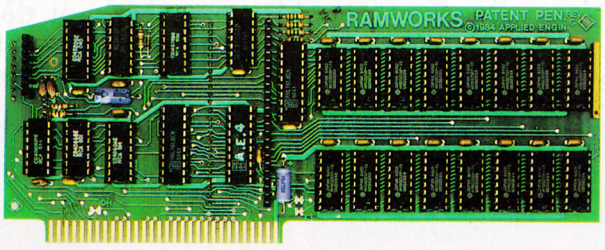
SPEED Today, as programs become more and more sophisticated, they inevitably become larger. And many of today's best selling programs (like Appleworks) won't fit in a 128K Apple, so many of these new larger programs continually go back to disk in search of more data. With Ramworks, you can have enough memory so that the entire program will be loaded into Ramworks' memory. This greatly increases the speed of software because your disk runs at 300 RPM, but Ramworks operates at the speed of light!

COLOR The same slot that's used for memory expansion is also the slot that's used for RGB color display, so all those lesser memory cards of yesterday make you decide in advance if you want RGB color. Ramworks lets you decide later to add RGB color. For only $129, an RGB option can be added to Ramworks to give you double high resolution color graphics and 80 column text. All with a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of Ramworks and attaches to any Apple compatible monitor. Remember, you can order the RGB option with your Ramworks or add it on at a later date.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE SOFTWARE KIND Programs like Appleworks, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diverse-A-Dos, Supercalc, Magicalc and many others automatically recognize all or most of Ramworks' memory (512K is average). The simple fact is that Ramworks is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Ramworks is 100% compatible with ALL software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column card. Additionally, Ramworks can emulate other RAM cards so software written for other cards will run without modification. Software written for Ramworks will not work on other cards. We can emulate others, but others can't emulate us.

COMPATIBILITY, OF THE HARDWARE KIND Unlike others, Ramworks is fully compatible with hardware add on's from other companies, like the Sider and Profile hard disks. And Ramworks was designed in accordance with the official expansion rules defined by Apple so you don't have to worry about compatibility problems. As you continue to expand and make your Apple more powerful with other expansion products from Applied Engineering, you'll appreciate how each product has extra features designed to work with Ramworks and other products to give you a total performance package that is more powerful than the sum of its parts.

IT'S POPULAR Popularity translates into great software support because software companies can't support all RAM cards, they can only support the ones their customers are likely to own. And software companies appreciate the fact that when they write software for Ramworks in the IIe, they're also writing software for our memory expansion card for the IIc, Z-RAM. And our customer list reads like the Who's Who of Apple computing with just about every software company in the land buying one, including Apple Computer and Steve Wozniak



IT'S FROM APPLIED ENGINEERING Unlike most of the competition, we only make accessories for Apple, so we'll never spend your money on IBM product research. Applied Engineering's years of experience and wide product line really pays off, and because of our high sales levels we buy most of our I.C. chips factory direct. So don't let our low prices fool you, they're caused by high volume production. That's why we can offer the most memory for the least money. Guaranteed!

IT'S GOT IT ALL

- ☑ Sharp 80 Column Text
- ☑ Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- ☑ User Expandable to 1 Megabyte
- ☑ Can Use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- ☑ Adds Memory to Appleworks
- ☑ Accelerates Appleworks
- ☑ 100% Compatibility with All IIe software
- ☑ RAM Disk software available, compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3 and PASCAL ($29)
- ☑ RAM Disk available for CP/M ($29). (This program is included with our CP/M card)
- ☑ Visicalc preboot available ($29)
- ☑ RGB option
- ☑ Takes only one slot
- ☑ 5 year no hassle warranty

OUR CUSTOMERS LIKE RAMWORKS

"I've purchased many peripherals for my Apples over the years, but none have proved so useful as RamWorks." —Steve Wozniak

"RamWorks is incredibly great. Ten Minutes after I installed it, I gave my IBM PC, 10 Megabyte Hard Disk, FRAMEWORK and SYMPHONY to Goodwill." — S. High

"Your RamWorks card is simply a lifesaver to say the least. It worked like a breeze. I'm a sure believer in your product after thoroughly running it through the 'mill' since I've had it. I'm now considering another of your excellent products. Good luck in the future!" — M. Deming

"RamWorks is the 2nd product I've purchased from Applied Engineering. The quality and dependability of Applied Engineering products has once again been recognized, keep up the good work." — R. Lener

Ramworks™ with 64K	**$179**
Ramworks™ with 128K	**$249**
Ramworks™ with 256K	**$299**
Ramworks™ with 512K	**$399**
Ramworks™ with 1 MEG	**$649**
RGB Option (can be added later)	**$129**

Call (214) 241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering, P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 of outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

become more prominent than DOS.

TeamMate's 36-page manual is a general-purpose hardware-installation guide. Although it contains some directions, it's generally devoid of most operating information. Instead, it refers you to your *ProDOS User's Guide* for in-depth instructions. Normally that would be a strike against it, but with TeamMate's natural affinity for ProDOS, the operating-system manual seems appropriate.

TeamMate's best feature is its speed. It took only 1.8 seconds longer than ProDOS' /RAM virtual disk to write the test data. And saving the test program took only an extra .83 seconds over the /RAM speed. Considering a virtual disk's penchant for moving information rapidly, TeamMate's performance is laudable.

Don't look for TeamMate at your local computer store. Data Technology has removed the drive from the middleman retail market and cut its price. The company sells Apple versions of TeamMate (including the Kodak floppy disks) directly to consumers. Data Technology also handles technical support, and the people are courteous, knowledgeable, and, most importantly, available.



ProFile

ProFile is a bit of an enigma. It was originally a 5-megabyte disk designed for the Apple ///. When Apple discontinued the ///, it upgraded ProFile to 10 megabytes and attached it to the //e with ProDOS.

The hardware end of ProFile installation on your //e is a snap. Plug in its interface board (it prefers slot 5), screw in the Apple's rear-panel connector, and join the computer and the drive using 4 feet of shielded cable. Software installation is even simpler—there isn't any if you're using ProFile for ProDOS. You'll find that the Filer utilities instinctively "know" that you have a large-capacity hard disk as soon as they "see" the controller card.

Using Pascal is more complicated, since Pascal and ProDOS have slightly different file-storage systems. First, format the hard disk for ProDOS; then use Apple's Pascal ProFile Management software to create a separate partition. For ProDOS, the drive is considered one volume; you can divide it up into a number of small volumes (units 4, 5, 9–20, and 128–143) for Pascal.

ProFile's omission of DOS is not surprising, as Apple has been moving away from this operating system, but I'm disappointed by the lack of CP/M support. None of the vendors I called could supply a patch for it, though PCPI claims it's on the way for its Z-80 AppliCard.

When you boot ProFile, you may wait up to two minutes before you can use it while the ROM-based software performs an integrity check on the



[This isn't just hype. We really do have the money.]

WANTED:

WORLD'S GREATEST ADVENTURES.

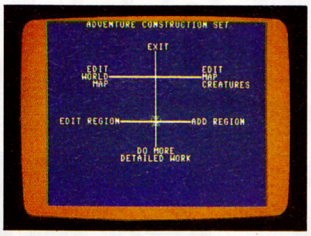
REWARD: $1000 *and* FAME. CALL (800) 227-6703.



ACS is your tool kit. More than 7000 parts to build from. Power to spare!



Or make your own parts from scratch. Draw 'em. Give 'em properties. Go for it!



ACS is menu driven. It works with a positive "stick shift" controller. Easy as pie!



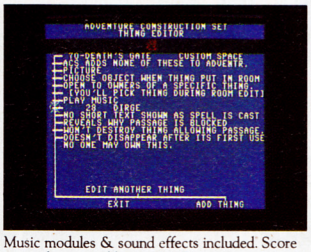
Ready-made segments of sci-fi, mystery & dragon-type adventures included. A real bargain!



Mountains, oceans, forests & etc. are pre-built. Or make your own landscapes. You're the boss!



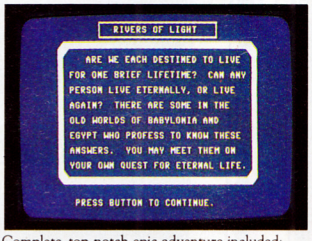
Amazing fact #1: ACS makes adventures (& finishes parts of yours) by itself. This is No Lie!



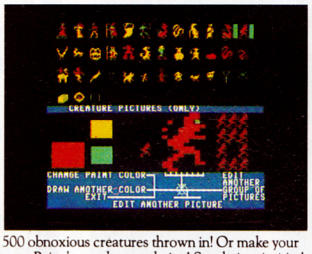
Music modules & sound effects included. Score your adventures like movies. Be a maestro!



No arms control here! Endless weapons of your design. (Endless armor & cures, fortunately.)



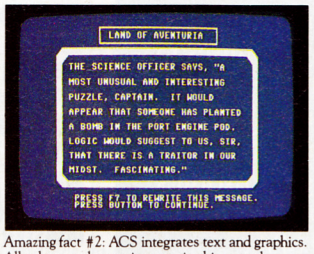
Complete, top-notch epic adventure included: *Rivers of Light* by Stuart Smith, author of *Ali Baba!*



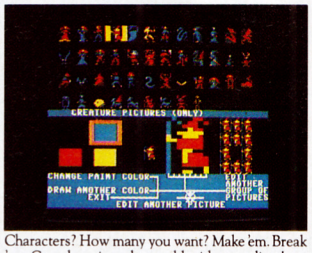
500 obnoxious creatures thrown in! Or make your own. Point 'em at the population! See their priorities!



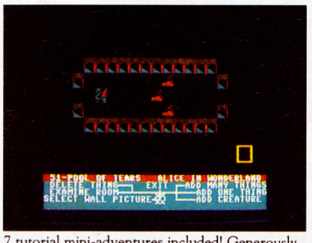
You get magic! 31 variations on 15 Big Spells! You get technology. You get religion. All right!



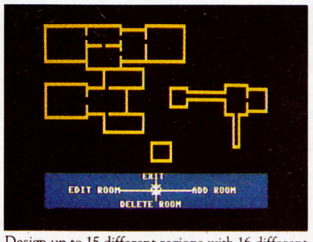
Amazing fact #2: ACS integrates text and graphics. All other products wimp out in this regard.



Characters? How many you want? Make 'em. Break 'em. Cast them into the world without a dime!



7 tutorial mini-adventures included! Generously survivable for those tentative first timers!



Design up to 15 different regions with 16 different rooms in each one. Space out!



When you've made a zippo-zocko GREAT ADVENTURE, send it here. You could win 1,000 smackers!

ADVENTURE CONSTRUCTION SET™

from ELECTRONIC ARTS™

HOW TO WIN: Send your adventure entries to Electronic Arts by 12/30/85. 3 winners will be selected by our judges. Their decision: final. Your adventure becomes "public domain" which means you can still get famous even if you don't get rich. **HOW TO ORDER:** Visit your retailer or call 800-227-6703 for direct VISA or MasterCard orders **(in CA call 800-632-7979)**. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts, P.O. Box 306, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019. Add $3 to cover insured shipping and handling. Indicate desired machine version. Allow 1-4 weeks for delivery. *All EA products purchased direct have a 14 day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.* **PRICE & MACHINE AVAILABILITY:** C-64 $39.95. Apple IIe/c $49.95. Coming soon to IBM PC/PCjr $49.95. To receive our complete product catalog and direct order form, send 50¢ and a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Electronic Arts, Catalogue Offer, 2755 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403.

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card.

How four issues free could change your business forever.

Can't Afford A Translator? Multilingual computers, able to translate text as needed, are available *right now*. InfoWorld readers are profiting from this technology—before competitors even know it exists.

Growth Industry? How about a $35 million industry projected to become $2.7 billion strong by 1987? Voice recognition technology promises to rewrite the book on computer use. Users and investors, among InfoWorld's readers, are miles ahead of the competition.



Mainframes on Micros? Commerci fourth-generation mainframe programs are coming t Everyman's PC. How should it affec buying decisions, training, investments? InfoWorld knew what to expec months ago.

Giving Spies An Open Line? Electronic conferences via personal computer are easy to join, as well as profitable. But who owns what's spoken on the wire? The unwary could helplessly watch hard-earned business info merge with the public record. Thanks to our timely warnings, that trap won't catch InfoWorld readers.

The people who read InfoWorld *every* week have no time for fluff or fanfare. They have work to do—and competitors to watch—and the weeklies they read are tools that must perform without fail.

InfoWorld is such a tool. But don't take our word for it. *Inc.* magazine calls us "the best single news source on micros." And *Business Systems Update* refers to us as ". . . a weekly with class—the one magazine that *everyone* involved in micros needs to read."

In fact, don't take *their* word for it, either. Take a look at four issues *free,* all at our risk. Then decide for yourself.

Four Free Trial Issues Can Be Yours Risk-Free Just By Calling 800 544-3712

A month's free trial of InfoWorld can be yours just for the asking. No risk. No obligation. No commitment. No strings attached. Quite simply, if you like what you see, pay just 58 cents per copy for 51 weekly issues (47 additional issues)—$29.58 in all. But if for any reason you're not delighted, just write "cancel" on the bill, return it, and owe nothing. The four free issues will be yours to keep.

To start your issues coming, mail in the order card, or call **800 544-3712.** InfoWorld: we help you work smarter.

surface of the disk because it examines every track and sector. If the software finds faults, ProFile will try to read as many of the data on the bad tracks as possible, then it will relocate them to a good portion of the disk, automatically updating the directory as it does so.

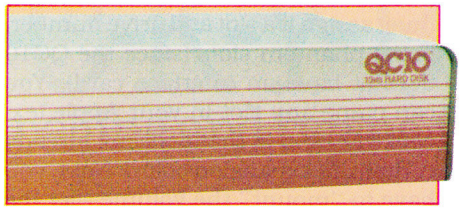
Read times are similar to those of most other drives, but write times are quite slow in comparison because of ProFile's safeguards: Apple has built a verify-after-write routine into the drive. When the disk writes data, it also reads those data to compare them against the original information. Also, whenever the read/write head is not in use, ProFile retracts it to prevent damage to the disk medium from an accidental head crash. This safety measure increases disk-access time by 30 percent.

Documentation is another sore point. While the Pascal ProFile Management manual is an intensive 158-page document, ProFile's own manual is an unsatisfying bit of fluff that only details the installation procedures and contains an overdose of pictures and illustrations.

ProFile (and Apple Computer) deserve some points for the Backup // software, which lets you back up your drive to floppy disk. You can store files by volume, subdirectory, or date (a good reason to add a clock board to your system when you install a hard disk). It takes about one minute to fill a floppy and an additional 24 seconds if you format it.

Backup // stores your data in an encrypted form that is not directly transferable to ProFile with ProDOS' Filer, although Backup //'s "restore" option will do that. Menus and prompts adequately guide you through the program. Consequently, you're not likely to make a mistake.

Expecting constant innovation from Apple, or any other company for that matter, is unrealistic. It doesn't look like the 10-megabyte ProFile is a significant technological breakthrough. Apple has turned over further development of its hard disk to Sony; perhaps that company will shrink the drive to 3.5-inch size and add an internal tape backup.



QC10

I hesitated to look at Quark Peripherals' QC10 again—my original review (July, p. 82) was unfavorable. Despite its technical wizardry, the Apple II installation software fell flat on its face. Much of that has changed now.

The QC10 is compatible with the //c, //e, ///, and Macintosh—without an interface card. Plug the disk into the floppy-disk interface (DuoDisk or Disk II), then, for all machines but the Mac, attach the floppies to a connector on QC10's back panel, set two switches, and plug in the power cord.

T·H·E HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time.

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

als Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card.

When you create volumes, you can assign them three access levels, a system usually found only in network (LAN) systems where the amount of access by a number of users requires supervision. Bringing this to the QC-10, a stand-alone hard disk, adds a degree of protection to your data files and makes it a workable system within many networking schemes.

After you've created a volume, you must assign it a slot and drive number, using phantom slots (since the QC10 doesn't have an interface card). You can name any slot in your Apple (except 0, 3, and 6) that does not already contain an expansion board. Next, you have to "mount" the volume—let the operating system know that it exists—either automatically or manually. You can assign different mounts and volume characteristics to different disks, depending on the requirements of each.

The QC10 ignores CP/M and DOS, but supports Pascal. Some automatic floppy reassignments are based on how you configure the access for the hard-disk volumes, and could become confusing were it not for Quark's excellent manuals—the QC10 documentation and the Pascal supplement—which total more than 100 pages of information about installation and use of the drive.

Backup is almost a problem. The QC10 relies on Apple's Backup // program—which Apple supplies only with ProFile. Quark, however, ships Backup // with a program called Catalyst //e—for $149. That may seem like a steep price to pay for the privilege of copying your data files, but Catalyst is a unique program in its own right. It lets you copy protected software to your hard disk and, thereafter, select the programs from a menu. Back-up times were the same as ProFile's—about one minute per disk after formatting.

I wish the QC10 had a common area. For those people who have more than one of its supported computers at home or in the office, it would be the ultimate pleasure to swap at least text files among them. Having instituted a few other networking features, Quark may just turn its attention to that as well.



The Sider

If you can look past the glare of its low price, you might find that the Sider is still a little rough around the edges. First Class seems to be smoothing things out, however, and with just a little more work, the drive may become one of the best Apple enhancements since VisiCalc.

An instruction and installation kit helps you connect the Sider to your computer (and you can daisy-chain two Siders). The cable that links the

Continued on p. 38.

FIND OUT ABOUT IT!

Financial Software from Core Concepts™

WORK FORCE II™ 6 programs on 1 disk.

1. **THE LOAN ANALYZER:** Compute loan and mortgage amortizations, balloon payments, total interest paid, daily percentage rates, present value of capital leases, and periodic payment amounts. Find an unknown term or the amount which can be financed. Print or display amortizations starting or stopping at any period. Currently used by Banks, CPA's and realestate agents across the country.
2. **THE SAVINGS ANALYZER:** Compute the future value of savings, IRA's, and investments in moments with The Savings Analyzer.
3. **THE BALANCING ACT™ :** Checkbook balancing is made easy with this once a month checkbook balancing program. Menus allow entries to be added or changed. Group totals, amount of error, and all entries can be printed or displayed.
4. **THE LINE WRITER™ :** A line-at-a-time correctable typewriter. Great for addressing envelopes and other small word processing jobs.
5. **THE WAGE ANALYZER:** Analyze your income by the hour, time & ½, weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and annually. Calculate increases or decreases by amount or percent. Printout provides a great way to present pay raises to employees.
6. **THE CALCULATOR:** Turns your Apple into a four function printing calculator.

Greg Glau of **InCider** says: *"Borrowing money is no problem with the loan analysis section to guide you. Work Force II is easy to understand and operate. It's an honest value..."* **June 1984**

PROFIT PURSUIT™ 4 programs on 1 disk.

1. **DEPRECIATION + :** Print or display Straight-Line, Declining Balance, Sum-of-the-Years-Digits depreciations. Plus 3, 5, and 10 year ACRS for personal property, 15 & 18 year ACRS for real estate.
2. **APR!:** Find the Actual Percentage Rate of loans with prepaid points and fees.
3. **LEASE MASTER™:** Find lease payment amounts, pre-tax monthly and yearly yield, total yield. Compute with multiple advance payments and residual value. Print or display lease amortizations starting or stopping at any period.
4. **PRICING MASTER™:** Find the cost, selling price, mark-up, and margin. Recalculate by changing any entry. Print item name and data. A must for retailers & wholesalers!

Compatible with the Apple IIc, IIe, II+, & II

Call Toll Free
ORDERS ONLY
1-800-525-CORE

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY!

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers Inc

☐ Please send me WORK FORCE II at $39.95
☐ Please send me PROFIT PURSUIT at $39.95 (includes shipping)
☐ check or money order ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE ☐ COD (add $4.00 for COD)
Arizona residents add 6% Sales Tax. Oversea's add $5.00

Card # _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _ _

Signature _____ Valid From_____ to_____

Name_____ Phone_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip _____

Core Concepts
P.O. Box 24157 Tempe, AZ 85282
AZ residents & inquiries call (602) 968-3756

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

Circle 163 on Reader Service Card.

Q. How do you spell learning fun?
A. S-T-I-C-K-Y-B-E-A-R!

Discover spelling and typing fun for everyone!

Stickybear® Typing
Typing fun for all ages

The freshest, friendliest typing instruction program on the market. Big, bold graphics make it easy for the whole family to learn or improve typing skills.

Use the 3 super activity games to sharpen skills so necessary for typewriter and computer keyboard mastery. Program provides multiple levels of difficulty, allows you to track progress and store results on disk.

Stickybear Typing comes with Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only $39.95.

Stickybear® Spellgrabber
Spelling and word fun for ages 6 to 9

Keep Stickybear® hopping and jumping in 3 delightful spelling activities. Use the more than 3,500 words specially selected by *Weekly Reader.* Or use your own word lists for even more fun!

The more words spelled right, the more points scored. And game levels can be adjusted to match each player's skill.

Spellgrabber comes with these extras: Stickybear poster, stickers, binder and user's guide. Only $39.95

Look for our software in finer computer stores everywhere. Or call toll-free 800-852-5000, Dept. MS-39.

Weekly Reader Family Software
A division of
Xerox Education Publications
Middletown, CT 06457



Stickybear is a registered trademark of Optimum Resource, Inc. Stickybear Spellgrabber created by Richard Hefter and Steve Worthington. Stickybear Typing created by Richard Hefter and Susan Dubicki. Apple and Commodore 64 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

Both programs available for use with Apple® personal computers. Available soon for use with Commodore 64™ personal computers.

A/MS16-39

ANNOUNCING THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.™

BUY 3, GET 1 FREE.

CHOOSE FROM OVER 50 LEADING TITLES.

What do you call an offer that brings together, for the first time ever, five leading brands of home software?

The Family Software Spectacular!

And it's your opportunity to choose a *free* software program from the best titles on the market today. All you have to do is buy any combination of three titles from any participating brands during this special offer period. And we'll send you another one of your choice – *free!*

It's a one-of-a-kind value your family shouldn't miss.

FISHER-PRICE.® A NAME YOU CAN TRUST.

For years Fisher-Price has been known for helping children develop skills as they play. With Fisher-Price™ Learning Software, your child can develop skills in five key areas: math, language, creativity, basic learning and computer literacy.

Your child will love developing and testing language skills with the help of PETER RABBIT READING, a program that uses voice to teach sound and letter recognition in words.

WINDHAM CLASSICS.™ CLASSIC NOVELS COME TO LIFE.

Pick up Windham Classics, graphic interactive fiction based on some of the greatest adventures of all time.

They're great for kids, yet fun for all ages.

Enjoy "THE WIZARD OF OZ.™" You are Dorothy, and each of your decisions determines your adventure. There's more than one adventure to be had as you meet old friends and new in the land of Oz.

WORK BETTER WITH BETTER WORKING.™

Constantly erasing and retyping? Unsure of your spelling? WORD PROCESSOR WITH SPELLCHECKER is exactly what you need. This full featured word processor includes the 50,000 word AMERICAN HERITAGE DICTIONARY™ spellchecker which detects over 99% of misspelled words.

The full line also includes FILE & REPORT and SPREADSHEET – titles that represent the best values on the market today.



SPINNAKER® THE LEADER IN FAMILY LEARNING SOFTWARE.

From pre-school counting to high-school compositions, Spinnaker offers the high quality educational programs you have come to expect. For example, there's the HOMEWORK HELPER™ series which provides step-by-step methods for improving writing and math skills and helps kids tackle otherwise troublesome school assignments.

TELARIUM.™ INTERACTIVE FICTION AT ITS BEST.

Here's graphic interactive fiction by famous writers of science fiction, fantasy, and mystery like Ray Bradbury, Arthur C. Clarke and Erle Stanley Gardner. Each story unfolds with you in the center of the action – and completely in control. In PERRY MASON: THE CASE OF THE MANDARIN MURDER,™ you are the world famous criminal lawyer. Challenge the evidence. Cross-examine the witness. Only you can prove your client's innocence. And time is running out.

A SOFTWARE OFFER FOR ALL AGES.

Any software offer including something for everyone in the family is certainly fantastic. But combine that with a free product offer and what you have is something spectacular. Look for the specially marked boxes of The Family Software Spectacular at your retailer.

The Family Software Spectacular™



TURN PAGE FOR MORE INFORMATION ON THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR.

© 1985 SSC., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139. All rights reserved. Titles available on most popular home computers. Spelling Software developed by Houghton Mifflin Company, publishers of the *American Heritage Dictionary*.

THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. SPINNAKER is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. FISHER-PRICE is a trademark of The Quaker Oats Company and is used under license. WINDHAM CLASSICS is a trademark of Windham Classics Corp. TELARIUM is a trademark of Telarium Corp. BETTER WORKING is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

Continued from p. 34.

Sider to your Apple is so heavy-duty that a small steel box is clamped onto the back of the computer to give the rear-panel connector support.

The cable running from this connector to the interface card feeds in through one of the rear slots and is attached to the front of the interface—leaving about 4 extra inches of cable to account for inside your computer. If the interface card is in slot 7, that extra length is relatively harmless, but to avoid electrical interference, you should be careful if you're installing the card in a slot that has an adjacent board.

When you turn on the Sider and your Apple, the hard disk normally takes control and displays a boot menu on the screen. The drive I received, however, prompted me with a DISK FULL message and dumped me into the assembler—that gave me a chance to use the installation software.

The installation software lets you view the disk's current partitions. You can also install new sections for DOS, ProDOS, CP/M, or Pascal. If you're starting from scratch, the Sider has one of the simplest installation routines I've ever seen. It combines manual dexterity and simple reading skills: A rectangle divided into four equal areas represents the drive's four possible partitions, while a text listing shows their actual sizes. As you shrink or expand a partition with the left- or right-arrow keys, the screen shows the adjacent one changing as it reflects what you're doing. DOS partitions, however, can be no larger than 400K, and you can't totally remove any one partition.

After you've set a partition's overall size, the software automatically subdivides it into several equal volumes, the size of which you can then adjust. ProDOS uses /Hard1/ and /Hard2/; DOS sees it as two drives; CP/M thinks it's A:, B:, C:, and D:; and Pascal believes it to be units 9 through 12. Think carefully when you're adjusting volume and partition sizes; you can't change them again without reformatting the entire disk. You can boot into any of the partitions (or boot the disk at slot 6, drive 1), which makes the Sider one of the most intelligent implementations of hard-disk technology I've seen on any machine.

Everything isn't roses, though. Although the Sider's manual contains a wealth of installation and diagnostic information, it doesn't explain how to use the drive or some of the more obscure menu options. And the Sider is noisy. The 3600 rpms of its drive motor create a persistent whine that eventually fades into the background, but is always ready to remind you it's there. Also, although the ventilation slots on top of the drive's case let heated air drift out of the computer, they also let dust enter. Louvered vents would have been preferable.

The Sider has its own back-up and restore program for DOS, Pascal, and CP/M. ProDOS is at the mercy of the usual Apple Filer copy routines. You can spread out DOS, Pascal, and CP/M files over a series of disks, but if your ProDOS file exceeds the capacity of a single floppy disk, you can't back it up. The original documentation includes no description of how the back-up program works, but a new, revised manual contains the needed information.

Backing up your data is a complex process. Certain functions that should be automatic (keeping a spare directory of the files it's copying) are performed manually with the Sider. And you can't back up any data unless you've placed a directory library on the floppy—making backing up data an annoying two-step procedure.

To back up only a select group of files, use a wild-card character in place of the file names. You must then confirm or negate the transfer of every file on the disk. That approach is much too manual for my taste.



The FingerPrint+™ Serial and Parallel Printer Interface card lets you print whatever you have on the screen, just by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

- Compatible with most popular parallel and serial printers.
- Connect 2 printers to the same FingerPrint+™.
- Jump from one printer to the other with a single keystroke command, without interrupting your program.
- Fully software compatible, including Apple Works and Apple Mouse.
- Over 30 command functions available at the touch of a button.
- Graphics/Text dump, Hi and Lo-Res graphics, rotated 90 degrees and double size graphics.

FOR MORE INFORMATION AND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU CONTACT:

(305) 592-7522

THIRDWARE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™
4747 NW 72nd Avenue, Miami, FL 33166

Apple, Fingerprint+ and Thirdware Computer Products are registered trademarks, respectively, of Apple Computer, Inc. and Precision Software.

Circle 32 on Reader Service Card.



Sun*Disk

Sun*Disk suffers from deficiencies in its installation and manual. Actual performance, however, is quite good.

I wasn't prepared for this massive drive, with its digital front-panel display straight from the dashboard of an '86 Eldorado. Aside from a bank of eight LEDs, there are five numeric displays, which tell you the current status, drive, track, head, and sector you're using.

Installing the drive is quite simple. An interface card, a cable, and the Sun*Disk are all you need. The Sun*Disk is one of the few hard disks with an interconnecting cable that exits from the rear of the interface card—you don't have to make wild loops around the front of the card, along the sharp solder edges, then out the back. This arrangement creates only one problem. The connector from the ribbon cable to the interface card protrudes about ¼ inch from the flat plane of the card—approximately the distance between slots on the Apple motherboard—and Sunol recommends that you place the card in slot 5. Installing a card in an adjacent slot makes for a snug, somewhat awkward fit because of the connector.

Additionally, you can use the Sun*Disk as part of a LAN, so you must set some small DIP switches. Sunol has placed those switches in one of the most inane places it could have found—recessed behind the front panel, beneath the Sunol Systems logo, about ½ inch above the access hole. That certainly will prevent anyone from accidentally rearranging them, but a better solution must exist.

The less-than-acceptable quality of Sun*Disk's installation manual is inexcusable. To say it's bad, though, might be overstating its flaws. Rather, it's a cacophony of unrelated details illogically placed and fraught with invalid assumptions. For example, it tells you to initialize a new floppy disk using the System Menu command, which has nothing to do with initializing floppies. (It's a program on the Sunol installation disk.) The on-off orientation of the DIP switches is reversed in the manual, but the legend on the switch itself is correct.

Thankfully, software installation is menu-oriented; the manual follows the actual procedure, but doesn't go far enough at times. After you format the hard disk, you can scan it for bad tracks. The installation manual explains only that the program will tell you whether or not any tracks are bad and which ones they are. It doesn't mention the possibility of an installation error, however—and, in that event, you must look up the status message frozen on the screen in the hard-disk reference manual.

Locking out bad tracks is a two-step manual process that requires you to write down the bad tracks and enter them again when you run another software option. Writing the track information to a disk file (there's room on the floppy you're using to install the hard disk) and reading it back automatically would eliminate human error.

Observed-speed ratings were almost nil because the Sun*Disk obstinately refused to work with ProDOS. The manual insisted I use a DOS utility (FID) to transfer ProDOS programs to the hard disk. That didn't work, but changing one of the parameters in the ProDOS partition did. With the exception of read times for the data file, Sun*Disk was one of the faster disks of the six I reviewed.

Sun*Disk's integral tape drive handles all backup. The SSD10/T22 uses a 20-megabyte 3M DC600A tape cartridge in streaming mode, and it's very fast. The back-up software is part of the drive's secondary diagnostics, but it's too manual: You have to provide the starting block number and block length for the backup. Copying an entire volume without regard to its size is a better option for a streaming system.

Sunol is working on Sun*Disk's deficiencies; you can probably expect a usable product sometime this fall.

Reviewer's Choice

Being surrounded by 60 megabytes

[SEE PREVIOUS PAGE]

HERE'S HOW YOUR FAMILY CAN PARTICIPATE IN

***The Family Software Spectacular*™**

REMEMBER, TO RECEIVE A FREE PRODUCT YOU MUST PURCHASE ANY THREE TITLES FROM THE PARTICIPATING BRANDS (IN ANY COMBINATION) AND MAIL YOUR ENTRY NO LATER THAN JANUARY 31, 1987.

1. Start by saving the receipt(s) from your software program purchases. (It is not necessary for software purchases to appear on one receipt. Photocopies of the receipt(s) are accepted. Receipts must be dated BETWEEN JULY 1, 1985, AND JANUARY 31, 1987.)
2. Cut the proof-of-purchase tab from each of the three user manuals that come with the programs. (Photocopies **not** accepted.)
3. Attach the purchase receipt(s) and the three original proof-of-purchase tabs to one separate sheet of paper.
4. Fill in the form below and place the completed form in an envelope with:
   a. A sheet of paper with three original proof-of-purchase tabs and your purchase receipt(s)
   b. A check or money order for $3.50 to cover postage and handling. (Canada residents please send $5.00 for postage and handling.)

Make check payable to THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR and mail envelope to:
THE FAMILY SOFTWARE SPECTACULAR
P.O. Box 1327, Cambridge, MA 02238

ORDER FORM
To receive your free program, this form must be filled out completely. Please print.

Free Product Chosen:
Title/Brand _____
Computer/Model _____
MAKE SURE THE PRODUCT YOU CHOOSE IS AVAILABLE ON THE COMPUTER SYSTEM YOU HAVE SELECTED.

Name _____
Phone (___) _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

TITLES PURCHASED
1. _____
2. _____
3. _____

BRANDS	DATE OF PURCHASE
1. _____	1. _____
2. _____	2. _____
3. _____	3. _____

Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your free software program. Note: All receipts and envelope postmark must be dated prior to January 31, 1987. Offer good in the US and Canada only. Limit one free product per household/customer. Schools and institutions not eligible. Void where taxed, restricted or prohibited by law.

BRP

of storage (not to mention the 123 megabytes' worth of tape systems) is quite intimidating. But whenever you compare several items, one or two usually rise to the top of the heap. Hard disks proved to be no exception.

There's no getting around the awesome barrier of the Sider's price. It's too inexpensive not to recommend it for any personal hard-disk system, despite its rough edges. But I couldn't honestly recommend the Sider for a business installation.

In that category, the dark horse is TeamMate. It's fast, it can use a large-capacity floppy-disk drive either as additional storage or for incremental backup, and it's just too simple to use to pass up. Consequently, it's my hands-down favorite and my only choice for a business environment needing a stand-alone hard disk. But take a look at the selection of front runners presented here—you have all the information you need to make your own choice—to find the hard disk that meets your specific requirements. ■

Write to Bill O'Brien at P.O. Box 1010A, Fort Lee, NJ 07024.

A //e-Enhancement Problem

Aside from the usual difficulties handling more than 60 megabytes of hard-disk storage, I ran into a problem during the course of writing this feature that almost brought everything to a grinding halt. I carried out some of the tests before I installed the Apple //e Enhancement kit. The original data file consisted of eight 128-byte fields per record, written 50 times. The print-to-file line looked like this:

```
PRINT
VARIABLE$,VARIABLE$,VARIABLE$,
   VARIABLE$,VARIABLE$,
   VARIABLE$,VARIABLE$,
   VARIABLE$
```

That's a legal Applesoft statement when you write multiple fields to a record. Repeated 50 times, it created a 102-block file.

Both the read and write programs worked fine until I installed the new ROMs. The file size increased to 113 blocks, and the read routine bombed with an OUT OF DATA error message. I checked the programs; I pulled the clock boards in case the new ROMs found them disagreeable; and just to make sure the hard disks weren't interacting strangely with the new ROMs, I repeated the programs with a floppy and the Apple /RAM virtual disk. Nothing worked the way it should. Finally, I rewrote the programs to read and write one field per record and performed the test again. Only then did things return to normal.

The problem occurred, it seems, because Apple restructured the comma-tabbing function in the new ROMs. Tabbing is now absolute to the next unused tab position, not the next available tab position after the last printed character. For instance, screen-column 1 is the first tab position, column 8 the next, and so on across the display. With the old ROMs, if you printed a variable beyond the next available tab position and followed it with a comma and another variable, the computer would print the second variable beginning at screen-column 15.

Absolute tabbing with the new ROMs overlaps those two variables. The second variable always starts at position 8. Unfortunately, that carries over to comma-separated variables in disk file fields. If you want multiple-field records, your print statement must look like this:

```
PRINT
VARIABLE$;",";VARIABLE$;
   ",";VARIABLE$;",";VARIABLE$;
   ",";VARIABLE$;",";VARIABLE$;
   ",";VARIABLE$;",";VARIABLE$
```

This particular write-procedure format puts a hard comma between the fields in the file as it appears on disk. Your read routines can stay the same because they'll recognize the comma as a field delimiter and return the correct results. □

—W.O'B.

Product Information

OmniDrive
Corvus
2100 Corvus Drive
San Jose, CA 95124
(408) 559-7000
$1995

Reader Service Number 444

ProFile
Apple Computer
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
$1995

Reader Service Number 446

The Sider
First Class Peripherals
3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701
(800) 538-1307
$695

Reader Service Number 448

TeamMate
Data Technology
Dept. TM-1A
2525 Walsh Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 824-3724
$1695

Reader Service Number 445

QC10
Quark Peripherals
2525 West Evans
Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211
$1995

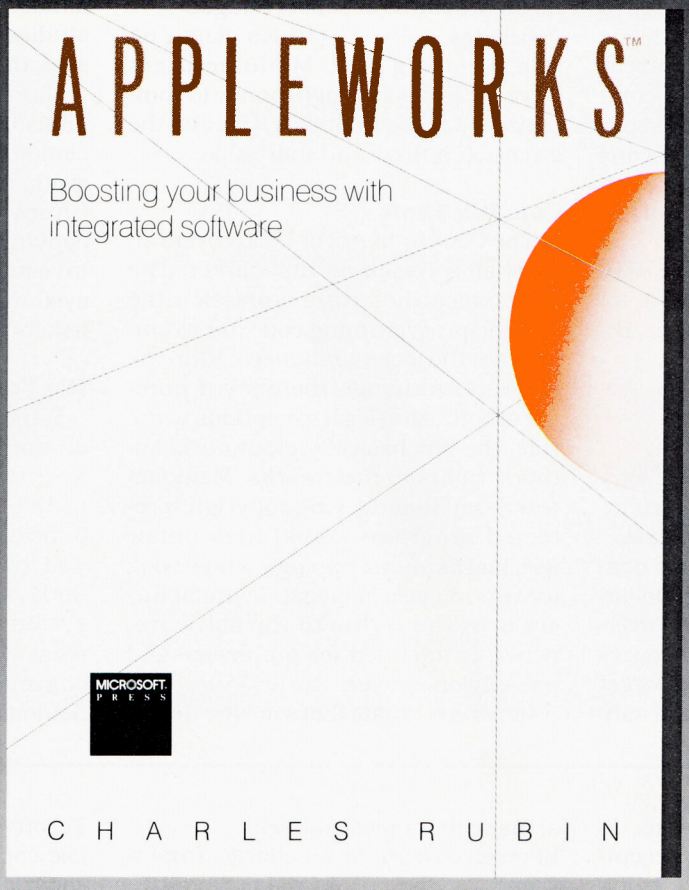
Reader Service Number 447

Sun*Disk
Sunol Systems
1187 Quarry Lane
Pleasanton, CA 94566
(415) 484-3322
$3645

Reader Service Number 449

"No matter how sophisticated you may be in the use of AppleWorks, you will learn how to do more by reading this book. I know I did."

Rupert Lissner
Developer of AppleWorks



If you've already discovered AppleWorks, the software... now...take a look at APPLEWORKS, the book.

It's filled with clever, resourceful uses for this ground-breaking program. You'll learn how to totally integrate your business information system —or your personal records—with AppleWorks' easy-to-use word processor, database, and spreadsheet. Enter your information once, and you can create individualized customer records, inventory reports, profit/loss statements, and sales letters. The book's ingenious, time-saving techniques prompted Lissner to say of author Charles Rubin:

"He does things with AppleWorks that even I didn't know were possible."

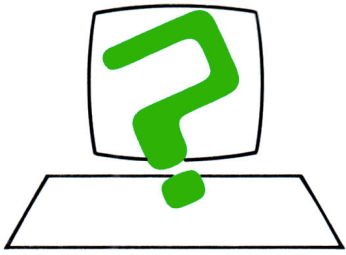
If you use AppleWorks, the software...pick up a copy of *APPLEWORKS,* the book...and see what you're missing.

$16.95 Available wherever books and software are sold.

MICROSOFT® PRESS

Microsoft Press · 10700 Northup Way · Bellevue, Washington 98004

BackTalk



Software Piracy: Bounty or Plunder?

For all you movers and shakers—Apple enthusiasts with something to say—BackTalk is your chance to let us know what you think about current topics in the realm of personal computers. This month's hot issue is software piracy. Read the pros and cons below, then dial (603) 924-9801 with your modem and answer the survey on our bulletin-board system. (If you don't have a modem, complete the following questionnaire and mail it to: BackTalk, *inCider*, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.)

Pro: Pirates Unite

Expense is the major reason why people make illegal copies of copyright-protected software. Software "pirates" contend that manufacturers are concerned only with the almighty dollar. They don't understand that the average person can't afford to buy every program he or she wants. And forget about one computer, one piece of software, as many software licenses stipulate. Imagine what that expense would do to a business or school budget!

Besides, software pirates claim, no one is getting hurt. Manufacturers have more than enough money to compensate for illegal copying. Once on the streets, it's share and share alike.

Con: It's Theft

The Copyright Act of 1976 covers almost all software on the market. The law protects the form of expression (the specific programming code, for example), not the ideas contained within the software. Although there are a number of confusing legal exceptions to the rule, the law basically guarantees authors' rights to their works. Manufacturers say that copying copyright-protected programs constitutes unfair use, just as photocopying a whole book for use in class is illegal. Manufacturers own the rights to the software, which is intended for purchase—and use—by one buyer.

Reports estimate that software theft—copying programs for purposes other than backing them up—accounts for almost $2 billion in lost sales. Other studies reveal that for every program sold, three are copied illegally.

Manufacturers have gone as far as establishing a Software Publishers Association. Based in Washington, DC, the group operates a hotline for manufacturers reporting incidents of illegal copying. The SPA also enlists private investigators to track bulletin-board systems that download various publishers' programs.

It's Your Turn

Which side of the fence do you fall on—or are you straddling? Give us your two-cents' worth by responding to the questions below. This survey appears on our bulletin board, so if you have a modem call (603) 924-9801, and leave your answers for the system operator. We want to know what you think; please send us your comments—by modem or mail—by September 13, 1985.

---

1) Based on the arguments above, do you think software piracy is an acceptable practice?
a) Yes
b) No

2) If yes, software piracy is acceptable because:
a) the package price is too expensive
b) there is a lack of manufacturer support
c) everybody does it

3) Do you own illegal copies of copyrighted programs?
a) Yes
b) No

4) If yes, did you:
a) make the copies yourself
b) receive them, at no charge, from a friend
c) buy the copies from another source

5) If you make copies of copyrighted programs, do you:
a) only use them yourself at home
b) use them at work or school
c) give them to friends
d) I don't copy copyrighted programs

6) Do you use illegal copies of copyrighted programs at (mark all that apply):
a) work or school
b) home
c) I don't use illegal copies of programs

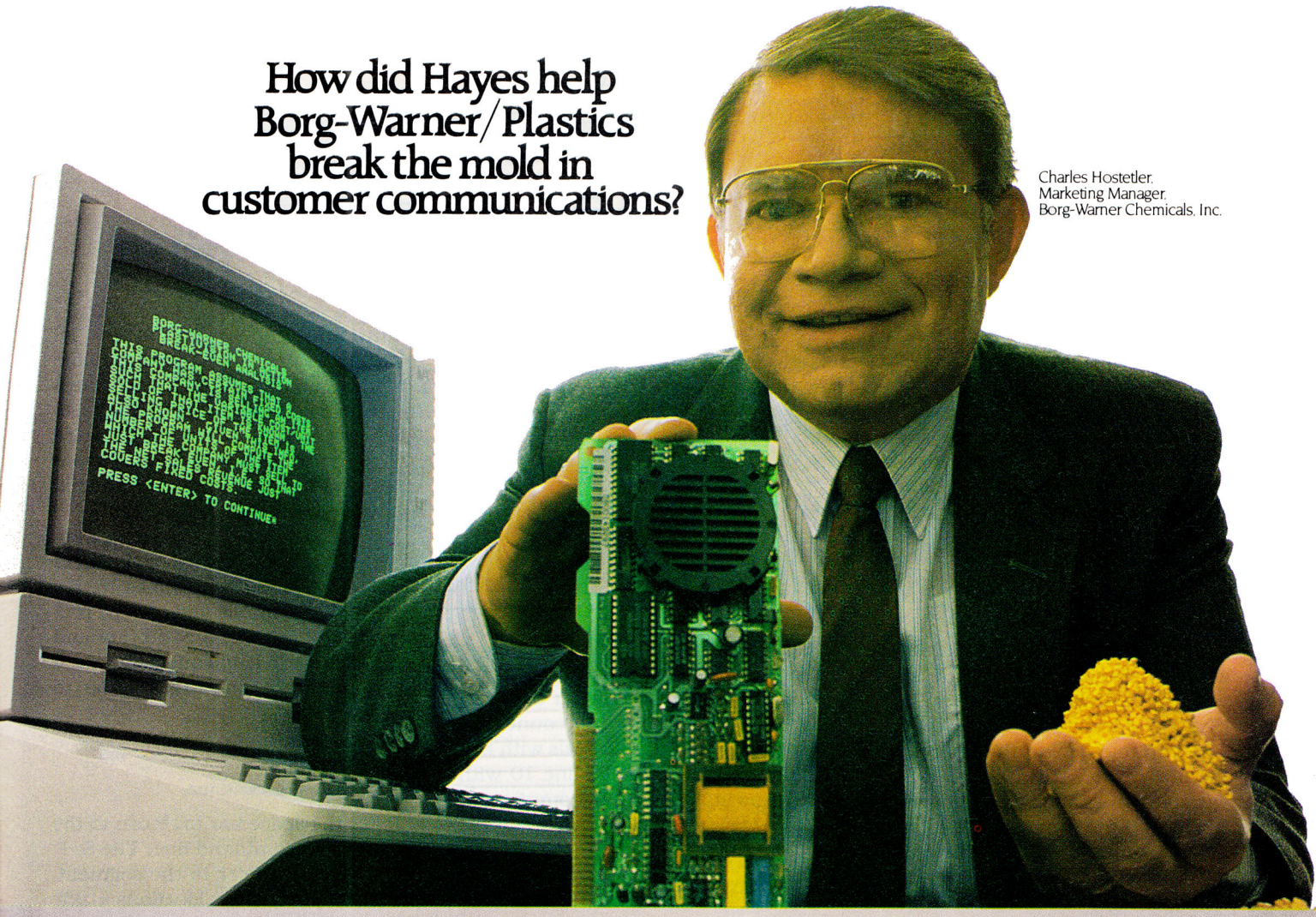
7) Software manufacturers sometimes use copy protection to foil pirating of copyrighted material. Did you ever *not* buy a program because it was copy-protected?
a) Yes
b) No

8) Software thieves should expect to face:
a) a $10,000 fine and criminal prosecution
b) a license violation and compensation for any lost sales
c) a pat on the back

9) I believe the copyright law:
a) is necessary to protect the manufacturer's investment and the creative rights of the author
b) is too vague and unenforceable
c) has no bearing on the software market

10) What do you think of "software pirates"—those who illegally copy copyright-protected programs? Could there ever be an instance when piracy would be acceptable? ■

How did Hayes help Borg-Warner/Plastics break the mold in customer communications?



Charles Hostetler,
Marketing Manager,
Borg-Warner Chemicals, Inc.

Borg-Warner chose Hayes Micromodem IIe® and Smartcom I™ software. For quick, computer to computer communications with key customers.

To build a competitive edge in the plastics market, the dynamic management team at Borg-Warner found an innovative way to strengthen customer relations.

Now customers with Apple® IIe computer systems can communicate with the personal computers at Borg-Warner's headquarters through Plastivision,℠ a special on-line data base.

And Hayes Micromodem IIe plug-in board modems and Smartcom I software provide the critical communications link.

With their Hayes modems, customers can get immediate, accurate quotes based on detailed specifications. They can access entire catalogs of up-to-date technical information and industry news. And they have 24-hour-a-day troubleshooting assistance via computer.

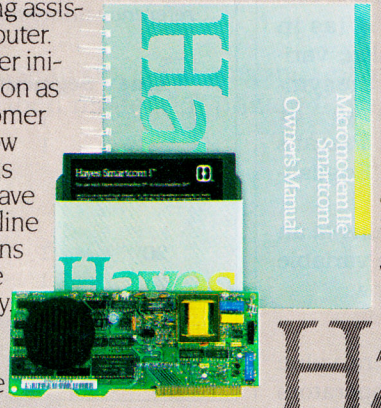
Borg-Warner initiated Plastivision as a unique customer service. But now Hayes modems and software have helped streamline communications throughout the entire company.

And why did Borg-Warner choose Hayes?

"Because of their proven reliability," according to Charles Hostetler, Marketing Manager, Hayes is the acknowledged leader in modems and communications software for personal computers.

So whether your company uses Apple (any model), IBM® PC's or IBM compatibles, Hayes modems and software can improve the speed and accuracy of your communications. Increase productivity. And help mold a new competitive edge for your business.

See your authorized Hayes dealer for a hands-on demonstration of Hayes modems and software. Today.



New lower prices! Act now!

Micromodem IIe/Smartcom I (for Apple II, IIe, II Plus and III) $199 sugg. retail

Smartmodem 300™/ Smartcom I (for Apple IIc) $239 sugg. retail

Hayes®
Innovative products for enterprising people

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348 404/441-1617

© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 51 on Reader Service Card.

Pascal Primer

Naming Names in Pascal

Learn how to declare constants and variables in your Pascal programs.

From games to data-base systems, programs spend most of their time processing information, facts, and figures. Pascal programs represent these data as constants or variables. A *constant*, as its name suggests, holds an unchanging value; a *variable* holds a value that may change while the program runs.

Declaring Variables

Listing 1, which computes the average of successive numbers, shows you how to declare variables in Pascal. (See the sidebar on page 52 as well.) The variable declaration starts with the key word VAR in line 1; a list of variable names and types follows (lines 2 and 3). Line 3 shows a single-variable declaration. A colon separates the variable name (count) and type (integer). Integers in Pascal are equivalent to whole numbers. A semicolon separates that declaration from others. Line 2 declares two variables (entry and total) as real or rational numbers, with a comma separating the variable names.

Assigning Values to Variables

Unlike some languages, Pascal doesn't assign its variables any particular initial values. To be safe, use Pascal's assignment symbol : = (as in **Listing 1**, line 10) to initialize variables. Many users pronounce the symbol : = as "becomes equal to" or "becomes" in keeping with Pascal's ability to produce readable, English-like programs.

This symbol assigns the value of an expression on its right to the variable on its left as diagrammed below:

<variable> : = <expression>

The expression may be a literal value (line 10), or use mathematics operators (lines 12, 15, and 17). Assigned values must match the declared type of the variable. For example, you can't assign a string to an integer count variable. To see how Pascal deals with this kind of blunder, replace line 10 with the following line, then recompile:

```
count : = 'Strings are not integers!';
```

After you receive the error, press the E key to return to the editor.

Finding Run-Time Errors

You may be unfamiliar with some of the statements in **Listing 1**. The REPEAT loop, starting at line 11, executes the four statements following it until the entry variable equals zero. The conditional IF statement in line 18 tests the value of the count variable and, if it's greater than zero, executes the compound statement in lines 19–23. A *compound statement* is a number of individual statements, separated by semicolons and surrounded by the key words BEGIN and END.

This IF statement prevents a division by zero in line 22. To see the effect of that fatal error, remove lines 18, 19, and 23, then compile and run the program. Enter 0 to the first prompt and press the return key. You should see a "run-time" error message similar to the following:

```
Divide by zero
S#1, P#1, I#314
Type <space> to continue
```

Press the space bar to return to the main Pascal command line. The S, P, and I numbers refer to the segment, procedure, and index locations inside the compiled code where the error occurred. To make sense of these numbers, turn on your printer, set it to 132 columns, and recompile with the following compiler option as the first line:

```
(*$L PRINTER:*)
```

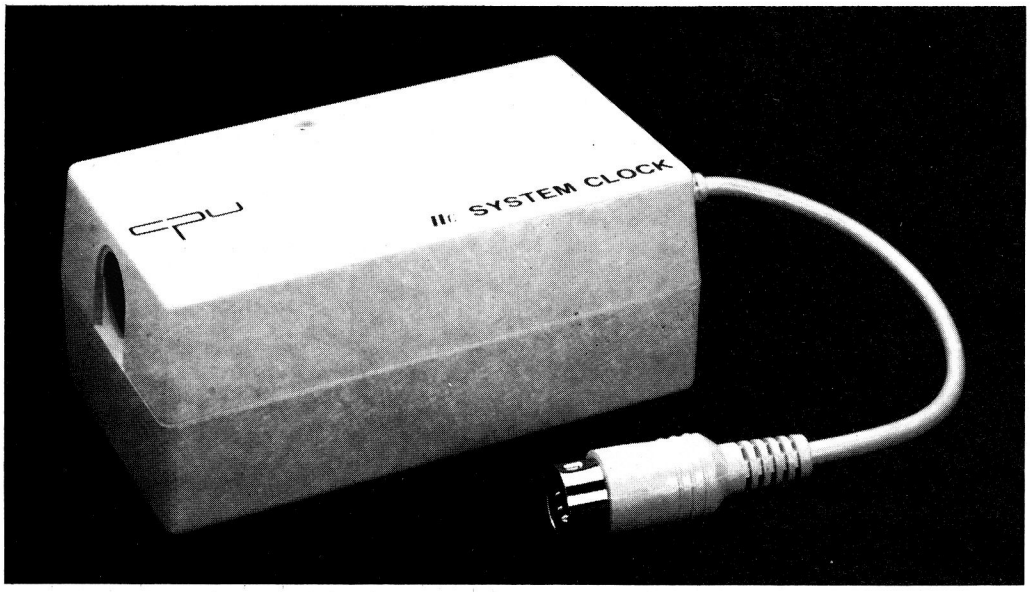
This compiler option tells the Pascal

Table. *This portion of* ***Listing 1****, compiled with the listing option on, includes reference numbers for locating run-time errors.*

Line	Segment	Procedure	Index	Program Text
1	1	1:D	1	(*$L PRINTER:*)
2	1	1:D	1	PROGRAM Average;
				<removed>
20	1	1:1	235	writeln;
21	1	1:1	243	writeln('Average for ', count, 'items = ');
22	1	1:1	305	writeln(total / count:8:2)
23	1	1:0	330	END.

by Tom Swan

NEW PRODUCT



IIc SYSTEM CLOCK

- Fully ProDos compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Battery operated, uses 3 "AA" batteries (will last 1-2 years before simple replacement)
- Date has year, month, date and day of week
- Time has hours, minutes and seconds
- Will time and date stamp AppleWorks files
- Will display time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Auto access from AppleWorks data-base (just use a time and date field)
- Pass through serial port - The IIc system clock can plug into either the modem or printer serial port, then modem or printer plugs into the clock
- No hassle 5 year warranty
- Only $79.00

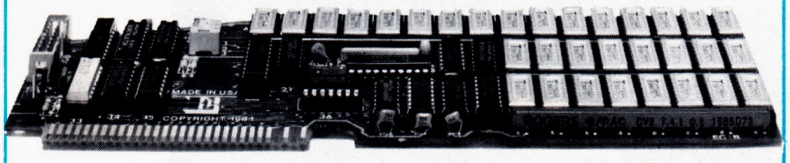
AE

"We Set the Standard"

214-241-6060 APPLIED ENGINEERING 9 AM - 11 PM

Circle 28 on Reader Service Card.

80 COLUMN DISPLAY
compatible with software written for Apple extended 80 column card
RGB VIDEO CAPABILITY
for display of all Apple colors
NEAR PHOTOGRAPHIC QUALITY
when using most color software on monochrome monitors, achieved by 16 tone graduations of the monochrome image
UP TO A FULL MEGABYTE
expandable memory upgraded with 64K or 256K RAM chips
APPLEWORKS EXPANDSION PROGRAM
dramatically increases desktop memory...up to 735K



All These Features For Your Apple //e, All On One
LEGEND E' CARD™

Three Year Warranty!
LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054 • (313) 674-0953
Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981
Legend and E' Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd. Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Introducing the Apple® compatible
LASER 3000™
Personal Computer System



More features than Apple® for less than a Commodore®...only $499!*

A total package including 64K main unit, Disk Drive and software package (word processor, data base and spread sheet) ...all for $499!

- Apple® and optional CP/M compatibility
- Built-in Microsoft® BASIC
- Built-in RGB and composite video output
- Built-in 80 column display
- Built-in Centronics printer interface
- Built-in 4 channel, 6 octave sound
- 64K RAM expandable to 192K
- 6-month Warranty

VTECH
For your nearest dealer, write or call:
VIDEO TECHNOLOGY (U.S.) INC.
2633 Greenleaf Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007 (312) 640-1776
APPLE® and COMMODORE® are registered trademarks of Apple® Computer Inc., and Commodore® Business Machines, Inc., respectively.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card.

compiler to print a listing. (If you forget the colon, your listing will be sent to a disk file named PRINTER.) If you don't have a printer, replace PRINTER: with CONSOLE: to display the listing on the screen. Control-S pauses and restarts the display.

The compiler generates the line, segment, procedure, and index numbers of the p-code (pseudo-code). The **Table** shows a partial result. To find the divide-by-zero error, look up the S, P, and I values. (For now, ignore the additional colon and digit, the "lexical" or nesting level, in the procedure column.) Usually, you'll find an index number such as I#314 between two values, here 305 and 330. In this example, the index number corresponds to line 22, the source of the error.

Scientific Notation

In **Listing 1**, the formatting values :8:2 inside the "writeln" statement in line 22 tell Pascal to write the average in eight columns with two decimal places. To understand their effect better, remove :8:2 and recompile. With no formatting instructions, real-number values appear in scientific notation, computer shorthand for large and small numbers—for example, 450.62 becomes 4.5062E2 (4.5062×10^2). To find equivalent values, move the decimal point the number of places indicated by the value after the E (exponent). If the exponent is positive, move the decimal to the right; if negative, to the left. For example, 2.567E-3 equals 0.002567, and 3.1415E1 equals 31.415.

Some Things Never Change

Constants in Pascal are values that do not change. Rather than write 3.14159 whenever you want the value of pi, you can use a *constant declaration* to tell the compiler to relate *pi* to the value 3.14159. Whenever you use pi, the compiler inserts the associated value in its place.

This declaration appears in a Pascal program as:

```
PROGRAM your_program;
CONST
   pi = 3.14159;
```

Notice that a plain equals sign, not the assignment symbol := , declares a constant value—a minor, but important, difference.

Continued on p. 54.

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201 *Corporate and School Purchase Orders Accepted*

Back Up Your Software

E.D.D. III	45.00
CIA Files	48.00
Copy II Plus – Central Point	21.00
Locksmith 5.0 – Omega	65.00
Nibbles Away III	59.00
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump	99.00
Wildcard II – Central Point	79.00
Replay II – MicroAnalyst	79.00

Entertainment

Adventure Construction Set	34.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox	26.00
Murder on the Zinderneuf	25.00
Archon II or One-On-One	26.00
Pinball Construction Set	25.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Gato	24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II	24.00
Tracer Sanction or Mind Shadow	24.00
Miner 2049er or The Heist	24.00
Wizardry	30.00
Knight Of Diamonds	21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.00
Return Of Werdna	27.00
Rescue Raiders	22.00
Wishprint	16.00
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep	25.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Expedition Amazon or Xyphus	21.00
Sword of Kadash	21.00
Below The Root	20.00
Swiss Family Robinson	20.00
Millionaire, Tycoon, or Barron	25.00
Solo Flight or Nato Commander	22.00
Amazon or Dragon World	25.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shadow Keep	25.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Championship Lode Runner	21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka	21.00
Pole Position or Zaxxon	20.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do	24.00
Spy Hunter, Star Trek, or Tapper	27.00
Murder By The Dozen or Felony	25.00
Kings Quest	30.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Ultima III: Exodus	34.00
Sargon III	31.00
Cutthroats, or Seastalker	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	23.00
Deadline, or Starcross	29.00
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor	24.00
Infidel or Sorceror	27.00
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect	27.00
Zork I	24.00
Operation Market Garden	35.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
War in Russia	48.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides	24.00
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88	36.00
Imperium Galactum	24.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	24.00
North Atlantic '86	36.00
Battle For Normandy	24.00

Utility Software

Apple Mechanic	17.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle G.P.L.E.	28.00
Beagle Graphics	32.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dos Boss	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Flex Text	17.00
Frame Up	17.00
I.O. Silver	17.00
Pro-Byter	20.00
Pronto Dos	17.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Triple Dump	23.00
Typefaces	11.00
Utility City	17.00
Bag of Tricks	25.00
Applesoft Compiler (Microsoft)	109.00
Einstein Compiler	45.00
Lisa V2.6	54.00
Merlin Pro	59.00
Merlin Assembler	37.00
Merlin Combo Pack	65.00
Turbo Pascal 3.0	39.00
Turbo Tool Box	33.00
Visible Computer: 6502	32.00
The Graphics Magician	36.00
New Complete Graphics Sys.	48.00
Dazzle Draw	37.00
Pix It!	30.00
Take 1	36.00
Blazing Paddles	30.00
Zoom Graphics	31.00
Sideways	36.00
Fontrix 1.5	55.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea.	12.00
AppleWorks Modifier 64K	39.00
AppleWorks Modifier 128K	49.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	12.50
Maxell SS/DD (10)	15.50
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	16.50
BASF SS/DD (10)	14.95
Memorex SS/DD (10)	14.95
3M SS/DD (10)	17.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Business Software

Apple Access][/][e /][c)	59.00
Apple Works	195.00
Apple Writer][(][e /][c)	124.00
Quickfile (][e /][c)	79.00

Advanced Logic Systems

List Handler (II+ / IIe / IIc)	45.00
The Handlers (II+ / IIe / IIc)	99.00
Word Handler II (II+ / IIe / IIc)	45.00

Applied Software Technology

Versaform	55.00

Artsci Mag.Calc 92.00
Magic Office System 184.00
Magic Window II 92.00

BPI Systems

General Accounting II+ or IIe	229.00
AR, AP, PR or INV ea.	229.00

Continental Software

FC.M./FL	59.00
G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll ea.	135.00
Home Cataloger	30.00

Creative Peripherals Time Trax / IIe or IIc Version 79.00

Dow Jones Software

Investor's Workshop	89.00
The Market Analyzer	208.00
The Market Microscope	208.00
Dow Jones Membership Kit	19.00

Hayden Software Pie Writer V2 292.00

Human Edge Software

Communications Edge	89.00
Management Edge	89.00
Mind Prober	30.00
Sales Edge	89.00

Kensington Microware Format II Enhanced 90.00

Living Videotext

Think Tank II+ or IIe	79.00

Megahaus MegaFinder 95.00
MegaSpell 35.00
MegaWorks 75.00
MegaWriter 64.00

Micropro Calcstar 49.00
Infostar w/Z-Card 120.00
Wordstar w/Z-Card 169.00
Wordstar Pro w/Z-Card 228.00

Microsoft

Microsoft Softcard w/dBase II	329.00
Multiplan (Apple Dos Version)	59.00

Microstuff Crosstalk 109.00

Organizational Software

Omnis 2	169.00
Omnis 3	249.00

Peachtree

Back To Basics Accounting	115.00

Practicorp Practicalc II 32.00

Precision Software SuperBase 59.00

Quark Catalyst / IIe 95.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / IIe 115.00

Sensible Software Bookends 72.00
Graphics Department 72.00
The Sensible Speller 72.00

Sierra On-Line

The General Manager II	129.00
The Screenwriter / IIe	78.00

Software Arts TK! Solver 175.00
The VisiCalc Package 105.00

Software Publishing

PFS:Best Sellers	145.00
PFS:File	72.00
PFS:Graph	72.00
PFS:Report	72.00
PFS:Write (/ IIe, / IIc)	72.00
PFS:Proof	43.00
PFS:Access (/ IIe, / IIc)	43.00

Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a 115.00

State of the Art

Electric Checkbook	59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll	289.00

Stoneware

DB Master Business Team	199.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus	179.00

Visicorp Flashcalc II+ / IIe / IIc 59.00
VisiSchedule 89.00

Educational Software

Apple Apple Logo /][(/ IIe / IIc) 82.00

Baron's Computer SAT 53.00

CBS Software Adventure Master 27.00

America Coast to Coast	25.00
Dinosaur Dig	25.00
Forecast or T.Rex	30.00
Goren's Bridge	49.00
Mastering The SAT	92.00
Micro Speed Reading	78.00
Success w/Math (ea.)	15.50

Davidson & Associates

Classmate or Math Blaster	29.00
Speed Reader II	41.00
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D	15.00
Spell-It! or Word Attack!	29.00

Designware

The Body Transparent	28.00
European Nations & Locations	28.00
Grammer Examiner	28.00
Remember	55.00
States & Traits	28.00

DLM Alligator Mix 20.50
Demolition Division 20.50
Freddie's Puzzles 19.00
Spelling Wiz 20.50

Harcourt Brace Computer SAT 47.00

Learning Company

Addition Magician	21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.00
Juggle's Rainbow	18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner	21.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots	30.00

MECC All Titles in Stock! Call

Peachtree Algebra I, 2, 3, or 4 22.50

Algebra 5 or 6	27.50
Compu-Read	17.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills	29.00
Introduction to Counting	25.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills	18.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy	18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	23.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.00

Scarborough Systems

Mastertypes Writing Wizard	49.00
Build A Book About You	25.00
Original Boston Computer Diet	49.00
Run for the Money or SongWriter	24.00

Scholastic Wizware

Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks	24.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	19.00

Simon & Schuster

JK Lasser Money Manager	59.00

Spinnaker

Adventure Creator or Trains	21.00
Aerobics or Snooper Troops	22.00
Counting Parade	21.00
Delta Drawing	28.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet	38.00
Fraction Fever	16.00
Grandma's House	16.00
In Search Of...	21.00
Kidwriter	19.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	16.00
Treasure Island or Wizard of Oz	19.00
Word Processor	38.00

Springboard

Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	19.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection	18.00

Sunburst

Challenge Math or The Factory	30.00
Teasers by Tobbs	30.00
The Incredible Laboratory	30.00

Terrapin Terrapin Logo 59.00

Xerox Chivalry 32.00

Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	23.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Mark XII Standalone	239.00
Apple 300 Baud Modem	179.00
Apple 1200 Baud Modem	389.00
ERA 2 by Microcom	289.00
Hayes Micromodem / IIe	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / IIc	155.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	389.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	599.00
Novation Apple Cat II	189.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	269.00
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	Special
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	289.00
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Password 2400	399.00
Zoom/Modem / IIe	119.00
Zoom/Modem / IIe Plus	139.00

Z80/80 Col./Ramcards

Applied Engineering: RamWorks	Call
Applied Engineering: Z-RAM+c	Call
Checkmate – Multiview 80/160	219.00
Checkmate – Maxiram Cards	Call
Quadram Multicore Card	Call
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Saturn 128K Ram	189.00
Neptune 80 Col. 64K Card	185.00
64K Extend-It	89.00
Extend 80 (Caribbean Computer)	105.00
Micro Sci 80/64e	79.00
Videx Videoterm w/SS Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	199.00
ALS Z-Engine 2.2	142.00
Microsoft Premium Softcard / IIe	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	279.00
MTC Speed Demon	199.00
Accellerator / IIe	219.00

Interface Cards

Apple Super Serial Card	115.00
SeriAll Interface Card	110.00
AST Multi I/O	175.00
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	75.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / IIc	79.00
Nice Print (Spies Labs)	125.00
Finger Print Plus	99.00
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	135.00
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Video 7 RGB Interface / IIc	95.00
Video 7 64K RGB Interface / IIe	129.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	62.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Apple Mouse / IIe	119.00
Apple Mouse / IIc	85.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	34.00
Kraft Joystick	32.00
Gibson Light Pen	155.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	44.00
Koala Pad	75.00
Key Tronic Keyboard	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	74.00
Mockingboard C Board	125.00
Mockingboard D Board (IIc)	134.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / IIc	115.00

Printers

Apple ImageWriter	495.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	565.00
LazerWriter Printer	5495.00
Scribe Printer	239.00
Brother HR-15XL	355.00
HR-25	505.00
HR-35	735.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	289.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	419.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	419.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	539.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 AP	295.00
ProWriter 1550 AP	445.00
ProWriter 8510 AP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 AP Plus	469.00
ProWriter 8510 BC-2 (Mac / IIc)	399.00
Daisy Writer 2000	799.00
Epson	
LX-80	Call 229.00
LX-90	For Call
FX-80+	Most Call
FX-100+	Recent Call
JX-80	Low Low! Call
LQ-1500	Prices! Call
Juki 6100P	369.00
6300P	689.00
NEC SpinWriter 2030 (20 cps)	649.00
SpinWriter 3530 (35 cps)	1019.00
Okidata Microline 182P	219.00
Microline 192P	359.00
Microline 193P	499.00
Microline 192 Apple	389.00
Microline 92P	349.00
Microline 84P	659.00
Panasonic KXP-1090	189.00
KXP-1091	249.00
KXP-1092	379.00
KXP-1093	449.00
KXP-3151	419.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	245.00
EXP-500P	245.00
EXP-550P	409.00
EXP-770P	699.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	229.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	389.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	345.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	459.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	495.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	595.00
Toshiba P-1340	559.00
P-351	1069.00

Disk Drives

Apple

ProFile (5 Meg) w/Accessory Kit	1099.00
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1569.00
Apple / IIc External Drive	269.00
Macintosh External Drive	399.00

Corvus Systems

OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call

Gamma FD 100c 175.00
Micro Sci A2 Full Height 169.00

A5 Slimline / IIe	169.00
A5 Slimline / IIc	179.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	55.00

Mitac AD-3C Slimline / IIe or / IIc 129.00

Quark

QC-10 Hard Disk / IIe, / IIc or Mac	1049.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / IIe, / IIc or Mac	1399.00

Monitors

Amdek

Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	125.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	130.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	235.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	329.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	409.00

Panasonic

TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	119.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	125.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	189.00
DTM140 Hi-Res 14" RGB Color	399.00

Princeton Graphics

HX-12 RGB	449.00
RGB-80 Interface	149.00

Teknika

MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	319.00

Sakata SG-1000 Green 94.00
SA-1000 Amber 115.00
SC-100 Composite Color 145.00

Taxan 115 12" Hi-Res Green 119.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber 125.00
RGB Vision III (Hi-Res) 375.00
220 14" Composite Color 249.00
420 12" Hi-Res RGB Color 399.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface 175.00

Home Software

Home Accountant	42.00
Dollars and Sense (II+, / IIe)	59.00
Dollars and Sense (/ IIc)	69.00
Monogram Forecast (64K or 128K)	38.00
Time Is Money	59.00
Money Street	75.00
Networth	48.00
Financial Cookbook	34.00
Cut and Paste	25.00
The Write Choice	27.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Filer	43.00
Homeword	43.00
Homeword Speller	31.00
ASCII Express Professional	78.00
Softerm II	125.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	23.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Master Type	24.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Micro Cookbook (II+, / IIe)	23.00
Music Construction Set	26.00
Print Shop	28.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I or II	15.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	12.00
Verbatim Drive Ananlyzer	24.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED
For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.) C.O.D. add an additional $1.90. Shipping Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO and FPO $5.00 min. Foreign orders - $15.00 min. and 15% of all orders over $100. MasterCard & Visa (include card # and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-378-3662 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Note: All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective hardware or software will be replaced by the same item only. We do not guarantee compatability. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee.

PROGRAMS PLUS

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 off I-95
Stationhouse Square, 2505 Main Street
Stratford, Connecticut 06497
Mon.-Fri. 9-11; Sat. 10-11
Inquiries & Conn. residents call:
(203) 378-3662 or 378-8293

ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH COMPUTERS . . . . Call
APPLE / IIc, / IIe COMPUTERS . . Call

Up to 60% off retail

Circle 521 on Reader Service Card.

inCider... your integrated approach to Apple computing.



Having all the essential hardware and software does not necessarily add up to a complete home Apple* system. To make your system whole, you need information to guide you through the complexities of home computing. **inCider** will pull it all together for you.

Child's Play gives you fun programs to introduce your children to computing.

The Glau Report is head to head software evaluations for your business applications.

The Applesoft Adviser guides you step-by-step through BASIC, so you'll program better.

The Apple Clinic saves you money with answers to your maintenance and repair questions.

Hard-hitting reviews help you make every purchase a sound investment.

Plus, you'll get the latest games... new product descriptions...utilities ...and programming tips.

Subscribe today and save 30% off the cover price.

One year of **inCider**...twelve big issues...is only $24.97. That's a savings of 30% off the newsstand price. Just fill out the coupon and return it today with payment enclosed.

To get your first issue faster, call toll free:

1 (800) 258-5473

(In New Hampshire, call 1-924-9471).

Your money-back guarantee: You can cancel your subscription at any time. We'll reimburse you for all undelivered issues—no questions asked.

YES! **I want to accomplish more!**

Send me 12 issues of **inCider** for $24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill me $24.97

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada and Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. Foreign airmail please inquire.

inCider • PO Box 911 • Farmingdale, NY 11737 359B5

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Expanding Your IIc Is Easy With Z-RAM

Applied Engineering and Apple computer have teamed up to take your IIc to new heights.

Applied Engineering's Z-RAM card for the IIc is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory and a powerful Z-80 microprocessor for running CP/M software.

Z-RAM fits neatly inside the IIc. Installation is easy, clear instructions show you how. You'll need a screwdriver and about 10 minutes (if you can change a light bulb you can install Z-RAM).

Z-RAM and Appleworks will knock your socks off.



A 256K Z-RAM will give you a 229K available desktop and Appleworks will be completely loaded into memory. Appleworks will now run about 10 times faster in your IIc with 1 disk drive than in other IIc's with 2 disk drives. A 512K Z-RAM will give you a 413K available desktop. A 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K by just plugging in more memory chips.

Z-RAM is also a high speed solid state disk drive. With Z-RAM, your programs will load and save over 20 times faster. Z-RAM's RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, Pro-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And with Z-RAM, you can copy a disk in one pass. Just insert the original, remove the original, insert blank disk! That's it! Z-RAM is another disk drive, only 20 times faster, 4 times larger capacity, and no whirring, clicking or waiting!

But before you start panting over all that extra memory, don't forget that the Z-RAM card has a built-in high speed Z-80 processor chip that allows you to run CP/M programs like Wordstar, dBASE II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL and over 3,000 other CP/M programs. So Z-RAM not only makes Apple programs run better and faster, it lets you run MORE programs.

With the Z-RAM card installed, your IIc is still your IIc only now you'll have that extra memory that Appleworks and other programs need. And you can run all that great CP/M software that others can only dream about.

Z-RAM is 100% compatible with all IIc software and hardware including the mouse, 2nd disk, modem and printer. Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply as power consumption is kept very low by using two custom integrated circuits and a patent pending power saving design. And Z-RAM is from Applied Engineering, the acknowledged leader and innovator of accessories for the Apple.

Z-RAM comes complete with manual, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

So the next time somebody asks you why you didn't get an IBM P.C., tell him you bought a IIc because the IBM didn't have enough memory and was too slow and couldn't run CP/M software. And tell him you made it past the 8th grade.

Z-RAM with 256K **$449**
Z-RAM with 512K **$549**

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, may we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c offers the same CP/M performance as Z-RAM but has no memory expansion ports. And the Z-80c will not affect the running of Apple programs. The Z-80c is priced at only $159.00 and should you ever want to upgrade to Z-RAM, we'll refund your full purchase price.

Call (214) 241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or

Send check or money order to:
Applied Engineering
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard MasterCard VISA Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Protect the fruits of apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*



*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Foam Padded Carrying Case



$179.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)



Fiberbilt
CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card.

Pascal Primer

Listing 1. *Computing averages.*

```
 0: PROGRAM Average;
 1: VAR
 2:    entry, total : real;
 3:    count : integer;
 4: BEGIN
 5:    writeln( 'Average' );
 6:    writeln;
 7:    writeln( 'Enter values to be averaged. When' );
 8:    writeln( 'done, enter 0 to quit.' );
 9:    writeln;
10:    count := 0; total := 0.0;
11:    REPEAT
12:       count := count + 1;
13:       write( count, ') ? ' );
14:       readln( entry );
15:       total := total + entry
16:    UNTIL entry = 0.0;
17:    count := count - 1;
18:    IF count > 0 THEN
19:    BEGIN
20:       writeln;
21:       writeln( 'Average for ', count, ' items =' );
22:       writeln( total / count:8:2 )
23:    END
24: END.
```

Listing 2. *Volume of a sphere.*

```
 0: PROGRAM sphere;
 1: CONST
 2:    pi = 3.14159;
 3: VAR
 4:    r, volume : real;
 5: BEGIN
 6:    writeln( 'Volume of a sphere' );
 7:    writeln;
 8:    write( 'Radius? ' );
 9:    readln( r );
10:    volume := 4.0 * ( pi * ( r * r * r ) ) / 3.0;
11:    writeln( 'Volume = ', volume:6:3 )
12: END.
```

Listing 3. *Calculating the speed of light.*

```
 0: PROGRAM Light;
 1: CONST
 2:    speed_of_light = 186282.3976; (* Miles per second *)
 3:    prompt_char = '>';
 4:    program_name = 'S p e e d  O f  L i g h t';
 5:    prompt_string = 'Enter number of miles';
 6: VAR
 7:    miles, seconds : real;
 8: BEGIN
 9:    writeln( program_name );
10:    writeln;
11:    writeln( prompt_string );
12:    writeln;
13:    write( prompt_char );
14:    readln( miles );
15:    seconds := miles / speed of light;
16:    writeln( 'Light travels ', miles, 'miles in ' );
17:    write( seconds, ' seconds, or ' );
18:    writeln( seconds/60, ' minutes.' )
19: END.
```



3 EXCITING GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE

You are the Commander and this is your mission...SITUATION: CRITICAL. You will experience three super dangerous adventures in a galaxy where only the clever survive.

PHASE I—Aliens attack relentlessly as you search throughout their complex for pieces of a bomb you must assemble.

PHASE II—You must dodge enemy fire and hanging rock formations as you fly at top speed through the alien grotto to escape before the bomb you set explodes.

PHASE III—Flights of alien craft attack with devastating persistence as you zero in to disable their prime planetary installations.

If you do survive all three Phases and accomplish your mission, you shall be rewarded with a more challenging alien complex...it's your command.

FULL COLOR, ARCADE QUALITY GRAPHICS.
For the Apple II, II+, //e and //c minimum 48k, Keyboard or Joystick Apple /// Keyboard only. Macintosh and IBM version coming soon.

InCider Magazine — July '85
"Situation: Critical packs a lot of bang for the buck...All three games are fun, fun, fun."

Circle 43 on Reader Service Card.

PRISM PRESENTS...

SITUATION: CRITICAL™

COPYRIGHT, 1984

Available at the dealer in your local galaxy . . . or order from:

PRISM SOFTWARE • 26600 Southfield Rd. • Lathrup Village, MI 48076 • (313) 559-5067

Visa, MasterCard & American Express Accepted $29.95 plus $2.00 Shipping & Handling. Michigan residents add 4%.

Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer • Apple is a trademark for Apple Computer • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation

Entering Pascal Programs

1) Boot Apple Pascal. Single-drive users boot with disk APPLE3: followed by APPLE0:. Multi-drive users boot with APPLE1: in drive 1 and APPLE2: in drive 2.

2) Press the E key to begin editing, then press the return key to start a new SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT file on your boot disk. This procedure automatically loads an existing SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT for editing.

3) Press the I key to insert text, then type in the listing. Ignore the reference numbers and colons to the left of each line. Type in only the text to the right of the colons. You may use upper- and lowercase as listed or type in all uppercase. If you don't have an underline key, you may omit the underlines in variable names—type in SPEEDOFLIGHT instead of SPEED_OF_LIGHT.

4) Press control-C to stop inserting. Then, to correct mistakes, use the arrow keys to move the cursor (older Apples use control-O and control-L to move up and down), and press the X key to exchange (replace) characters or the D key to delete characters. Other features of the editor are detailed in the *Apple Pascal Operating System Reference Manual.* Press control-C again to stop inserting, exchanging, or deleting text.

5) Press the Q key to quit the editor, followed by the U key to update your work file and return to the Pascal command line.

6) To run your program, press the R key. The compiler reads your SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT file, producing SYSTEM.WRK.CODE on your boot disk. If your program contains no errors, the system loads and runs it. If it finds an error, the system shows the offending line. Press the E key to return to the editor and fix your typos.

7) To save your program, first press the F key to go to the Filer from the main Pascal command line, then press the S key to save it and enter a file name to the prompt. To save your work as MYPROG in drive 2, enter #5:MYPROG; in drive 1, enter #4:MYPROG.

8) After you have saved your work file, press the N key in the Filer to start a new program. Answer Y to the prompt asking if you want to throw away your work file. This erases both SYSTEM.WRK.TEXT and SYSTEM.WRK.CODE from your boot disk. Finally, press the Q key to quit the Filer and return to the main command line. Continue from step 2 to type in another program listing.□

Apple Pascal 1.2/128K Library

Five units to link into SYSTEM.LIBRARY;

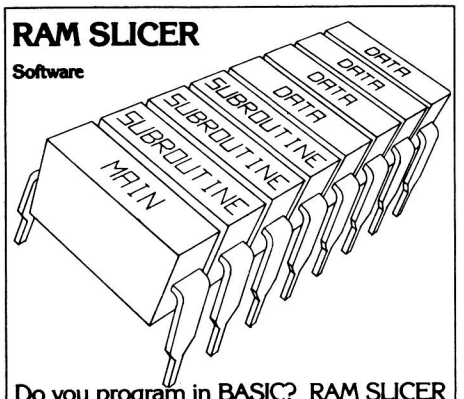
A) PEEKLIB unit: PEEK, POKE, doublepeek and doublepoke with addresses in dec or hex; 2 procs to change bits within a byte anywhere in main RAM; proc to write in flashing mode (ASCII 64 to 95), etc.
B) ECRITO unit: 8 procs to use the text capabilities of the ADM printer.
C) LORES unit: to plot blocks in 16 colors on the LO-RES graphics page (full/mixed screen), to save on disk a LO-RES image, to print one or two side by side LO-RES image(s).
D) RECO unit: to read a disk directory or read/write a file at running time.
E) TRIO unit: 15 graphic procs; PALETTE (16 options) is a menu-driven proc allowing on both HGR pages: to charge, see (full/mixed screen for page 1) or save on disk an image; to print page(s) in several modes (even clipping and merged pages); option to type on any HGR page (passing over graphic or char pixels without damaging them); to clip on any HGR page and transfer that on the other page; to scroll a picture in four directions; to merge pages (two modes); to inverse colors; to clear pages, etc.

Demo program(s) for each unit; program to create your own graphic characters set; booklet describing all procs and programs. Send a $95 US money order to:

Gilles Asselin
5734 de Laroche
Montreal, Que., Canada H2S 2C6

Circle 82 on Reader Service Card.

RAM SLICER
Software



Do you program in BASIC? RAM SLICER offers this unique combination of features.

- Create subroutines whose variables are independent of the calling program except those passed by a variable list.
- Bring subroutines into RAM memory from disk, on an "as required basis."
- Move between programs (subroutines) held simultaneously in RAM memory.
- Store data separate from the program area so it can be accessed from different subroutines.
- Use auxiliary memory in the IIc or extended-memory IIe for data storage.
- Store and recall programs or data using super fast disk capability, e.g., store 28,672 bytes in as little as 5.5 seconds.
- Use powerful data input capabilities in your program and format your output with print formatting capability.

Using the ampersand symbol RAM SLICER adds 35 new commands to BASIC.

Requires Apple II+, Apple IIe or Apple IIc* with Applesoft and Monitor firmware, at least 64K, and at least one disk drive.

PRICE **$79.95** Includes Shipping

Includes program disk, over 100 page reference manual, and a disk containing demonstration programs.

Money orders and cashiers check orders will be processed right away; allow time for personal checks to clear.

*Apple II+, Apple IIe, and Apple IIc are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

KWH Technology • (313) 474-6864
P.O. Box 95 • Farmington, MI 48024

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card.

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Other genealogy software also available.

Price $185. Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted

* Trademarks for Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.
P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

Circle 16 on Reader Service Card.

What every Apple II+ and IIe user should ask before buying the "Sider" 10 MB hard disk:

When a company offers a superior quality 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk for only $695, it's bound to raise a few eyebrows... and a lot of questions. The fact is, you're probably already wondering "Can I really get a 10 megabyte hard disk that's *reliable* for only $695?" The answer is: ABSOLUTELY...when you choose the Sider from First Class Peripherals.

What's so great about the Sider?

For starters, the Sider lets you boot your ***Apple II+*** or ***IIe*** directly off the hard disk—unlike some other Winchester subsystems. Rebooting is also trouble-free. And the disk is partitionable, allowing you to allocate space to four operating systems on the same disk. The Sider supports: Apple DOS 3.3; Pro DOS™; Apple Pascal; and CP/M®

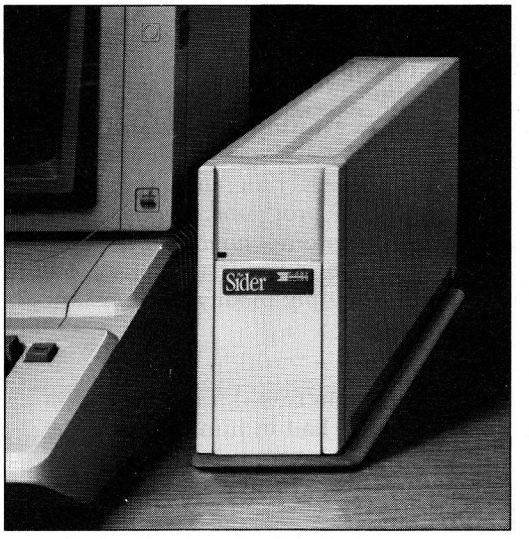
What's more, a small "footprint" lets you incorporate the compact Sider into your existing computer set-up with ease.

In addition, with the Sider, you not only pay far less for the subsystem, you also save money on installation. Because, unlike other 10 MB systems that require the purchase of expensive "extras," the Sider is *plug and play*. Everything you need is provided, including cables, host adaptor, installation software and manual.

What makes it so reliable?

To start, the Sider is manufactured, and sold exclusively, by First Class Peripherals, an innovative computer company which is backed by Xebec. The computer industry's leading manufacturer of disk controllers, Xebec has over a decade of experience serving customers like IBM, Toshiba, Texas Instruments and Hewlett Packard. It's this kind of expertise that helps assure the Sider's performance.

Special design features further enhance reliability. The Sider's controller is the field-proven, industry standard Xebec S1410A. And Xebec's 3200 drive tester, the toughest in the industry, ensures that the Sider will operate reliably. One more assurance of the $695 Sider's quality: it's UL Approved and FCC Class B rated.



"Only $695?"

But why is it only $695?

You pay less for the Sider than for other 10 MB hard disks simply because you're paying for the superior quality components inside the unit, not for a lot of retail overhead costs. Since First Class Peripherals sells direct, you avoid dealer and distribution expenses, and pay only for the product.

What about a guarantee?

Like many experienced Apple users, you may be reluctant to buy a hard disk priced at only $695 without fi eing for yourself how it performs. T why First Class Peripherals offers you a reassuring, money-back guarantee that eliminates any risk on your part. Simply order the Sider and use it for 15 days. Then, if you're not entirely satisfied, return it and receive a full refund—no questions asked.

The Sider also comes with a full one-year limited warranty. Plus, there's a convenient, toll-free hotline you can call anytime you have a technical or service question, or need help.

Don't delay. Order the Sider now.

To receive the Sider 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk subsystem for only $695, simply order using the coupon below. For faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. (You can also call us if you have any questions or technical concerns about the Sider. We'll see you get the help you need.) Call toll-free:

1 800 538-1307

Extension 242

☐ Yes, please send me the Sider, including half-height 10 megabyte Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ I've enclosed my check or money order for $695* + $15 shipping and handling, payable to First Class Peripherals.

☐ Please bill the following credit card account for $695* + $15 shipping and handling:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card # *Exp. Date*

Signature

Name

Address

City

State *Zip*

Telephone (area code)

Mail to:

FIRST PERIPHERALS CLASS

3579 Highway 50 East
Carson City, NV 89701

242

*Residents of CA, NV and PA, please add appropriate sales tax.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 510 on Reader Service Card.

THE
NicePrint
CARD
WORKS LIKE
MAGIC



Turns Dot Matrix Into A Daisy

FOR APPLE II, II+ and IIe

The NicePrint card improves Epson, Apple DMP, NEC, Prowriter and Gemini to near daisy-wheel quality! Best of all, high quality print is easily available to all Apple software that prints text, even copy-protected diskettes.

BETTER THAN GRAPPLER!

The NicePrint card has all the Apple Hi-Res graphic dump commands like Grappler. In addition, NicePrint has high quality text.
Four font styles are included in addition to the standard Roman font: Letter Gothic, Orator Large, Script and Olde English. Apple DMP can now do super/sub-scripts and italics. All fonts now have underline, boldface, pica, elite, and condensed.

NOW ONLY $139

SL
Spies Laboratories
(Spies pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336 Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 538-8166

Apple II is a TM of Apple Computer.
Grappler is a TM of Orange Micro, Inc.

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card.

Pascal Primer

Continued from p. 46.

Listing 2 uses the constant pi to calculate the volume of a sphere. The following formula is programmed in line 10:

$V_{sphere} = 4\pi r^3/3$

You can use a constant like pi in an expression, but you can't assign it new values. An assignment such as pi: = 4.50 is not only wrong, it also won't compile.

Using Constants for Readability

Because you declare constants at the top of Pascal programs, it's easy to modify those programs. If you want to change the prompt character in line 3 of **Listing 3** to a question mark, for example, simply modify the constant as follows:

```
prompt_char = '?';
```

If you hadn't used a constant, you would have had to hunt through the program for each prompt—a time-consuming, difficult job in large programs.

Listing 3, which calculates the time it takes light to travel a certain distance, has several constants—the real-number constant, speed_of_light, the character constant, prompt_char, and two string constants, program_name and prompt_string. It also has two real-number variables—miles and seconds. Line 13 prompts for the number of miles, and the "readln" statement in line 14 assigns your value to variable miles. Line 15 then calculates the number of seconds for light to cover that distance. Finally, lines 16–18 display the answer.

Large values work best. For example, the distance from the sun to the earth averages 93 million miles. Enter 9.3E7 to find out how long it takes for the sun's rays to get here.

To Comment or Not to Comment

Because of its many descriptive constants and variables, literal numbers are nearly absent from **Listing 3**. (The only literal value occurs in line 18 where seconds is divided by 60.) Well-chosen names, or *identifiers*, make Pascal programs readable and almost story-like. You can understand the purpose of line 15, even out of context, just as you might understand a sentence taken at random from a book.

Sometimes, however, a line may need an additional comment. Line 2 of **Listing 3** ends with a comment surrounded by the double-character symbols (* and *)—noting that the speed of light is expressed in miles per second. The compiler ignores all characters inside these symbols, even if the comment stretches for several lines. You can also use braces—{ and }—around comments.

"Well-chosen names make Pascal programs readable and almost story-like."

Brute-Force Magic Square

The final program this month, **Listing 4**, is a game I found in an old 1945 textbook, *Practical Mathematics*. Various algebraic formulas calculate a sort of brute-force magic square from any month, day, and year. (The program asks for your birthday, but any date will do.) The values of the three constants in lines 2–4 can be any one- or two-digit numbers. The 14 integer variables in line 6 hold the results of the expressions in lines 22–33.

Together, the values of the constants and variables form a magic square, with equivalent row and column sums, as the **Figure** shows. Notice how formatting commands (:4) in lines 41–44 line up values into four-character-wide columns. You can't specify decimal places here, as with real numbers, since integers have no fractional parts.

In addition to constants and variables, the program contains a few new elements. Pascal's MOD operator (line 22) forms the modulus, or remainder, of an integer division. The remainder

Figure. *The constants and variables from* ***Listing 4*** *form a magic square when their values are written in this sequence.*

a	e	i	m
b	f	j	n
c	g	k	p
d	h	l	q

of c divided by 100 is assigned to variable d. In line 23, the integer-division operator DIV divides c by 100, assigning the whole-number result back to variable c.

Also, **Listing 4** is divided into three procedures—initialize, calculate, and print. The main program in lines 49–53 activates each procedure in turn. Procedures, along with similar constructions called functions, are similar to subroutines in BASIC, as I'll show you next month. Also, in the next column, I'll begin exploring Apple Pascal's graphics abilities with a look at Turtlegraphics. ■

Tom Swan is the author of several computer books, including Pascal Programs for Business, Pascal Programs for Games and Graphics, *and* Pascal Programs for Data Base Management, *published by Hayden Book Company. Address correspondence to Tom at P.O. Box 206, Lititz, PA 17543. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you want a personal reply.*

Listing 4. *Magic Square.*

```
 0: PROGRAM Magic_Square;
 1: CONST
 2:    e = 6;
 3:    g = 1;
 4:    i = 7;
 5: VAR
 6:    a,b,c,d,f,h,j,k,l,m,n,p,q,sum : integer;
 7:
 8: PROCEDURE initialize;
 9: BEGIN
10:    writeln( 'Welcome to Magic Squares!' );
11:    writeln;
12:    writeln( 'Enter your birth date to the following' );
13:    writeln( 'prompts. Whole numbers only please!' );
14:    writeln;
15:    write( 'Day (ex. 12)? ' ); readln( a );
16:    write( 'Month (ex. 4)? ' ); readln( b );
17:    write( 'Year (ex. 1964)? ' ); readln( c )
18: END;
19:
20: PROCEDURE calculate;
21: BEGIN
22:    d := c mod 100;   (* e.g. if c = 1985, then d := 85 *)
23:    c := c div 100;   (* e.g. if c = 1985, then c := 19 *)
24:    sum := a + b + c + d;
25:    f := sum - ( a + b + e );
26:    h := a + b - g;
27:    j := 2 * a + b + c + e - g + ( i - sum );
28:    k := sum - ( a + c + i );
29:    l := sum - a - b - e + g - i;
30:    m := sum - (a + e + i );
31:    n := sum - a - b - c + g - i;
32:    p := a - g + i;
33:    q := a + b + c + e + i - sum
34: END;
35:
36: PROCEDURE print;
37: BEGIN
38:    writeln;
39:    writeln( 'Your Magic Square is...' );
40:    writeln;
41:    writeln( a:4, e:4, i:4, m:4 );
42:    writeln( b:4, f:4, j:4, n:4 );
43:    writeln( c:4, g:4, k:4, p:4 );
44:    writeln( d:4, h:4, l:4, q:4 );
45:    writeln;
46:    writeln( 'Row and column sums = ', sum )
47: END;
48:
49: BEGIN
50:    initialize;
51:    calculate;
52:    print
53: END.
```


Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)
Circle 19 on Reader Service Card.

Davidson.
teacher certified NEA™
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works

IC

Beagle Bros Apple® Software Report

Call 619-296-6400 or write for free Catalog

Ad Number 222—Page 1 — *"All the News That Fits"* — *Summer 1985*

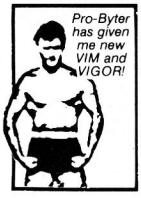
NEW! *ProDOS Disk with Tip Book!*

PRO-BYTER™

$34.95 (Compatible with any Apple IIe, IIc or 64K II+/ProDOS™)

ALL-NEW— BYTEZAP PRO

Inspect ProDOS™and DOS 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make changes, improvements and disk or program repairs that are normally impossible. An *all-new program* with instantaneous block-to-block (or sector-to-sector) viewing.



DISK SEARCH: Find any word or phrase on a disk. Automatically trace or search any file. Repair "zapped" disk bytes that might cause malfunction. Instant disk maps show which sectors or blocks any file occupies.

CUSTOMIZE DISKS: Easy instructions show how to make changes to disks, other programmers' programs, and DOS itself—a changed byte here and there can produce amazing results. Hey, this stuff is *FUN!*

NEW ProDOS UTILITIES

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORT: One CALL in your Applesoft program will alphabetize a list of words or numbers—*super-fast!* Works with normal string-arrays (*A$(1), A$(2),* etc.).

CONVERTER: Convert any Applesoft program line into machine code that can be CALLed by any Basic program.

TEXT TYPER: Read and print ProDOS text files (on your screen or printer) without having to boot another disk.

MORE: Put time and date of save in your disk catalogs. Print alphabetized lists of your ProDOS catalogs (including *all* hidden subdirectories). Make any Applesoft command work like any other. Scramble Basic so only you can read it...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR

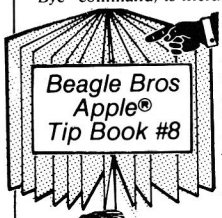
If you type in machine language programs from magazines, you'll *love* being able to make corrections by inserting and deleting code (no machine language knowledge required).

This easy-to-use editor also serves as a neat two-way-scrolling memory scanner. (Find out what's *really* going on inside your Apple's head.) The Pro-Byter manual shows you where in memory to look to find some very interesting stuff.

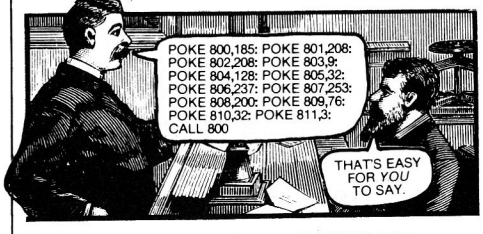
PLUS ALL-*NEW* APPLE TIPS

From the authors of DOS BOSS (Bert Kersey and Jack Cassidy)—page-after-page of juicy tips, experiments and inside info about your Apple. Learn secrets about Apple's new ProDOS operating system and Apple disk structure.

The latest official version of ProDOS (V1.1.1 with the new "Bye" command) is included on the Pro-Byter disk.



You get a GOLD MINE of tips, including: How to use memory like an extra disk drive (ProDOS lets you load & save files in RAM), How to disable the LIST command so it says "File Locked", How to disable or swap ANY command, How to change "Startup" to any name, How to personalize ProDOS catalogs...



UTILITY CITY™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

A-Plus Magazine Readers' Choice 1985 Product of The Year

21 USEFUL UTILITIES: *List-formatter* puts each statement on a new line with indented loops and printer page breaks. *Multi-Cat* lets you create multi-column catalog printouts. *Filename Zap* allows invisible and trick file names, etc. Utility City is for beginning as well as advanced Applesoft programmers—very educational.

SILICON SALAD™

$24.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

OVER 100 PROGRAMS!

Program Splitter makes room for hi-res graphics in big programs, *Disk Scanner* finds bad sectors, *DOS-Killer* adds 2 disk tracks of disk space, *2-Track Cat* doubles the number of files, *Text Imprinter* converts text screen text to hi-res...

NEW! *128K Extended Memory Utility!*

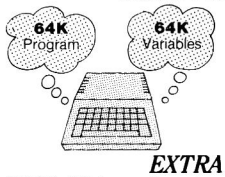
EXTRA K™

$39.95 (Compatible with any Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 *and* i²proDOS™)

PUT YOUR 128K TO WORK!

Even with 128K of memory, your Applesoft programs, pictures and variables only occupy and access the lower 48K. The EXTRA K disk contains several powerful programs that let you utilize *all* of that 128K capacity, speed and muscle.

EXTRA VARIABLES



Your Applesoft programs can now function undisturbed in main memory while all variables, strings and other data reside in your Apple's massive extra 64K. Everything functions normally—no special commands or procedures required.

EXTRA APPLE

EXTRA K lets you have two 64K Apples and programs in memory at once and switch between them at will. Plus, you can even have a ProDOS™Apple and a DOS 3.3 Apple in memory simultaneously and swap files back and forth without subjecting yourself to Apple's *Convert* program.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES

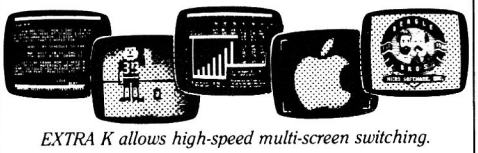
Make disk copies fast and "on-the-spot" without re-booting! EXTRA K's "nibble copier" duplicates *and verifies* unprotected disks in 35 SECONDS instead of 1½ minutes. Thanks to your Apple's 128K, only 3-4 passes per disk are necessary.

EXTRA FEATURES

Compare any two disks, byte-for-byte. Create "dual personality" ProDOS/3.3 disks. Peek and poke auxiliary memory. Keep a live "logbook" of everything that has appeared on your text screen and review it when you want...

EXTRA SCREENS

Store all kinds of images in memory and display any one (all or part) instantly. Up to 7 hi-res pictures or 62 text screens can be stored at once. Call several pictures to the screen per second, opening up new Apple animation possibilities.



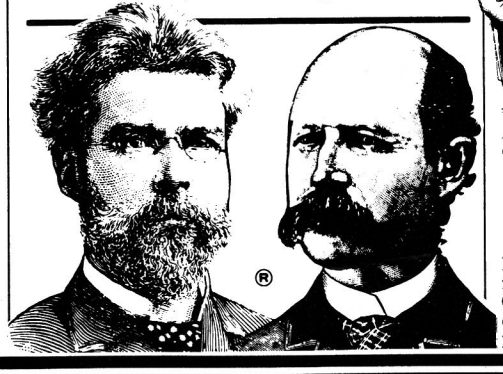
EXTRA K allows high-speed multi-screen switching.

DOS BOSS™

$24.00 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

CUSTOMIZE DOS 3.3

Change *Catalog* command to *Cat,* or *"Syntax Error"* to *"Oops!",* or anything you want. ***Protect your programs:*** An unauthorized Save-attempt can print "Not Copyable". List Prevention, other useful tips and fascinating experiments. DOS Boss will teach you a ton about Apple programming!

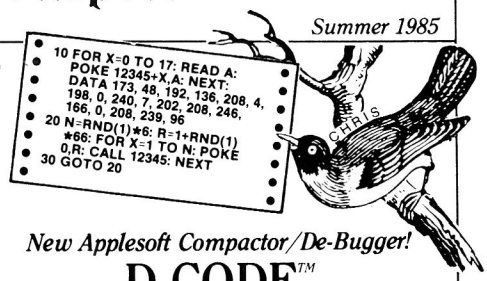




Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400



New Applesoft Compactor/De-Bugger!

D CODE™

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PROGRAM PACKER

D CODE squeezes all of the wasted and unused bytes out of your Applesoft programs, saving valuable memory space and increasing your programs' speed and efficiency.

Automatically combine program lines, shorten variable names and/or remove REMarks. D CODE also uncovers wasted program lines that can't possibly be executed.

AUTO-PROOFREADER

Keyboard errors are caught as you type. If you enter an illegal program line, you are told immediately—*before* you (or worse—someone else) runs your program. Or you may simply type "CHECK" to scan an *entire program* in a couple of seconds and uncover potential crashes. If no mistakes are found, you get an immediate "NO ERRORS" message.

SUPER-TRACE

When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to see the last 10-10,000 statements and line numbers that were executed, in the order executed—an instant program *history.*

D CODE features sophisticated "live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line number and selected variable values appearing in a window at the bottom of the screen.



BREAKPOINTS

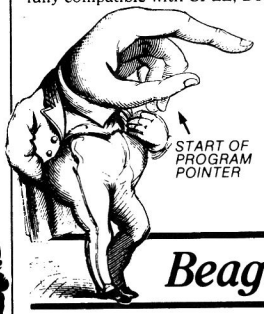
D CODE lets you set up de-bugging "breakpoints" so your program stops when you want. For example, you can ask that your program be stopped the moment X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a particular program statement is encountered.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND!

D CODE lets you find strings and variables *fast*—even large programs can be searched in about *2 seconds!* All lines with a specified word are automatically listed with the word highlighted. This feature alone is worth the price of D CODE.

GPLE COMPATIBLE

D CODE remains "transparent" to your programs and is fully-compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, ProntoDOS, etc.




```
1  HOME: HTAB 5: POKE
   33,28: FOR C=1 TO 92:
   POKE 50,255-192*
   (C=4 OR C=64)
9  J=J+1-31*(J=31):
   PRINT CHR$(9+(J=1));
   SPC(2+(J<10))J;:
   NEXT: PRINT
85 POKE 33,1: PRINT
   "JULY..AUG..SEPT...."
```

Beagle GAMES

I. O. SILVER™

$29.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

HI-RES STRATEGY!

I. O. SILVER is *both* a thinking person's strategy game and a fast-action arcade game. Your job is to create a hi-res "Super Computer" on the screen while avoiding a pesty gang of computer bugs. I. O. Silver's Strategy Workshop lets you plan your moves before each level. Excellent high-speed animation and hi-res action. Great for ages 12 & up.

SOURCE CODE: Programmers can get fully commented *I. O. Silver* Source Code on three 2-sided disks for $30. Ordering info comes with the game.

BEAGLE BAG™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II)

12 GREAT BASIC GAMES

Voted by Apple software buyers to *Softalk's* "Top-30 Most Popular" list, Beagle Bag is one of the best Apple game bargains on the market today. All games are LIST-able, so you can see what makes them work, or make changes.

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card.

Print Pictures on Your Printer!

TRIPLE-DUMP™

$39.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE

TRIPLE-DUMP lets your dot matrix graphics-capable printer print *(1)* Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics. *(2)* Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics. *(3)* Forty and 80-Column text screen text.



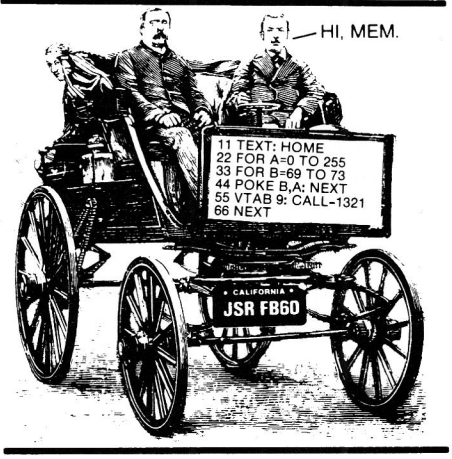
All kinds of images can be transfered to your printer with absolutely no programming knowledge. *Or* you can call Triple-Dump's routines from your own Applesoft Basic programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP gives you a full range of special effects—crop, rotate, magnify, compress, adjust density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS TOO

Print big signs and messages of all kinds (with 8½" high letters) on *any* kind of dot-matrix or letter-quality printer.

GIANT BANNERS



FATCAT™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

APPLE-DISK LIBRARIAN

Organize your disk library! FATCAT enters all of your ProDOS and 3.3 disk catalogs into one or more "Master Catalog" for fast searching, sorting and printing. Find the files you're looking for and eliminate space-wasting duplicates.

You can update your Master Catalog at any time by simply letting FATCAT read in your new or altered disks.

ALPHABETIZE FILE NAMES

FATCAT will sort your ProDOS and 3.3 disks so they catalog in alphabetical order. Or you can re-arrange file names in any order. *Compare* any two files too, and find the differences.

DISKQUIK™

$29.50 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3)

DOS 3.3 IN-MEMORY DISK DRIVE!

DISKQUIK makes your Apple IIc or 128K IIe think it has an extra drive connected to Slot 3. It's just like using a super-fast (hard-disk speed), silent drive. Catalog with a "CATALOG,S3" command. Save and load all kinds of files to and from RAM with normal commands (holds about *half* the data of a floppy).

MANY USES: For example, load often-used programs into memory when you boot, so they are ready to use.

PRONTO-DOS™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

TRIPLE-SPEED DOS 3.3!

ProntoDOS lets you load & save files at triple speed. Hi-res pix, for example, load in under 3 seconds.

MORE RAM & DISK SPACE

Create high-speed bootable disks with 15 extra sectors of space. Move DOS 3.3 to your Language Card (64K reqd.) for an *extra 10K* of usable memory. Also: Pronto's new *TYPE* command instantly displays DOS 3.3 text file contents.

Hi-Res Shapes and Fancy Type!

APPLE MECHANIC™

$29.50 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3)

HI-RES SHAPE ANIMATION

Your drawings are converted into hi-res "shape tables" so your programs can perform animation with Apple's built-in DRAW & XDRAW commands. ***List and Learn*** disk demos teach you how to create your own animated hi-res programs.



FANCY DISPLAY TYPE

Six proportionally-spaced hi-res screen-display fonts (both large and small) are included on the Apple Mechanic disk—

WESTERN: KLMN
apple: ABCDEFG
STENCIL: ABCDE

26 more typefaces are available on our *Apple Mechanic Typefaces*™ disk (sold separately: $20.00).

16-COLOR DOUBLE HI-RES GRAPHICS!

BEAGLE GRAPHICS

$59.95 (Compatible with Apple IIc or 128K IIe/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

DOUBLE HI-RES

Access 16 hi-res colors and 560 (horiz.) x 192 (vert.) pixels (*twice* normal resolution) on your Apple IIc or 128K IIe.

AS AN ARTIST, you can draw, fill and label double hi-res pictures using just the keyboard, *or* your AppleMouse™, joystick, Koala Pad™ or Graphics Tablet. Easy-to-use icon-assisted ***Cut & Paste*** features make graphic manipulations easy. Any image section may be altered or re-located.

OR, AS A PROGRAMMER, you get 33 new commands for drawing, filling and manipulating double-res images. You can convert normal programs and pictures to double-res, save and load any image section, compress picture data to 1/3 disk space, produce double-res "slide shows" and more.

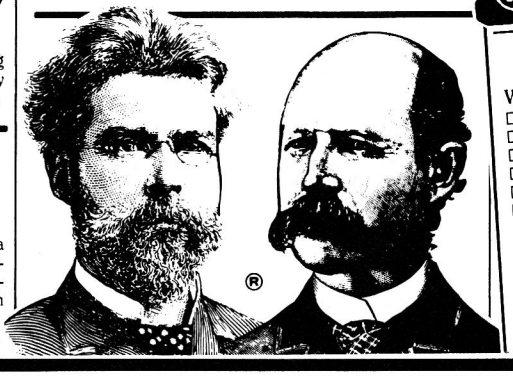
EXCELLENT REVIEWS—see Jan-85 *A-Plus* Magazine.

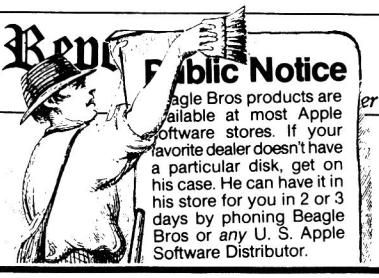
BEAGLE BASIC™

$34.95 (Compatible with unenhanced Apple IIe or 64K II+/DOS 3.3)

BETTER APPLE BASIC

Put Applesoft in RAM so you can change and improve it. Add new commands to Basic, like *ELSE, SWAP, TONE...*





Public Notice

Beagle Bros products are available at most Apple software stores. If your favorite dealer doesn't have a particular disk, get on his case. He can have it in his store for you in 2 or 3 days by phoning Beagle Bros or *any* U. S. Apple Software Distributor.

GPLE™

$49.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

THE APPLE PROGRAM EDITOR

GPLE is Beagle Bros' "GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR", the most popular, efficient way to edit Applesoft programs. GPLE works like a *word processor* for Basic program lines.

INSERT & DELETE

Now you can *quickly* make changes to your programs. No more awkward "escape-editing" to make changes. No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line before pressing Return.

SEARCH & REPLACE

Find every occurrence of a string or variable in your programs. Or *replace* any word with any other. For example, change all X's to ABC's, or all "HORSE" strings to "COW".

FUNCTION KEYS

Define your own Apple "function keys". For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name and address, etc. Customize your Apple with a set of ESC functions that perform any set of tasks that you want.

DOUBLE-TAKE™

$34.95 (Compatible with any version of Apple II/DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS™)

2-WAY SCROLLING

Listings and disk Catalogs scroll both up *and* down, making file names and program lines easier and faster to find. You change scroll-direction with the Arrow keys. Machine language listings and Hex-Ascii dumps scroll two-ways too.

BETTER LIST FORMAT

Double-Take's easy-to-read listings have each Applesoft program statement on a new line for *fast* program reading.

BONUS FEATURES

A$="ABC" ←VARIABLE-DISPLAY: Instantly prints
X=3.14159 all of your program's variables in the
Y=255 order used, with their current values.

A$: 5 10 150 ←CROSS-REFERENCE: Alphabetizes
X: 10 20 3000 every variable your program uses, and
Y: 5 40 55 60 displays them with their line numbers.

Plus AUTO-LINE-NUMBER, improved Re-Number, Hex-Dec Convert, Program Stats, eliminate/re-define the cursor...



Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free
ALL 50 STATES/24 HOURS (orders only)
1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

Beagle Bros products are on the shelves at your local Apple Software Store.

We also ship *FAST* via First Class Mail:

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50	☐ Fatcat	$34.95
☐ Apple Mechanic	29.50	☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ A.Mech.Typefaces	20.00	☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50	☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95	☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95	☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95	☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ DiskQuik	29.50	☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ DOS Boss	24.00	☐ Tip Disk#1	20.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95	☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Extra K	39.95	☐ Utility City	29.50

ADD $1.50 FIRST CLASS SHIPPING (ANY SIZE ORDER).
COD add $3.00/California add 6%/Overseas add $4.00

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
_____ ZIP _____
VISA/MCARD# _____
EXPIRATION DATE _____ VISA MasterCard

MAIL DIRECTLY TO BEAGLE BROS.
WE PROCESS ALL ORDERS IMMEDIATELY.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

The Apple Programmer's Best Friend

BEAGLE BROS, INC.
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 PHONE 619-296-6400

© 1985, Beagle Bros, Inc.

APPLE Rx CLINIC

The Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing Apple II hardware and related subjects. If you have questions or answers, or want to make a statement, write to Jim Sather, Apple Clinic, inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Apple //e Schematics

I've been trying for some time to find schematics and illustrative figures for the Apple //e computer and Disk II drive. If my equipment fails, I'd like to have this material on hand to make repairs. I understand that Sams Photofact has it available for the Apple II and II Plus, but not for the //e. Is it proprietary? I've tried inquiring about information at a couple of authorized Apple dealers here in New York City without success. They are really only sales people interested in selling systems and are not helpful in any other area.

Ralph Olsen
New York, NY

I've been in many computer dealerships and have never seen one run the way I would run it. My ideal dealer would talk to me user-to-user about industry trends, new software, computer projects, and anything to do with Apple computers. I behave that way when I demonstrate products at computer shows. I shoot the breeze for half an hour with a person who buys nothing from me, and both of us have a great time. However, I couldn't make a living selling things that way. I'm with you, Ralph. Most computer store owners and sales reps could learn a few things from us users. But they do have a right to make a living, and sales is the name of the game.

For schematics of the Apple //e, ask your computer dealer to order you the highly informative Apple //e Reference Manual *($30). A second option is to write Addison-Wesley and see if its version of the manual is available. I understand it's among the titles Apple intends to distribute through that publisher.*

You might also benefit from my book, Understanding the Apple //e *($24.95), which contains my own version of the Apple //e schematics with text and pictures describing //e operation. Any computer dealer can order it from Quality Software, and any full-service bookstore can order it from Brady Communications. A third book, Aaron Filler's* Apple Thesaurus *($29.95), contains //e and //c schematics as part of a remarkably comprehensive treatment of Apple II computing. Any computer dealer or full-service bookstore can order this invaluable book from Datamost. For a schematic of the Disk II drive, borrow an old DOS 3.2 or 3.3 reference manual from someone who owns an Apple II or II Plus.*

Jammed Scribe Cartridges

The March 1985 *inCider* review of the Scribe printer was very interesting. I have a problem with my Scribe printer with which my dealer hasn't been able to help me. When the printer ribbon is about half used, it binds in its cartridge, making the print head burn a hole in it. This has happened with three of the first six ribbons I've purchased (and more than once on the same ribbon), and is quite frustrating. Since the problem appears to be with the ribbon in the cartridge, my printer warranty doesn't help. The dealer's solution is to remove the cartridge, unwind the tightened ribbon, rewind it, then replace the cartridge. I wondered if anyone else has experienced this problem and if there is an easy solution. If not, I will soon part company with my Scribe printer and wouldn't advise anyone to buy one.

A drawback to the Scribe printer not mentioned in the review is that the ribbon cartridges cost $9.95 each and print about 20–30 pages. That's too expensive—another reason for not buying this printer.

Thanks for your help.

Brian Symonds
Powell River, BC

I have no experience with the Scribe printer, but I contacted the Apple technical-support people about your problem and found them to be helpful. They say your printer operation is abnormal and that bad ribbons, wax build-up on the print head, or misalignment of the printhead pressure against the platen could be causing your problems.

Your dealer may have received a shipment of ribbons that were wound too tightly or exposed to excessive heat in shipping and storage. Buying ribbons from a different source should prove or disprove this notion. A single bad ribbon could have caused print head-wax buildup when it jammed, thus causing the subsequent failures. Follow the procedures in chapter 5 of your user's manual for removing and cleaning the print head.

If you're using particularly thick paper, you might need to have a qualified technician adjust the pressure of the print head against the platen. If your dealer doesn't employ technicians who can make this adjustment, locate one who can or arrange for your dealer to ship the printer to an Apple service center. Your warranty should cover incorrect pressure adjustment.

I called a local dealer and received a quote of $6.25 for a black-ink Scribe ribbon, so you can definitely improve on your $9.95 cost. But even a ribbon price of $6 per 40 pages is awfully high. I couldn't tolerate such a price for the large quantities of draft material I generate, but it might not be too bad for someone needing low-quantity, high-quality black ink or color printing

by Jim Sather

NORTHEASTERN Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

For the APPLE II

- WE WILL TRY TO MATCH AND BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE
- SCHOOL AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED
- CALL ABOUT OUR FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM AND SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY

ENTERTAINMENT

Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	27.00
Tapper or Star Trek	27.00
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	22.00
Sorcerer or Suspect or Infidel	27.00
Cutthroats or Zork I	24.00
Zork II or Zork III	27.00
Witness or Seastalker	24.00
Deadline, Suspended, Starcross	29.00
Planetfall or Enchanter	24.00
Hitchhiker's Guide	23.00
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	25.00
Ultima III	35.00
Lode Runner or Kareteka	22.00
Championship Lode Runner	22.00
Choplifter	21.00
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	36.00
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	24.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	24.00
Questron	30.00
Operation Market Garden	30.00
Imperium Galacticum, Broadsides	24.00
Geopolitique 1990	24.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	21.00
North Atlantic 86	36.00
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	36.00
War in Russia	48.00
Flight Simulator II	32.00
Night Mission Pinball	22.00
Wizardry I	30.00
Wizardry II	21.00
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	24.00
Wizprint	15.00
Rendezvous with Rama	24.00
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	24.00
F-15 Strike Eagle, Solo Flight	21.00
Crusade in Europe	28.00
Fahrenheit 451	25.00
Amazon	25.00
Expedition Amazon	21.00
Zaxxon	20.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	24.00
Pitfall II or Rock n Bolt	24.00
Ghostbuster or Zenii	24.00
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	24.00
The Quest or Ring Quest	21.00
Xyphus or Transylvania	21.00
Frogger	21.00
BC's Quest for Tires	21.00
Kings Quest	23.00
Kings Quest II	27.00
Micro League Baseball	24.00
Where...Is Carmen San Diego	24.00
Summer Games I or II	24.00
Ken Uston's Blackjack	42.00
Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	20.00
Millionaire or Baron	30.00
Tycoon	37.00
Forbidden Quest	24.00
Spitfire Simulator	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	24.00
Sarson III	31.00
Death in the Caribbean	21.00
Miner 2049er or the Heist	24.00
How About...Game of Chess	21.00
Adventure Construction Set	31.00
Europe Ablaze	32.00
Carriers at War	32.00
Reach for the Stars	29.00
Hard Hat Mack	13.00
Pinball Construction Set	22.50
Music Construction Set	25.00
The Standing Stone	13.00
One-On-One	25.50
Archon	22.50
Archon II or Skyfox	25.50
Seven Cities of Gold	25.50
Murder on the Zinderneuf	22.50
Sundog	31.00
Gato	24.00

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter 10"	459.00
Imagewriter 15"	559.00
BROTHER	
HR-15XL	359.00
HR-35	685.00
C. ITOH	
8510AP	289.00
8510AP Plus	319.00
1550AP	435.00
1550BP Plus	455.00
DYNAX	
DX-15	375.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	229.00
Spectrum LX-90	CALL
JX-80	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
JUKI	
6100	389.00
MANNESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	380.00
MT-86	450.00
NEC INFO SYSTEMS	
N2030	660.00
N3530	969.00
OKIDATA	
182	215.00
192	359.00
192 Imagewriter	379.00
193	479.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1090	187.00
KXP 1091	247.00
KXP 1092	369.00
KXP 1093	439.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality	415.00
QUME	
Qume Printer Line	CALL
SILVER REED	
EXP400P	240.00
EXP500P	249.00
EXP550P	395.00
EXP770P	689.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	230.00
SG-10C	259.00
SG 15	389.00
SR 10	490.00
SR 15	589.00
SD 10	345.00
SD15	469.00
TOSHIBA	
P1340	549.00
P351	1,159.00
351SP	1,189.00

HOME/ACCESSORIES

212 Apple Cat	365.00
Accelerator IIe (Titan)	207.00
Apple Cat II	189.00
Apple Mechanic	17.00
Applesoft Compiler	108.00
Applied Eng. 0K to 1MG	CALL
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	105.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus	105.00
ASCII Pro	77.00
ASCII Mulit I/O	164.00
Bank Street Filer	CALL
Bank Street Speller	41.00
Bank Street Writer	41.00
Beagle Basic	20.00
Beagle Graphics	33.00
Buffered Grappler	139.00
Compuserve Starter Kit	22.00
Crossword Magic	31.00
Cut & Paste	24.00
D-Code	23.00
Disk Quick	17.00
Dollars & Sense	59.00
Dollars & Sense IIc	70.00
Doss Boss	14.00
Double Take	20.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
Elephant Trunk	19.00
Extra K	23.00
Fat Cat	20.00
Financial Cookbook	32.00
Fingerprint Plus (Thirdware)	98.00
Flex Type	17.00
Flip 'n File 50	19.00
Font Paks 1-11 (Each)	11.50
Fontrix 1.5	58.00
Forecast	38.00
Frame Up	17.00
GPLE	28.00
Graphics Library 1 or 2	15.00
Graphics Magician, The	37.00
Grappler Plus	75.00
Hayes Mach II	28.00
Hayes Mach III	33.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I	129.00
Hayes Paddles	CALL
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	379.00
Head Cleaning Kit	20.00
I/O Silver	17.00
Keytronics Keyboards	CALL
Koala Pad	75.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Lazerware Lisa V 2.6	54.00
MCT Speed Demon	179.00
Merlin	36.00
Merlin Combo	65.00
Merlin Pro	61.00
Micro Cookbook II/IIe	22.50
Mockingboard A	73.00
Mockingboard B	75.00
Mockingboard C	126.00
Mockingboard D	133.00
Muppet Learning Keys	43.00
New Complete Graphics System	48.00
Nice Print	123.00
Pixit	30.00
Popcom X-100 Modem	CALL
Print It (Textprint)	133.00
Print Shop	28.00
Pro Byter	20.00
Prometheus 1200 External	299.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+	289.00
Proto Doss	17.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board	CALL
Saturn 128K Ramcard	175.00
Sideways	35.00
Silicon Salad	14.00
Softcard II	275.00
Sorterm II (Softronics)	124.00
System Saver (Kensington)	62.00
Take One	35.00
TG Selectaport	25.00
Thunderclock Plus	107.00
Time Is Money (Turning Point)	51.00
Time Trax IIe or IIc	CALL
Trackhouse Keypads	CALL
Triple Dump	23.00
Turbo Pascal	42.00
Turbo Toolbox	33.00
Turbo Tutor	21.00
Type Faces	11.00
Typing Tutor II	15.00
Typing Tutor III	31.00
Utility City	17.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe, IIc	CALL
Visible 6502	32.00
Zoom Modem IIe	119.00

ORDERS ONLY

TOLL FREE

1-800-382-2242

7 DAYS/WK
9AM to 11PM EST

NO ADDITIONAL CHARGES FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS

MONITORS

AMDEK	
Color 300	225.00
Color 500	329.00
Color 600	385.00
Video 300G Green	123.00
Video 300A Amber	129.00
DVM III	130.00
PANASONIC	
TR 120 Green	115.00
TR 120 Amber	120.00
DTS 101-10" Color	188.00
DTM 140-14" RGB Color	395.00
PRINCETON	
HX-12	459.00
RGB Interface	149.00
TAXAN	
Green (Hi-Res)	115.00
Amber (Hi-Res)	119.00
220 13" Composite w/Audio	245.00
420 RGB Color	170.00
410-64 RGB-2 Interface	184.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	21.00
Verbatim SS/DD	16.00
Verbatic DS/DD	22.00
Memorex SS/DD	14.95
Memorex (3½" MAC)	27.00
BASF SS/DD	14.00
Maxell SS/DD	16.00

SPECIALS

EDD III	45.00
Locksmith 5.0	65.00
CIA Files	47.00
Copy II Plus	20.00
Wild Card II	75.00
Copymaster II 128K w/GR Dump	95.00

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
LOGO II	80.00
BARRONS	
COMPUTER SAT or GMAT	53.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	27.00
Mastering the SAT	60.00
Forecast or Trex	30.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Speed Reader II	41.00
Wordattack, Mathblaster, Spellit	30.00
All Davidson, Data Disks	12.00
DESIGNWARE	
Spellicopter or Spellakazam	24.00
States & Traits, Eurpean Nations	26.00
Body Transparent, Mission Alg.	26.00
Remember	48.00
DLM	
Alien Addition, Alligator Mix	20.50
Meteor Mult or Minus Mission	20.50
Demolition Division, Dragon Mix	20.50
Spelling Wiz, Word Invasion	20.50
Edu-Ware/Peachtree	
Compu Read	17.00
Compu Math	29.00
Sat or PSAT Word Attack Skills	17.00
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	23.00
Algebra 1, 2, 3 or 4	22.50
Algebra 5 & 6	27.50
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5	24.00
Hands on Basic	30.00
Introduction to Counting	24.00
Fractions or Decimals	24.00
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	47.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	54.00
GROLIER	
Science Island, Treasure Hunter	24.00
Easy Graph or Friendly Flier	24.00
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rockys Boots or Robot Odyssey	29.00
Number Stumper, Reader Rabbit	24.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	21.00
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	24.00
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	26.50
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Math Series (Each)	29.00
Health Series (Each)	29.00
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (Each)	21.00
Number Chase or Pop r' Spell	24.00
PROGRAM DESIGN	
The New Step by Step	73.00
SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS	
Build a Book About You	24.00
Boston Computer Diet	48.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard	48.00
Mastertype's Filer	24.00
Mastertype's New & Improved	24.00
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE	
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIC	24.00
Microzine 1-8 (Each)	24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker	24.00
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA	24.00
Operation Frog, Logic Builders	24.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work	15.00
SPINNAKER SOFTWARE	
Fraction Fever or Face Maker	15.00
File and Report or Spreadsheet	36.00
Snooper Troops 1 or 2	20.00
Story Machine, Grandma's House	15.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	15.00
Word Processor	36.00
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter	18.00
In Search Of	20.00
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games or Piece of Cake	21.00
Make a Match, Fraction Factory	18.00
The News Room	30.00
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom	19.00
TERRAPIN	
Terrapin Logo	59.00
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack	179.00
TIMEWORKS	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	42.00
WEEKLY READER	
Sticky Bear ABC	24.00
Sticky Bear Numbers	24.00
Sticky Bear Spell Grabber	24.00
Sticky Bear Townbuilder	24.00
Sticky Bear Typing	24.00

DISK DRIVES

APPLE	
Disk II Drive	275.00
Duo Disk w/Acc. Kit	565.00
IIc Add-on	255.00
Mac Add-on	369.00
MICRO SCI	
A2 143K	169.00
Slimline IIe	179.00
Slimline IIc	179.00
Controller Card	53.00
QUARK	
QC-10 w/catalyst	CALL

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
The Handlers Package	101.00
APPLE	
Appleworks	180.00
Apple Writer IIE	120.00
Apple Access	55.00
Quickfile	75.00
ARTSCI	
Magic Office Systems	149.00
Magic Calc 3.3 or Pro DOS	59.00
Magic Window II	90.00
ASHTON TATE	
dBase II	278.00
BPI	
General Acct., AR, AP, GL, Pay	233.00
Time Accounting	233.00
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
Home Accountant	42.00
Tax Advantage	41.50
FCM/FL	60.00
GL/AR/AP/Payroll	140.00
DOW JONES SOFTWARE	
Market Analyzer or Microscope	205.00
Mkt Mgr or Spreadsheet Link	148.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
The Writer	30.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES	
Real Estate Analyzer II	135.00
HUMAN EDGE	
Communication or Sales Edge	90.00
MGT or Negotiation Edge	90.00
Mind Prober	30.00
KENSINGTON	
Format II Enhanced	88.00
LIVING VIDEO	
Think Tank II/IIE	84.00
MEGAHAUS	
Megafinder	90.00
Megaworks	75.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar	210.00
Wordstar Professional	295.00
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	55.00
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	107.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE	
Omnis 3	267.00
PEACHTREE	
Back to Basics Accounting	117.00
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck	113.00
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE	
Sensible Speller	72.00
Bookends	72.00
Report Card	36.00
SIERRA ON-LINE	
The General Manager II	130.00
Homeword	42.00
Screenwriter IIE	75.00
SORCIM	
Supercalc 3A	115.00
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK Solver!	178.00
Visicalc Package	107.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Best Sellers	150.00
PFS: Write	71.50
PFS: File	71.50
PFS: Graph	71.50
PFS: Report	71.50
STONEWARE	
DB Master 4 Plus	177.00
DM Master Hard Disk	237.00
DB Master Business Writer	89.00
DB Business Pack	197.00
DB Master Business Team	197.00

MacIntosh

Airborne	21.00
Copy II Mac	20.00
Crunch	174.00
Dollars and Sense	81.50
ExperLogo	77.00
Gato	28.00
Jazz	385.00
MacSpell Plus	59.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File / Word	112.00
Thunderscan	165.00
Ultima III	37.50

*TOP RATED IN A LEADING CONSUMER MAGAZINE.

If something you would like is not listed, just call. For inquiries and Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860.

MasterCard VISA

For Fast Delivery send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Personal and company check allow 3 weeks to clear. Shipping—Software ($2.50 minimum). C.O.D. add an additional $1.75. Shipping—Hardware (please call). Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard & Visa (include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. We ship same day for most orders. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final.

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card.

from a quiet $300 printer. Persons thinking of buying a Scribe should evaluate its cost (including ribbon cost) and performance compared to other printers that meet their needs.

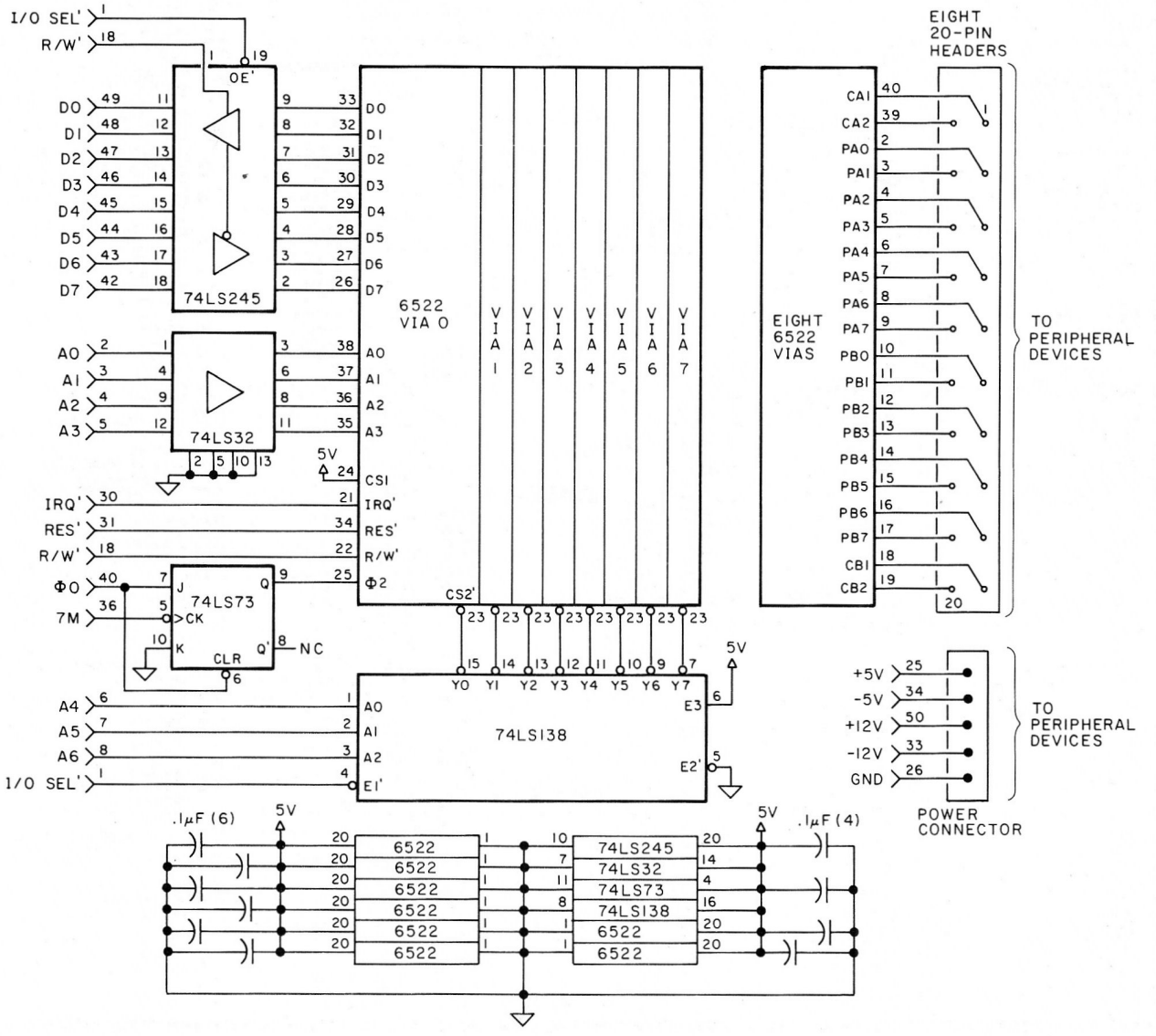
More on Trains

Last month, I told C. de Gier that it wouldn't be difficult to add a 74LS138 to the John Bell Engineering 32-channel parallel I/O card and expand it to 96 channels. I felt a little guilty about that since Mr. de Gier claimed no digital-design experience, so I put together a schematic (see **Figure 1***) to illustrate the interface card. My circuit is a 128 I/O-channel Apple interface card made up of eight 6522 VIAs (versatile interface adapters); each VIA has two programmable 8-bit parallel I/O ports.*

The VIAs are aptly named because they are highly versatile. In addition to its parallel ports, each VIA has two 16-bit interval timers; capabilities include individual channel-direction control, bidirectional data latching, I/O handshaking, serial-to-parallel or parallel-to-serial conversion, and interrupt generation. The 20-page data sheet Rockwell International (Rockwell document number 29000 D47) publishes fully describes these capabilities and programming details. Rockwell will probably send you a data sheet if you write and request one. You can purchase a 6522 and a data sheet from many electronic mail-order houses including Jameco Electronics and Mouser Electronics.

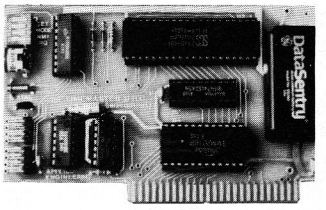
A 6522 has 16 control registers accessed at 16 addresses as shown in the 6522 data sheet. On my interface card, a VIA register is accessed at $Cxyz where x is the Apple slot

Figure 1. *A 128-bit (16-by-8) Apple digital-interface card.*



Designed For Those Who Only Accept The Best!

TIMEMASTER II H.O.™



- Absolutely, positively, totally PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3 compatible.
- Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability).
- 24 hour military format or 12 hour with AM/PM format.
- Date with year, month, day of week and leap year.
- Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples are included).
- The only card recognized by both the DOS 3.3 and PRO-DOS versions of Apple Writer IIe.
- Appleworks will now time and date stamp all your data automatically.
- The only clock card that will display the time and date on the Appleworks screen.
- Compatible with ALL of Apple's languages. Many sample programs for machine code, Applesoft, CP/M and Pascal on 2 disks.
- On-board timer lets you time any interval up to 48 days long down to the nearest millisecond.
- Auto-recharging nickle-cadmium battery will last over 20 years.
- Two BSR/serial ports for future expansion.

H.O	PRO-DOS COMPATIBLE YES	INCLUDES DOS DATER YES	MILLISECOND TIME YES	YEAR DATA YES	LARGEST SAMPLE SOFTWARE YES	REMOTE SET PORT YES	BSR PORT YES	EMULATES ALL OTHER CLOCKS YES
BRAND A	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND C	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRANDP	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND S	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
BRAND T	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO

Full emulation of all other clocks. Yes, we emulate Brand A, Brand T, Brand P, Brand C, Brand S and Brand M too. It's easy for the H.O. to emulate other clocks, we just drop off features. That's why the H.O. can emulate others, but none of the others emulate us. The Timemaster II H.O. will automatically emulate the correct clock card for the software you're using. Of course most programs will use the Timemaster II H.O. in its native mode, but it's comforting to know that you won't have to worry about compatibility problems. You can also give the H.O. a simple command to tell it which clock to emulate. This is great for writing programs for those poor unfortunates who bought some other clock card.

REMOTE CONTROL

Our BSR X-10 interface option for the H.O. allows you to remotely control up to 16 lights and electrical appliances through your BSR X-X-10 home control system in your home or office. You're already wired because a BSR system sends its signals over regular 120 volt wiring. That means you can control any electrical device in your home or office without additional wiring.

CLOCK PRICE $129.00 **BSR Option (may be added later) $49.00**

VIEWMASTER 80™

There used to be about a dozen 80 column cards for the Apple. Now there is only ONE.

- TOTALLY Videx Compatible.
- Perfect for any APPLE II, II+ or IIe.
- 80 characters by 24 lines, with a sharp 7x9 dot matrix.
- On-board 40/80 soft video switch with manual 40 column override.
- Fully compatible with ALL Apple languages and software—there are NO exceptions.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- All connections are made with standard video connections.
- Both upper and lower characters are standard, with true descenders.
- All new design (using a new Microprocessor-based C.R.T. controller) for a beautiful razor sharp display.
- The VIEWMASTER incorporates all the features of all other 80 column cards, plus many new improvements.

	PRICE	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7X9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS
VIEWMASTER	**139**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**	**YES**
SUP'RTERM	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
WIZARD 80	MORE	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES
VISION 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
OMNIVISION	MORE	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES
VIEWMAX 80	MORE	YES	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	YES
SMARTERM	MORE	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
VIDEOTERM	MORE	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES

The VIEWMASTER 80 works with all 80 column applications including CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Apple Writer II, VisiCalc, Dollars and Sense, and all others. The VIEWMASTER 80 is THE MOST compatible 80 column card you can buy at ANY price!

PRICE $139.00

Z-80 PLUS™
Now Includes New 4.0™ Software

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering and introduce your Apple to thousands of new programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system for running CP/M programs ever. Only CP/AM 4.0™ has advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards (those made by Apple and Applied Engineering and others) to give you a faster system with more storage. You also get menu driven utilities that are much easier to use than the older CP/M utilities so you can get down to all that great CP/M software faster. The Z-80 Plus runs older CP/M programs too, down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular). With the Z-80 Plus you can run the largest body of software in existence, and the Z-80+ is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80 column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have Ramworks, up to 1088K is available to CP/M. And each Z-80+ includes our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80 column card, or a Ramworks card as an ultra-fast Ram disk enabling CP/M software to run 10 to 20 times faster. So fast acting software like WordStar, and dBASE II become virtually instantaneous! Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll have two computers in one and the advantages of both, all at an unbelievably low price.

- TOTALLY compatible with ALL CP/M software.
- Fully compatible with most hard disks including the Sider and Corvus.
- The only Z-80 card with a special 2K "CP/M detector" chip.
- Fully compatible with microsoft disks (no pre-boot required).
- Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the II+ and Franklin).
- Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot.
- A semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows the Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs at a very low power level. (We use the Z-80B at a fast 4MHZ.)
- Does EVERYTHING the other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts.

PRICE $139.00

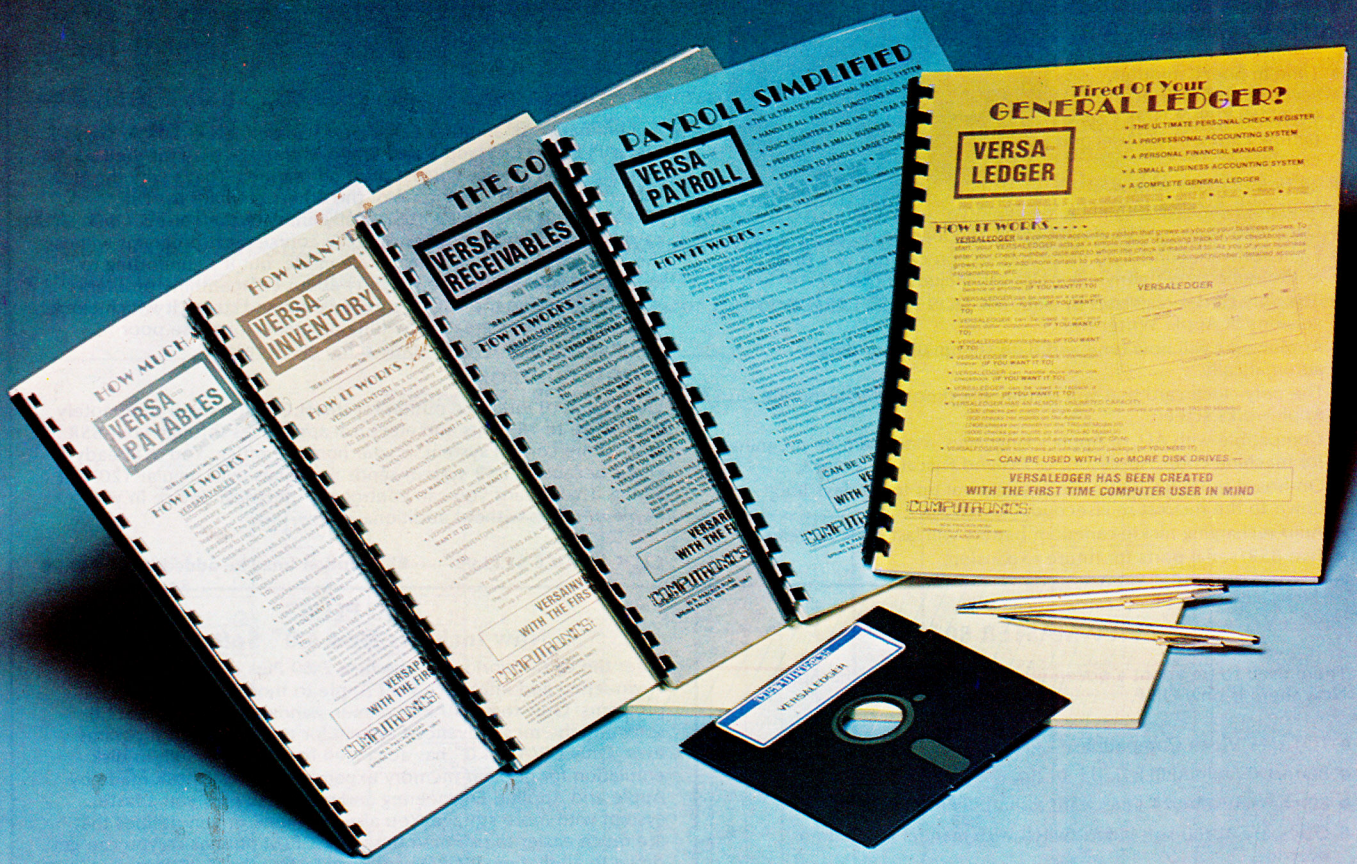
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products work in Apple IIe, II, II+ and Franklin. Applied Engineering also manufactures a full line of data acquisition and control products for the Apple; A/D converters and digital I/O cards, etc. Please call for more information. All our products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle **THREE YEAR WARRANTY.**

Call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week or send check or money order to P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, Texas 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™



The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each **VERSABUSINESS** module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

THE COMPUTRONICS INC

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. · *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. · *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. · *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research · *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

*number (1–7), y is the VIA number (0–7), and z is the accessed VIA register ($0–$F). From Applesoft, access a VIA register at 49152 + 256 * SLOT + 16 * VIA + REG. This card will not work in slot 0 of an Apple II or II Plus.*

C. de Gier needs a high-capacity control interface to service a complex model railroad, but the 128-channel I/O card is also useful in many other tasks—allowing a single Apple to service a network of 16 other Apples, terminals, or digital devices with 8-bit parallel I/O capability, for example. The interrupt-generating capability of the 6522 makes it possible to fully use the computing power of the Apple in such an environment.

By way of warning, my 128-channel I/O card exists only on paper. I've presented it only as a possible way to create an interface to numerous devices with an Apple computer. You would have to lay it out carefully, since an Apple interface card with eight 40-pin ICs and eight 20-pin headers would be very crowded. Additionally, it's fairly difficult to arrange the headers so that eight 20-wire ribbon cables can be routed out the back of an Apple. A final consideration is power-supply loading. The eight VIAs will draw considerable current on the Apple +5-volt line. I wouldn't attempt to install more than one such card in an Apple, and I recommend using a cooling fan to reduce power-supply temperature on any Apple to which you add this card.

Switch-A-Slot and the Mouse

Your lead-off question in the March Apple Clinic dealt with slot switching. I purchased a Switch-A-Slot some time ago from Southern California Research Group (overpriced, but that isn't the issue) and used it quite successfully. At one point, I had a John Bell 6522 card, a Hayes Micromodem, and a Mockingboard installed in it. Then I bought an Apple Mouse for my //e. The mouse works fine when it is selected, but no other cards can be selected with the mouse card in the Switch-A-Slot.

I've written to the SCRG people asking if they had any idea what was going on, but I have received no reply. After several months, I can safely assume they don't intend to answer. As I understand it, the Switch-A-Slot has all cards connected to the Apple, but only applies voltage to the one selected. Have you any idea what the trouble is?

James W. Patton
Littleton, CO

I happen to know Phil Wershba at SCRG well enough to get on his case about not answering your letter. I'm sure you will have heard from SCRG by the time you read this.

SCRG warns customers that some cards won't work in the Switch-A-Slot. The Mouse is one. SCRG couldn't tell me why the mouse card interferes with other Switch-A-Slot cards, but they do confirm that your symptoms are normal. Their basic position is that enough cards do work in the Switch-A-Slot that it will solve the expansion requirements of some Apple users.

Continued on p. 66.

APPLE // OWNERS YOU'VE WAITED LONG ENOUGH

. . . for a half-height Apple® compatible disk drive that fits any Apple // you own: //+, //e, and //c.



—Faster, more precise tracking and larger capacity than standard Apple® drives.
—100% Apple® compatible for //+, //e, and //c external drives.
—Quieter and smoother running.
—Half-height, compact design . . . saves you space.
—One year warranty, 30 day money back guarantee.
—Suggested retail price: **$269.95**

//c POWER

New! Apple //c Disk Drive Adaptor Plug.

—Turns your Apple //+ or //e compatible disk drive into an Apple //c drive.
—Attaches in seconds—absolutely no soldering!
—5-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

FAST•SIMPLE•INEXPENSIVE
ONLY $19.95

PICO products

Quality peripherals for IBM®, Apple®, and other leading microcomputers. Watch for more PICO Products at your local computer store—exceptional value and quality in computer accessories.

For Dealer and Distributor information please call or write:

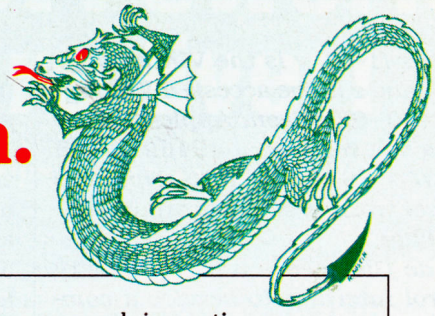
MasterCard
VISA

WGE International Ltd.
WGE Center, Rte. 202N
Peterborough, NH 03458
1 (800) 227-1560
1 (603) 924-9261 in NH

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle 350 on Reader Service Card.

Big Game Hunting? Try Baggin' Our Dragon.



It's the biggest game in town

Our dragon, of course, is Wizardry—that unique series of computer recreation programs designed for Apple users who are seeking the ultimate "big game" challenge.

Since its debut, Wizardry has been the best-selling computer game of its kind.

For a very good reason:

Because Wizardry is more than just a game, more than a diabolically clever maze.

Wizardry is a complex world of variety and depth. A world of richness and pleasure.

Packed with suspense, full of surprises, Wizardry is enchanting—a compelling diversion that turns your leisure time into prime time.

Wizardry is powerful and sophisticated. A simple command system, 3D maze displays and superb programming provide you with month after month of involvement and satisfaction.

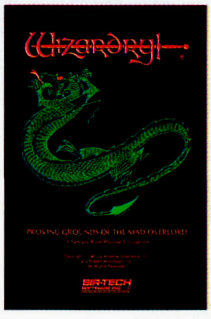
Four years old and still growing, the game is already recognized by critics and game lovers as a classic.

Simply stated, Wizardry is the finest fantasy role-playing computer game you can buy.

Set your sights on the best. Track down Wizardry—the biggest game in town.

Enter the World of Wizardry®

A Classic Encounter

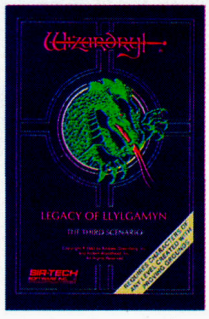


Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord

The First Scenario

Unlike any other game you have ever played. A fascinating 10-level maze full of monsters, sorcery, traps and treasures. As you gain skills, the characters you create grow stronger, richer, wiser and better able to survive. The final goal is elusive. Your experience . . . unforgettable.

Twice voted "All Time Most Popular Computer Program" —Softalk Readers

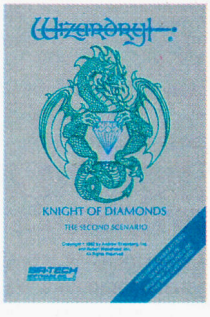


Legacy of Llylgamyn

The Third Scenario

A spellbinder that advances the classic traditions of Wizardry. Find the great dragon L'kbreth and save the people of Llylgamyn. Includes full screen maze display and Windo-Wizardry, the revolutionary pop-up window graphics system. Requires brave adventurers of any level developed in PROVING GROUNDS.

". . . A Landmark in Graphics Advancement" and "The Best Yet" —Softalk

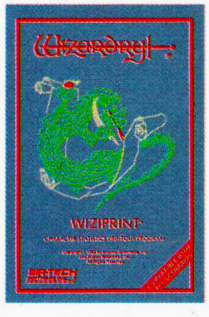


Knight of Diamonds

The Second Scenario

This classic journey should only be attempted with those Wizardry heroes who have attained the 13th level of ability in PROVING GROUNDS. Their challenge—and yours—to adventure through a six-level maze and become the Knight of Diamonds. First-rate fantasy!

Awarded "Best Adventure Game for the Home Computer"
—Game Mfrs. Association of America



Wiziprint

Character Statistics Printout

A helpful utility program that prints the possessions, attributes and known spells of all your Wizardry characters. Quick, neat and easy-to-read. For use with 80-column printers. Compatible with all Wizardry scenarios. A real timesaver!

"Wiziprint is a very handy utility disk for ardent Wizardry players"
—Roe R. Adams III, Softalk

LOOK FOR THE DRAGON—
SYMBOL OF WIZARDRY.
PROMISE OF EXCELLENCE.

All software available for Apple II series computer 48k
Coming soon for the Macintosh
Proving Grounds also available for IBM PC and PCjr 64k

SIR-TECH SOFTWARE INC.

6 MAIN STREET • OGDENSBURG, N.Y. 13369 • (315) 393-6633 **LEADERS IN COMPUTER FANTASY ROLE-PLAYING**

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Wizardry is a registered trademark of Sir-Tech Software, Inc.

6 MHz CP/M™ WORDSTAR™ STARINDEX™ SPELLSTAR™

REPORT STAR™ MAILMERGE™ DATA STAR™ CALCSTAR™

only

$299

Delivered to your door.



You made a wise choice when you bought your Apple computer. Now, you can make another smart buy—join the millions of happy users who are running thousands of CP/M programs. Hundreds of these programs are public domain. . .FREE of charge to you!

The Software

WordStar is a truly professional word processing system with more work-saving features than any other word processing software. It takes the time and drudgery out of revising and retyping! Features like column move and horizontal scrolling make tabular formats simple. And as your needs grow, *WordStar* will grow along with you:

Mailmerge. . .makes mailing labels and form letters quick and easy; *SpellStar*. . .allows for easy spelling checking and eliminates laborious proofreading. *StarIndex*. . .creates a table of contents and an alphabetical index.

WordStar comes complete with an easy-to-understand user's manual, training guide, reference card, and keytop labels.

InfoStar, made up of both *DataStar* and *ReportStar*, is one of the most advanced data base management systems available for the Apple. *InfoStar* doesn't expect you to write in code, it simply asks you what you want to do by listing a number of choices—all in plain English! *InfoStar* can turn your Apple into an order entry system, electronic filing system, or an information report writer. Plus, it works together with *WordStar* and *CalcStar* (the electronic spreadsheet program) so you can create complete business reports!

The Hardware

StarCard is a printed circuit board with Z-80B microprocessor. It runs at 6MHz (3 times faster than the Apple microprocessor) and has its own 64K of RAM. *StarCard* does not use the Apple's memory for program execution.

StarCard works only in the Apple II, II Plus, and IIe (pre-installed for the Apple //e or II Plus). *StarCard* will also use the Apple's graphics ability to produce a 70-column screen if you don't have an 80-column card.

You *must* have an 80-column card to use *DataStar* or *ReportStar*. *WordStar*, however, can run in 70. We will be happy to supply you with an 80-column card for only $39.95, shipping included. Please ask for it.

Run Apple DOS or CP/M

If you boot with an Apple DOS disk, your Apple will run under Apple DOS. If you boot with the *StarCard*'s CP/M disk, your Apple will run under CP/M. You don't have to remove the *StarCard*. . .you can also use the 64K RAM on the *StarCard* as a disk drive when you're using Apple DOS. Since the normal Apple drives are only 141K, this capability furnishes you with approximately half of a disk drive.

Full CP/M System

StarCard uses the standard CP/M 2.2 and has all the usual CP/M utilities.

SYSGEN and FORMAT have been combines into a special utility called COPYFRMT to make them easier to use.

The CP/M utility MOVCPM is contained in the INSTALL utility. Use the Apple RAM as a printer buffer so you can continue working while your file is being printed! You can even define your own functions for different keys and transfer Apple DOS files to CP/M. . .or vice versa.

Technical Data

6MHz Z-80B Processor
64K RAM on Board
57K RAM Transient Program Area
Requires: 80-column board for *DataStar*, *ReportStar*.
Apple II, II Plus or IIe with 48K RAM, two disk drives with Apple DOS 3.3.

Tremendous Savings

You get so much for your money! The manufacturer's suggested retail price is over $1,600 and even the best mail-order prices have been over $800.

Act now and it's yours for just $299, delivered to your door! Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

14 Day Free Trial

Use this package for two weeks, and then if you wish to return the merchandise, your money will be cheerfully refunded. We'll pay the return shipping charges, too!

ORDER NOW! CALL TOLL FREE:

1-800-527-3582 USA
1-800-442-1310 Texas

Total Access
PO Box 32027
Redbird Airport,
Hangar #8
Dallas, TX 75232
214-339-5104

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 416 on Reader Service Card.

Grappler® Graphics
Relax! It's Easy

Whether you're looking for sunken treasure, or graphing your business sales, you must have effective graphics tools. And when it's time to print your results, you need to get what's on your screen off your screen. Enter the Grappler printer interface. Quick, easy and effective.

THE GRAPPLER IS YOUR HIDDEN TREASURE

We all know that a picture tells a thousand words, so your graphics are your most important printouts. With the Grappler, graphics printing is a snap. A few quick and easy keystrokes, and your Hi-Res image is promptly reproduced on just about any printer you care to name. Depending on which keys you hit, your graphics can be printed enlarged, enhanced, inverted, rotated, and... well, the message here is flexibility.

A GRAPPLER DESIGNED FOR YOU

To date Orange Micro has sold over 255,000 Grapplers, so you know you're in experienced hands. There are Grapplers available for many popular micros, including parallel and serial models for the Apple IIe, a new version for the Apple IIc and an advanced Commodore 64 interface. Most Grapplers offer buffering or other valuable options. All come with the "Seldom Used 1 Year Warranty." There's a Grappler for virtually every application, so remember to ask for it by name when you purchase your printer interface. You'll be glad you did. Graphics printing has never been so easy.

Grappler® Orange Micro® Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 • (714) 779-2772 • TELEX: 5101001014



Orange Micro, Inc., 1985

Continued from p. 63.

Your comment about Switch-A-Slot being too expensive ($179.50) is correct if you compare it to mass-marketed computer peripherals manufactured on an assembly line. The Switch-A-Slot is also too expensive for me, but I'm thankful many Apple consumers are willing to pay substantial sums to achieve their objectives. It gives small companies that can't bring products like Switch-A-Slot to market for less than $179.50 a chance to survive. Small- and medium-sized companies are the life of the industry as far as I am concerned. If they disappeared, much of the thrill of being an Apple user would go with them.

ProDOS on Franklins

In the March 1985 Apple Clinic, Leonard Rosenthol referred to a patch that let him use ProDOS on his Franklin. I haven't been able to find such a patch. What can you tell me about it?

Fred Custer
Glendale, CA

***Mr. Rosenthol's casual statement generated numerous inquiries. I found information on patching ProDOS for operation with Apple compatibles in several publications. The main patch necessary is similar to the track 1, sector 9 patch shown in* Figure 2.**

I made two patches to a ProDOS 1.0.1 Master disk and sent it to Leonard Rosenthol for verification. He says the disk works fine on his Franklin. For the best chance of successfully patching any version of ProDOS, I recommend making the patches using a "ZAP" program that has disk-search features such as the sector editor of Copy II Plus, version 5.2. Just search for the $AE $B3 $FB and $69 $0B $D0 $03 byte strings and change them as shown below.■

Figure 2. *Patch to make ProDOS 1.0.1 boot on Franklin.*

Track/Sector—ByteChange
$1/$C—$B4$AE $B3 $FB to
$A2 $EA $EA
$1/$9—$59$69 $0B $D0 $03 to
$69 $0B $EA $EA

Company Addresses

Addison-Wesley
Reading, MA 01867
(800) 238-3801

Reader Service Number 440

Electronic Devices Division
Rockwell International
3310 Miraloma Avenue
P.O. Box 3669
Anaheim, CA 92803
(714) 632-3729

Reader Service Number 441

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8097

Reader Service Number 442

Mouser Electronics
P.O. Box 9003
Lakeside, CA 92040
(619) 449-2222 (CA)
(817) 483-4422 (TX)

Reader Service Number 443

MP FUNTIMES
PRESENTS
DOLLAR VIDEO POKER
COPYRIGHT MP SOFTWARE 1985



♠ DESIGNED SPECIALLY FOR APPLE II+, IIe & IIc COMPUTERS!
♠ EXCITING NEW COMPUTER VERSION OF THE POPULAR CASINO VIDEO GAME!

Make check or money order payable to: M.P. SOFTWARE or—charge to your Visa or Master Charge card!

Please send me _____ "DOLLAR VIDEO POKER" Diskettes @ $24.95 each
Total for DISKETTES _____
Plus POSTAGE & HANDLING $ 2.00
TOTAL _____

PAYMENT BY: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check ☐ M.O.
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: **M.P. SOFTWARE**
SUITE 308 • 6689 ORCHARD LAKE ROAD
WEST BLOOMFIELD, MICHIGAN 48033

Circle 106 on Reader Service Card.

FREE?DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.



The **DISK-NOTCHER by QUORUM** quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**
It's like FREE DISKETTES!
- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut

Lifetime Warranty

Certifix™

NOW for **ProDOS & DOS 3.3**

BE SAFE ! CERTIFIX by Quorum protects your ProDOS & DOS 3.3 data by 'LOCKING OUT' flawed tracks & sectors. Your disk flip side is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE.**
- 'LOCKS OUT' ProDOS & DOS 3.3 DISK FLAWS
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS or DOS 3.3 FORMATTING
- CAN MAKE 35 or 40 TRK ProDOS or DOS 3.3 DISKS
- APPLE //c, e, & II+ • NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- RESCUE™ RESTORES DELETED DOS 3.3 FILES
- SPEEDY™ WILL TEST YOUR DISK DRIVE'S SPEED

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

FREE! 'Write Protect' Tabs & Disk Labels, if you order the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT (tool, disk, etc.) $34.95
DISK NOTCHER is $14.95 CERTIFIX is $29.95
add $2.00 s/h • CA add 6½% tax
SEE YOUR DEALER
or order direct from Quorum
800-227-3800 ext. 30
VISA, M/C, or C.O.D. Dealers Invited.

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, Unltd.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P.O. BOX 2134-1C
OAKLAND, CA 94614

Circle 41 on Reader Service Card.



LET THE KITCHEN PLANNER™ DO IT!

In less than 5 minutes, **KITCHEN PLANNER** will help you plan up to 14 days of balanced meals the way YOU want them and print the Menu and Shopping List.

★ EASY TO USE ★ SAVES TIME ★ ★ SAVES MONEY ★

- **"Saves 5-6 hrs a month and keeps our meals varied."** - Family Computing Magazine Cover Story, November 1984.
- **"The concept of this program is great for my family . . . I have only owned the program for 3 weeks and our shopping expenses have been reduced by about $25 a week . . . that's great!"** - Mrs. S., Illinois
- **"This has been without a doubt the most useful disk I have purchased for my home computer."** - Mrs. T., Wisconsin

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Send Check or Money Order to:
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 24898
San Jose, CA 95154
(add $1.50 handling; in CA add 6½%)

$29.95

VISA,MC call : (408) 978-1048

48K Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, 1 disk, printer
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card.

Apple users know that there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there. That's what Hints 'n' Techniques is all about. It's a technical information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night. So read on and see if you don't find just the solution you've been looking for.

Randomly Speaking

by Oswin A. Wilson

There's nothing random about it. When you use DOS 3.3, you'll find additions in your random-access files that create a random-access mess. Who would have thought the culprit, an extra carriage return, could wreak such havoc?

I stumbled on the problem after I wrote a program that kept data in sequential files. It required 84 files, with one file allocated for each of 84 operating units. I needed another disk for each month's new data based on the total number of files stored on a disk rather than the number of bytes stored. I changed the files from sequential to random access so I'd use only one file each month instead of 84. The process would not only save disks, but would also make it more convenient to store and use the data.

Premeditated Problems

I had to check the DOS 3.3 manual for the correct syntax for using random-access files. The manual says:

OPEN f, Lj[,Ss] [,Dd] [,Vv]
Example: OPEN SESAME, L2
OPEN allocates a 595-byt file buffer to the random-access file f, and sets the record length to the number of bytes j specifies. The number j must be in the range 1 to 32767; j defaults to 1.

This information, like the spelling of byte, is only partially correct. To show how misleading it is, type in and run the short program in **Listing 1**. (As you've included the MONI,O,C command in line 30, the computer displays on screen all messages to and from the disk. See **Figure 1** for an example.)

After you run **Listing 1**, you'll find that the computer stores R$, 64 bytes long, 84 times in TESTFILE.1 as records 1 through 84. Each record was specified to DOS as 64 bytes by the L64 when the file was OPENed.

The Investigation

In **Listing 1**, the DOS writes the record to disk and adds a carriage return. The result: The first 64 bytes are contained in R$ and the 65th byte is the carriage return. DOS then writes the second record to disk, starting at the 65th byte, thereby overwriting the end-of-record carriage return of the first record. This progression continues until the 84th record, which is written normally since its carriage return isn't overwritten.

When the program attempts to read the records, it never finds the end-of-record carriage returns. If the record number is lower than 81, the computer reads 256 bytes then writes a

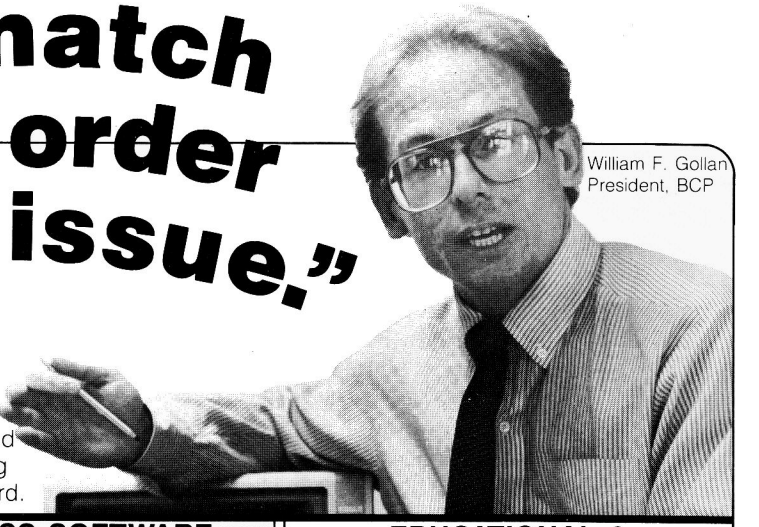
Figure 1. *The results of accessing a file created with* ***Listing 1****.*

```
THIS PROGRAM SHOWS YOU WHAT
HAPPENS WHEN YOU CREATE A
RANDOM-ACCESS DATA FILE USING
THE SYNTAX GIVEN IN THE DOS MANUAL
LENGTH OF EACH RECORD = 64


EACH RECORD SHOULD READ:
S********1*********2*********3*********4*********5*********6***4

RECORD 79 READS:
S********1*********2*********3*********4*********5*********6***4S********1******
***2*********3*********4*********5*********6***4
```

Listing 1. *This program creates a random-access data file with the file-command syntax listed in the DOS manual.*

```
10  REM  *** FILETESTER.1 ***
20 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
30  PRINT D$"MONI,O,C"
40  HOME : VTAB 10
50  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM SHOWS YOU WHAT"
60  PRINT "HAPPENS WHEN YOU CREATE A"
70  PRINT "RANDOM-ACCESS DATA FILE USING"
80  PRINT "THE SYNTAX GIVEN IN THE DOS MANUAL"
90  FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT
100  REM  DEFINE THE RECORD
110 R$ = "S********1*********2*********3*********4*********
     5*********6***4"
120 L = 64
130  PRINT "LENGTH OF EACH RECORD = ";L
140  PRINT D$;"OPEN TESTFILE.1,L64"
150  FOR I = 1 TO 84
160  PRINT D$"WRITE TESTFILE.1,R"I
170  PRINT R$
180  NEXT
190  PRINT D$"CLOSE TESTFILE.1"
200  REM  READ A RECORD
210  PRINT D$"OPEN TESTFILE.1,L64"
220  PRINT D$"READ TESTFILE.1,R79"
230  INPUT IN$
240  PRINT D$"CLOSE TESTFILE.1"
250  PRINT : PRINT "EACH RECORD SHOULD READ:"
260  PRINT R$
270  PRINT : PRINT "RECORD 79 READS:"
280  PRINT IN$
290  END
```

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

COMPUTERS

Apple IIe, IIc & Mac's — **Call**

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes		***Prometheus***	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	179.95	Pro 1200	**309.95**
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	149.95	Pro 1200 A w/sc	**299.95**
Smart 1200	**384.95**	***Zoom***	
Transit w/128k	**289.95**	Zoom Micro IIe + w/sc	159.95

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

Curtis		***Koala Technologies***	
Diamond	29.95	Koala Pad	74.95
Emerald	39.95	***Joysticks***	
Ruby	59.95	Kraft	39.95
Disks		Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Verbatim		***Microsoft***	
Bonus SS/DD (10)	12.95	Softcard II 6mhz	269.95
Bonus DS/DD (10)	16.95	Premium Pack IIe	259.95
Maxell		Premium Pack IIe w/d:base	329.95
MD 1 SS/DD (10)	**19.95**	***Titan***	
MD 2 DS/DD (10)	**26.95**	Accellorator	229.95
Kensington		64k Ram	144.95
Dust Image.	**9.95**	128k Ram	164.95
Printer Stand	**19.95**	Neptune 64k + 80	189.95
System Saver	64.95	Neptune 128k + 80	209.95
		Neptune 192k + 80	239.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES & BUFFERS

Orange Micro		Hot Link IIc	**49.95**
Grappler +	84.95	***Textprint***	
Grappler + w/64k	174.95	Print It	**129.95**
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95	***Thirdware***	
Grappler C	**84.95**	Fingerprint +	99.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple		LQ 1500	**889.95**
Imagewriter 10"	**494.95**	***Okidata***	
Imagewriter 15"	**564.95**	ML 192	**369.95**
Citizen		ML 192 Image.	**389.95**
MSP 10 160	**289.95**	ML 193	514.95
MSP 15 160	429.95	ML 84	659.95
MSP 20 200	429.95	***Star Micronics***	
MSP 25 200	549.95	SG 10	239.95
Epson America		SB 10	**579.95**
LX 80	239.95	SR 10	**499.95**
LX 80 F/T	**274.95**	***Toshiba***	
FX 85	**Call**	P 1340	**559.95**
FX 185	**484.95**	P 351	**1194.95**

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Arrays		Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Home Accountant	**47.95**	Forcast	39.95
BPI Software		***Peachtree***	
BPI A/R	**229.95**	Basic to Basics	**119.95**
BPI G/L	**229.95**	A/R	**64.95**
Monogram		G/L	**64.95**
Dollars & Cents	64.95		

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple		***Human Edge***	
Appleworks	199.95	Mind Prober	**34.95**
Applied Soft Tech		***Kensington***	
Versaform	**57.95**	Format II	94.95
Broderbund		***Living Videotext***	
Bank Street Writer	44.95	Think Tank	89.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95	***Megahaus***	
CBS		MegaWorks	79.95
Stockpac II	**94.95**	***Microsoft***	
Creative		Multiplan	**59.95**
Creative Writer	**49.95**	***Microstuff***	
Creative Filer	**62.95**	Crosstalk	**109.95**
Dow Jones		***Penguin***	
Market Analyzer +	209.95	Home Data Mng.	**Call**
Investors Workshop + IIc	**89.95**	Home Connection	**Call**
Market Microscope	**209.95**	***Quark***	
Market Mng.	**149.95**	Catalyst	**89.95**
		Word Juggler	**119.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Sensible Software		PFS:Graph	74.95
Sensible Speller IV	74.95	PFS:Report	74.95
Sierra On Line		***Sorcim/IUS***	
Homeword	44.95	Super IIIA	**119.95**
Homeword Speller	34.95	***Stoneware***	
Software Publishing		D.B. Master V 4.0 +	**189.95**
PFS:Best Sellers	**154.95**	***United Software***	
PFS:Write	74.95	ASCii Express	84.95
PFS:File	74.95		

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES SOFTWARE

Baudville		Turbo Tool	**37.95**
Actors & Actions T1	20.95	Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Business T1	34.95	***Broderbund***	
Blazing Saddles	**34.95**	Dazzle Draw	37.95
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95	Print Shop	34.95
Pixit	34.95	Print Shop GL	**18.95**
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	**13.95**	Print Shop Refill	13.95
Take 1	37.95	***Central Point***	
Beagle Brothers		Copy II +	**24.95**
Alpha Plot	**27.95**	***Funk***	
Apple Mechanic	20.95	Sideways	**38.95**
Bag	20.95	***Microsoft***	
Basic	25.95	Basic Compiler	**234.95**
Graphics	37.95	COBOL-80	**399.95**
D-Code	27.95	Fortran-80	**119.95**
Diskquick	20.95	***Mindscape***	
DOS Boss	17.95	Mister Pixel's	
Double-Take	25.95	Cartoon Kit	**20.95**
Fat Cat	25.95	Paint Set	**20.95**
Flex Text	20.95	Color Me (Main)	**20.95**
Frame-Up	20.95	Rainbow Brite	**7.95**
GPLE	32.95	Shirt Tales	**7.95**
I.O. Silver	20.95	Hugga Bunch	**7.95**
Pronto DOS	20.95	Tink Tonk	**7.95**
Silicon Salad	17.95	***Penguin Software***	
Tip Disk # 1	**13.95**	Cat Graphics	24.95
Triple Dump	27.95	Graphics Magician	37.95
Typefaces	**13.95**	Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Utility City	17.95	***Terrapin***	
Borland International		LOGO	64.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	47.95		

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Barrons		***Hayden***	
Computer SAT	**54.95**	SAT Math	**27.95**
GMAT	**54.95**	SAT Verbal	**27.95**
CBS		***Learning Company***	
Goren's Bridge	49.95	Addition Magician	**24.95**
Mastering SAT	**64.95**	Gertrudes Puzzle	**29.95**
Websters:Word Game	**19.95**	Gertrudes Secrets	**29.95**
Success Series	**24.95**	Juggle's Rainbow	**20.95**
Davidson Associates		Magic Spells	**24.95**
Classmate	**32.95**	Moptown Hotel	**27.95**
Math Blaster	32.95	Moptown Parade	**27.95**
Speed Reader II	44.95	Reader Rabbit	**27.95**
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	**13.95**	Robot Odyssey	34.95
Spell It	32.95	Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Attack	32.95	Word Spinner	**24.95**
Data Grade(s) (ea)	**13.95**	***Meca***	
Data Roots & Pref.	**13.95**	Managing Your $	119.95
Data SAT	**13.95**	Jim Fix Running	**49.95**

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL SOFTWARE

Mindscape		***Simon & Schuster***	
Perfect Score	**49.95**	Typing Tutor III	34.95
Keyboard Cadet	**27.95**	***Softsync***	
Lusher Profile	**27.95**	Kid Pro Quo	**27.95**
Bank St. Music	**34.95**	Model Diet	**25.95**
Bank St. Story B.	**27.95**	Personal Acct.	**34.95**
Quality		***Spinnaker***	
Bag of Tricks	27.95	Alphabet Zoo	**20.95**
Beneath Apple DOS	14.95	Delta Drawing	**27.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	14.95	Kids on Keys	**19.95**
Random House		Kindercomp	**19.95**
Charlie Brown's ABC's	**27.95**	Snooper Trooper 1,2 (ea)	**24.95**
Snoopy Rescue	**27.95**	In Search of	**24.95**
Scarborough		***Springboard***	
Boston Diet	**49.95**	The Newsroom	**34.95**
Build a Book	27.95	***Virtual Combinatics***	
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**13.95**	Micro Cookbook	27.95
Mastertype		Added Menue's (ea)	**9.95**
New Improved	27.95	***Xerox/Weekly Reader***	
Figure's & Formulas	**19.95**	Sticky Bear	
Filer	**27.95**	ABC	27.95
Writing Wizard	**49.95**	Basket Bounce	**27.95**
Run for the $	27.95	Math	27.95
Songwriter	27.95	Numbers	**27.95**
Personal Net W.	49.95	Opposites	**27.95**
Screenplay		Reading	**27.95**
Ken Houston Black Jk.	**49.95**	Shapes	**27.95**
Trivia Arcade	27.95		

GAME SOFTWARE

Activision		James Bond View K.	**27.95**
Alcazar	**27.95**	Forbidden Castle	**27.95**
Ghostbuster's	**27.95**	Voodoo Island	**27.95**
H.E.R.O.	**27.95**	Racter	**29.95**
Pitfall	**27.95**	Tink's Adventure	**20.95**
Space Shuttle	**27.95**	Tonk in Buddy Bots	**20.95**
Mindshadow	**27.95**	Tuk Goes Town	**20.95**
Rock N Bolt	**27.95**	Tinka's Mazes	**20.95**
Blue Chip		Tinka's Sub. Fair	**20.95**
Barron	34.95	***Origin***	
Millionaire	34.95	Caverns Callisto	**24.95**
Squire	37.95	Ultima III Exodus	**37.95**
Tycoon	34.95	***Penguin***	
Broderbund		Pensate	**19.95**
Championship Lode R.	24.95	Quest	24.95
Choplifter	24.95	Swords Kadash	24.95
CBS		Transylvania	24.95
Murder by Doz.	24.95	***Pryority***	
Datasoft		Forbidden Quest	**27.95**
Bruce Lee	27.95	***Sierra On Line***	
Conan	27.95	Frogger	24.95
Dig Dug	**20.95**	King's Quest	34.95
PacMan	**20.95**	***Sir Tech***	
Zaxxon IIc	**20.95**	Wizardry 1	34.95
Epyx		Wizardry 2	24.95
Rogue	**20.95**	Wizardry 3	27.95
Summer Games	**27.95**	Wizardry 4	29.95
Pitstop	**27.95**	***Spectrum***	
Hayden		Gato	27.95
Holy Grail	**34.95**	***Spinnaker/Telarium***	
Sargon III	34.95	Amazon	**27.95**
Infocom		Dragon World	**27.95**
Cutthroats	**27.95**	Fahrenheit 451	**27.95**
Deadline	34.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	**27.95**
Enchanter	27.95	Shawdow Keep	**27.95**
Hitchhiker's G.	27.95	***Strategic Simulations***	
Sorcerer	**29.95**	Baltic 85	24.95
Suspect	29.95	Battle Normandy	**27.95**
Witness	27.95	Carrier Force	**37.95**
Zork 1	27.95	Computer Ambush	**37.95**
Zork 2,3 (ea)	**29.95**	Computer Quarterback	**27.95**
Micro Lge. Sports		Computer Baseball	**27.95**
Baseball	27.95	Germany 85	**37.95**
Microprose		Kampfgruppe	**37.95**
F-15 Strike	24.95	Objective Kursk	**27.95**
NATO Commander	24.95	Questron	**34.95**
Solo Flight	24.95	Reforger 88	**37.95**
Mindscape		War with Russia	**49.95**
Crossword Magic	**34.95**	***Sublogic***	
Halley Project	**27.95**	Flight Simulator II	34.95
Stephen King Mist	**27.95**		

MONTHLY SPECIAL

CURTIS
SURGE PROTECTION

RUBY 6 outlet, 6' cord, EMI-RFI Filter, Breaker/Switch

$89.95 Retail

$47.95 Special

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT. 101 W. • P.O. Box 772 • Peterborough, NH 03458

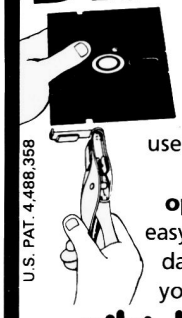
FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

MasterCard VISA

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

QUESTIONS
603-924-9406

IT'S LIKE FREE DISKETTES



U.S. PAT. 4,488,358

Your 5¼" single side disks are usable on the other side. You paid for one side, why not use the other... **IT'S FREE!** Nibble Notch will **open** your **new** disk. It's easy... won't harm existing data. Try it, you'll be glad you did!

nibble notch I

For Apple, Franklin, Commodore, & Atari (w/Atari Drives); square notch. ONLY **$14.95*** PLUS P&H

nibble notch II

For all other computers; square notch & index hole. ONLY **$21.90*** PLUS P&H

ALSO

DISK OPTIMIZER II©

Apple II Series Software

Pro DOS • DOS 3.3 • Pascal

Examines your **new** disk, locks out bad sectors and **certifies it 100% ERROR-FREE** in 30 seconds or less! Also checks drive speed... and more!

SUPER SAVER PACKAGE

Nibble Notch I and Disk Optimizer Combo (Optimizer alone reg. $24.95)* **$29.95* FOR BOTH!** PLUS P&H

Call for **HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES** as low as **99¢**

* Add $2 ($5 foreign) for postage & handling. FL residents add 5% sales tax.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

VISA® **ORDER TODAY** MasterCard

TOLL FREE 1-800-642-2536
FL (305)748-3770, 9am-6pm ET

or send check or money order to:

nibble notch® computer products

4211 NW 75th Terrace • Dept. 213
Lauderhill, FL 33319

Circle 380 on Reader Service Card.

Figure 2. *Typical session resulting from* ***Listing 2.***

```
THIS PROGRAM CREATES A RANDOM-
ACCESS DATA FILE THAT ACCOUNTS
FOR THE CARRIAGE RETURN THAT
DOS ADDS TO EACH RECORD.
THE LENGTH OF EACH RECORD IS 64


EACH RECORD SHOULD READ:
S********1*********2*********3*********4*********5*********6***4

RECORD 79 READS:
S********1*********2*********3*********4*********5*********6***4
```

Listing 2. *This program creates a random-access data file that leaves room for the extra carriage return.*

```
10  REM  *** FILETESTER 2 ***
20 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
30  PRINT D$"MONI,O,C"
40  HOME : VTAB 10
50  PRINT "THIS PROGRAM CREATES A RANDOM-"
60  PRINT "ACCESS DATA FILE THAT ACCOUNTS"
70  PRINT "FOR THE CARRIAGE RETURN THAT "
80  PRINT "DOS ADDS TO EACH RECORD."
90  FOR I = 1 TO 4000: NEXT
100  REM  DEFINING THE RECORD
110 R$ = "S********1*********2*********3*********4*********
     5*********6***4"
120 L =  LEN (R$)
130  PRINT "THE LENGTH OF EACH RECORD IS "L
140  PRINT D$"OPEN TESTFILE.2,L"L + 1
150  FOR I = 1 TO 84
160  PRINT D$"WRITE TESTFILE.2,R"I
170  PRINT R$
180  NEXT
190  PRINT D$"CLOSE TESTFILE.2"
200  PRINT D$"OPEN TESTFILE.2,L"L + 1
210  PRINT D$"READ TESTFILE.2,R79"
220  INPUT IN$
230  PRINT D$"CLOSE TESTFILE.2"
240  PRINT : PRINT "EACH RECORD SHOULD READ:"
250  PRINT R$
260  PRINT : PRINT "RECORD 79 READS:"
270  PRINT IN$
280  END
290  PRINT D$"CLOSE TESTFILE.2"
```

Listing 3. *Peek to Poke.*

```
0  HOME : VTAB 6
1 T$ = "*******************************": GOSUB 19
2 T$ = "*                             *": GOSUB 19
3 T$ = "*        PEEK TO POKE         *": GOSUB 19
4 T$ = "*                             *": GOSUB 19
5 T$ = "*             BY              *": GOSUB 19
6 T$ = "*         H. PORTNOY          *": GOSUB 19
7 T$ = "*                             *": GOSUB 19
8 T$ = "*******************************": GOSUB 19
9  REM
10  REM
11  REM
12  PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
13  REM
14 T$ = "CONVERTS A BINARY SUBROUTINE": GOSUB 19
15 T$ = " TO A POKE/DATA SUBROUTINE  ": GOSUB 19
16 T$ = "    FOR A BASIC PROGRAM     ": GOSUB 19
17  REM
18  VTAB 24: HTAB 15: PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE";: GET
     A$: GOTO 20
19  HTAB 5: PRINT T$: RETURN
20  ONERR  GOTO 600
30  REM  INPUT
40  HOME : PRINT "ENTER SOURCE ADDRESS": PRINT " IN DECIMAL
     OR HEXADECIMAL": PRINT "PRECEDE HEXADECIMAL ADDRESS W
    ITH '$'": PRINT "HEXADECIMAL RANGE: 0 TO $FFFF": PRINT
```

Listing continued.

slash (/) before reading more of the file in its search for a carriage return. If the computer is reading the first record, it must read the whole file before it finds a carriage return. The only good record out of 84 is the last one. The rest of the file is useless.

The Solution

Put an end to this frustration: Type in and run **Listing 2** and you'll see that random-access files do work after all. (A typical session appears in **Figure 2**.) The manual stipulates that you set "j" equivalent to the length in bytes of the record. The carriage return isn't part of the record; it's a requirement of the disk operating system. If the system decides to insert a carriage return, it should make storage allowances. But since it doesn't, you have to.

In the second program, the record length specified in the OPEN command is the record length *plus* 1 byte to account for the carriage return DOS adds after each record. DOS writes the second record to disk from the 66th byte, and so on through the whole file. DOS then correctly reads back the records from the disk.

And that cleans up the mess you didn't expect to get into. See—you *can* have your random text files and read them, too.■

Address correspondence to Oswin A. Wilson at 50 Poinciana Avenue, Yeppoon, Queensland 4703, Australia.

Peek to Poke

by Harold D. Portnoy

Need an easy way to capture a binary subroutine in memory with a BASIC text file you can append to a BASIC program? In contrast to the program Poker (listed in the *DOS Programmer's Manual*), which converts a binary subroutine into multiple POKEs, the program presented here converts it to a concise subroutine—a one-line FOR. . .NEXT loop with data statements. For example, Poker converts a 240-byte binary subroutine to 29 lines of BASIC and ten disk sectors. Peek to Poke, the program shown here

BETTER THAN RAMWORKS™?

MULTIRAM™ offers items Ramworks does and adds much more. . . such as 50% more memory capacity, unlimited future 16-bit use, and a less restrictive written 5 year warranty regardless of where you buy it! Available now for **BOTH THE IIe AND IIc** at lower cost and a **money back satisfaction guarantee** from Coit Valley Computers*. For a limited time, we'll even give an extra 64k of memory FREE with each 256k or 512k Multiram IIe card purchased! CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!

	Ramworks	MultiRam IIe
100% Extended 80 Compatable	Yes	**Yes**
Warranty	3 yr	**5 yr**
LED's	0	**4**
Main Board Maximum	512k	**768k**
Piggyback Board Maximum	512k	**768k + FREE RGB**
TOTAL MEMORY POSSIBLE	**1024k**	**1536k (50% MORE!)**
Piggyback-Slot 1 Interference	MAY TOUCH!	**NOT EVEN CLOSE!**
AppleWorks™ Expander Software	Free(736kMax)	**FREE (1100k Max)**
Ram disk Software	$29	**FREE**
RAM Diagnostic Software	No!	**FREE**
RGB option	$129	**FREE - on Piggyback**
16 Bit Co-Processor Port (65816/6800/8086 CPU Port)	No!	**FREE - built in**

	Ramworks Comparable (Ram disk Extra)	Coit Valley Computer Price (Ram disk FREE)
64k **MultiRam** IIe Card	179.	**155.**
128k **MultiRam** IIe Card	249.	**179.**
256k **MultiRam** IIe Card	299.	**215.**
512k **MultiRam** IIe Card	399.	**275.**
768k **MultiRam** IIe Card	628.	**345. (WOW!)**
1024k **MultiRam** IIe Card	649. (No RGB)	**574. (FREE RGB)**
1280k **MultiRam** IIe Card	No!	**598. (FREE RGB)**
1536k **MultiRam** IIe Card	No!	**694. (FREE RGB)**
256k **MultiRam IIc** Card	449. (Z-80)	**299. (No. Z-80)**
512k **MultiRam IIc** Card	549. (Z-80)	**369. (No. Z-80)**

MORE MEMORY

Our **FAST** (150 NS) RAM chips, **GUARANTEED** 1 year, can expand MultiRam IIe cards up to 1536k, Ramworks cards up to 1024k, and Multiram IIc or Z-Ram™ up to 512k! Easy installation instructions included.

	List	Our Price
64k Memory Expander Chips (8)	70.	**25.**
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	150.	**85.**
512k Memory Expander Chips (16)	300.	**160.**
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	70.	**62.**
Pico™ Slim Drive IIc, IIe, II+	270.	**178.**
MultiView™ 80/96/132/160 card	299.	**284.**
Bernoulli™ Box Macintosh™	1995.	**1765.**
PC Megastore™ 20 Meg Hard Disk & 25 Meg Tape Backup II+, IIe	3595.	**2889. (WOW!)**

Terms: For fastest delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Add $4 shipping & phone # to all card orders. Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa (include #/expir). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. **CALL FOR LATEST PRICES!**

MultiRam/Multiview, Ramworks/Z-ram, Appleworks/Macintosh, Legend, Pico, Bernoulli, PC Megastore, Multicore respective trademarks of Checkmate Tech, Applied Engineering, Apple Comp, Legend Ind, WGE Int, Iomega, Ampex, Quadram. * Return your MultiRam within 10 days of receipt in original condition and receive complete refund less $5.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS **(214) 234-5047**
14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card.

Re-ink
any fabric ribbon
AUTOMATICALLY for less than
5¢
Mac Inker

Extremely simple operation, with built in electric motor. We support over 750 types of printers - cartridge, spool, harmonica, or zip pack type. Most MAC INKER(s) cost less than $60.00. (Add $3.00 for UPS shippping anywhere in the US).

Use your MAC INKER to re-ink your dry cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our residue-less, lubricated, dot-matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our 6 basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use MAC INKER to CREATE YOUR OWN COLORED CARTRIDGES. We have uninked cartridges. Load the cartridge on MAC INKER, ink in the desired color, and re-ink when appropriate.

Most cartridges can be used almost indefinitely, if ribbon is regularly re-inked, kept moist and lubricated so that the fabric does not fray. Some customers have reported 80 re-inkings of the same cartridge.

As of February 85, we have over 30,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220V motors available). MAC INKER has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free, detailed brochure. Dealers inquiries welcome.

Computer Friends
6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321 (24 hour line)

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

Listing continued.

```
      "DECIMAL RANGE: Ø TO 65535": PRINT
  5Ø  INPUT "ENTER BEGINNING ADDRESS: ";A$: ON  LEFT$ (A$,1) =
      "$" GOTO 7Ø: GOSUB 53Ø: IF ER THEN ER = Ø: GOTO 5Ø:
 6Ø BA = DC: PRINT : GOTO 8Ø
 7Ø A$ =  RIGHT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - 1):V = 1: GOSUB 42Ø:BA = DE
      C: PRINT
  8Ø  INPUT "ENTER END ADDRESS: ";A$: ON  LEFT$ (A$,1) = "$" GOTO
      1ØØ: GOSUB 53Ø: IF ER THEN ER = Ø: GOTO 8Ø
 9Ø EA = DC: PRINT : GOTO 11Ø
 1ØØ A$ =  RIGHT$ (A$, LEN (A$) - 1):V = 2: GOSUB 42Ø:EA = D
      EC: PRINT
  11Ø  IF BA > (EA) THEN  PRINT : PRINT "BEGINNING ADDRESS >
      END ADDRESS": GOSUB 59Ø: GOTO 5Ø
 12Ø L = EA - BA + 1: PRINT "LENGTH IN BYTES= ";L:L = L - 1
  13Ø  PRINT
  14Ø  INPUT "FILE NAME: ";F$: PRINT : IF  LEFT$ (F$,1) < "A"
       OR  LEFT$ (F$,1) > "Z" THEN  GOSUB 58Ø: GOTO 14Ø
  15Ø  INPUT "SLOT NUMBER (1-6): ";S: IF S < 1 OR S > 6 THEN
       GOSUB 58Ø: GOTO 15Ø
  16Ø  INPUT "DRIVE NUMBER (1-2): ";D: PRINT : IF D < 1 OR D >
      2 THEN  GOSUB 58Ø: GOTO 16Ø
  17Ø  INPUT "STARTING LINE NUMBER: ";SL: IF SL < Ø OR SL > 6
      3999 THEN  PRINT : PRINT "LINE NUMBERS MUST BE IN RANG
      E": PRINT "OF Ø TO 63999": GOSUB 59Ø: GOTO 17Ø
  18Ø  INPUT "LINE NUMBER INTERVAL: ";LI: IF LI < Ø OR LI > 1
      Ø THEN  PRINT : PRINT "LINE INTERVAL MUST BE IN": PRINT
      "RANGE OF Ø TO 1Ø": GOSUB 59Ø: GOTO 18Ø
 19Ø D$ =  CHR$ (13) +  CHR$ (4)
  2ØØ  PRINT : PRINT "ONE MOMENT, PLEASE": PRINT "EXEC FILE '
      ";F$;" 'BEING CREATED": PRINT
  21Ø  REM   CREATE EXEC FILE WHICH CONTAINS POKES
  22Ø  PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$;",S";S;",D";D
  23Ø  PRINT D$;"DELETE";F$
  24Ø  PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
  25Ø  PRINT D$;"WRITE";F$
  26Ø  PRINT SL;"REM POKES FOR ";F$;" SUBROUTINE AT ADDRESS:"
      ;BA;"-";EA;". ";EA - BA + 1;" BYTES"
  27Ø  PRINT SL + LI;"FOR N = Ø TO ";L;":READ P: POKE ";BA;"
      +N,P: NEXT"
  28Ø  FOR I = Ø TO  INT (L / 6Ø): REM    BREAK UP DATA LINES
       INTO 6Ø POKES EACH
  29Ø  PRINT SL + LI * (I + 2);"DATA ";
  3ØØ  FOR J = Ø TO 59
  31Ø  PRINT  PEEK (BA + (I * 6Ø + J));
  32Ø  IF J < 59 AND I * 6Ø + J < L THEN  PRINT ",";: GOTO 34
      Ø: REM   SEPARATE EACH POKE WITH A COMMA
  33Ø  PRINT : REM   END DATA LINE
  34Ø  IF L = I * 6Ø + J THEN J = 59: PRINT
  35Ø  NEXT J,I
 36Ø SL = SL + LI * (I + 2): IF SL > 63999 THEN  PRINT D$"CL
      OSE": PRINT "LINE NUMBERS EXCEED RANGE ( > 63999)": PRINT
      "PLEASE RE-ENTER USING SMALLER": PRINT "LINE NUMBER OR
       INTERVAL"; CHR$ (7): PRINT : GOTO 17Ø
  37Ø  PRINT SL;"RETURN"
  38Ø  PRINT "LIST": REM    FINISH BY LISTING NEW POKE SUBROU
      TINE
  39Ø  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
  4ØØ  PRINT D$;"EXEC";F$
  41Ø  DEL Ø,63Ø
  42Ø  REM   HEXDEC TO DEC CONVERSION AND INVALID ENTRY FILTE
      R
 43Ø L =  LEN (A$):DEC = Ø
  44Ø  FOR N = Ø TO L - 1
 45Ø HD =  ASC ( MID$ (A$,L - N,1))
  46Ø  IF HD > 47 AND HD < 58 THEN HD = HD - 48: GOTO 49Ø
  47Ø  IF HD > 64 AND HD < 71 THEN HD = HD - 55: GOTO 49Ø
  48Ø  GOSUB 58Ø:N = L:INV = 1: GOTO 5ØØ
 49Ø DEC = DEC + HD * 16 ^ N
  5ØØ  NEXT : IF INV THEN  POP :INV = Ø: ON V GOTO 5Ø,8Ø
  51Ø  PRINT "DECIMAL ADDRESS= ";DEC: RETURN
  52Ø  REM   DEC TO HEXDEC CONVERSION AND INVALID ENTRY FILTE
      R
```

Listing continued.

Listing continued.

```
530  FOR N = 1 TO  LEN (A$): IF  MID$ (A$,N,1) < "Ø" OR  MID$
     (A$,N,1) > "9" THEN ER = 1
540  NEXT :DC =  VAL (A$): IF DC < Ø OR DC > 65535 THEN ER =
     1
550  IF ER THEN  GOTO 58Ø
560 HX$ = "":DEC = DC: FOR N = 3 TO Ø STEP  - 1:A =  INT (D
     EC / 16 ^ N):DEC = DEC - A * 16 ^ N:H$ =  CHR$ ((A + 4
     8) * (A < 1Ø) + (A + 55) * (A > 9)):HX$ = HX$ + H$: NEXT
     : PRINT "HEXADECIMAL ADDRESS $";HX$: RETURN
57Ø  REM  ERROR MESSAGES
58Ø  PRINT : PRINT "INVALID ENTRY":
59Ø  PRINT "PLEASE RE-ENTER"; CHR$ (7): PRINT : RETURN
6ØØ E =  PEEK (222): ON E <  > 254 GOTO 61Ø: GOSUB 58Ø: RESUME

61Ø  PRINT : IF E > Ø AND E < 16 THEN  PRINT "UNANTICIPATED
      DOS ERROR": PRINT "BE SURE SLOT AND DRIVE NUMBERS": PRINT
     "ARE CORRECT": GOTO 63Ø
62Ø  PRINT "UNANTICIPATED BASIC ERROR"
63Ø  PRINT "PROGRAM WILL START OVER"; CHR$ (7); CHR$ (7); CHR$
     (7): FOR N = 1 TO 3ØØØ: NEXT : CALL  - 3288: GOTO 3Ø
```

End of listing.

(see **Listing 3**), compacts the same number of bytes into six lines and four disk sectors.

After you enter the program, save it to disk using the file name PEEK/POKE, then run it and follow the prompts. Enter the beginning and ending addresses of the binary subroutine in memory. Either decimal or hexadecimal notation is acceptable. (The number must be preceded by a dollar sign [$] if you use hex.) Regardless of the notation you enter, the program prints the other type for verification. (Error-trapping prevents invalid entries throughout the program.) Next, enter the text-file name under which you're saving the subroutine, the slot and drive numbers of the disk to which you are saving the file (range: slot 1–6; drive 1–2), the beginning line number of the BASIC subroutine (range 0–63999), and the line interval for the subroutine (range 0–10).

If the combination of the initial line number and line interval results in a line number greater than 63999, the prompt will request that you enter smaller values. For a larger line interval, renumber the BASIC subroutine using the RENUMBER program on the DOS System Master disk.

Entering this information creates a text file. EXEC the file to display the binary subroutine in the form of a BASIC subroutine consisting of a FOR. . . NEXT loop and data statements.

The first line in the BASIC subroutine is a REM statement containing the file name, the beginning and ending addresses of the binary subroutine in decimal notation, and the number of bytes in the subroutine. The next line is the FOR. . .NEXT loop that reads the data statements and POKEs the values into memory. Data statements containing up to 60 bytes each follow. (The number of data statements determines the number of bytes in the subroutine.) The final line of the subroutine is a RETURN statement.

To add the subroutine to a program, load the program into memory from disk, and EXEC the text file containing the subroutine. This procedure appends it to the program in memory. List the entire modified program for review. Note that the subroutine overwrites any program lines the original program and the subroutine have in common. A GOSUB accesses the subroutine in the program and POKEs the bytes into memory. A CALL statement follows to activate the subroutine.

The heart of this program lies in lines 210–410, which create the text file. You should have no difficulty understanding the program if you carefully read the section on the command (EXEC) file in the *DOS Programmer's Manual*, then review these lines. The remainder of the program is nothing more than input, invalid-entry, and error-trapping statements, with hex-to-decimal or decimal-to-hex transformation. Converting binary to BASIC has never been so painless. ■

Write to Harold D. Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

TURN YOUR APPLE INTO A FULL-TIME PARTNER

Let's Talk™ a revolutionary new telecommunications program that operates your Apple unattended as a sophisticated answering machine and information server.

With **Let's Talk,**™ your computer has the power to operate your own micro version of Dialog or Compuserve. Services that formally required a mainframe can now be offered on a smaller scale with an Apple computer from your home, office, or school. And you decide what goes on-line.

Let's Talk™ is the electronic link that puts your information on-line. Now your computer can advertise and support products and services, list catalogues, and accept orders while providing electronic mail, and information to callers any time, day or night. And all they need to get your message, or send you one, is any computer and a modem.

What's more, callers can upload and download files or create them easily and quickly because **Let's Talk**™ doesn't require any complex commands to operate. Press a designated key and a file opens. You can also protect selected files or the entire system with a built-in password option.

So get yourself the most sophisticated program available for electronic information exchange.

Order **Let's Talk**™ for $125.00 from **RUSS Systems** 320 Dufour Santa Cruz, Ca 95060 408/427-1540(voice) or have your computer call for a demonstration 408/427-0310(data). 24 hour customer support available

The only equipment you need is an Apple /// 256k, or //c or //e 128k, a 2nd disk drive - floppy or hard and an Auto Answer Modem.

Let's Talk™ **DATABOARDS**
REACH MILLIONS
Easier to use than an on-line DATA base .....More professional than a bulletin BOARD.

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card.

The
$129!
Modem Starter Set

Get the complete modem/software package for your Apple II, II+, or IIe that includes 300 Baud Modem card, easy menu-driven communications software

Ask your computer dealer about the NETWORKER™ or call us at 1-800-631-3116 and we'll tell you where to pick one up. The NETWORKER™ modem is made in the U.S.A. by ZOOM Telephonics, Inc.

Z O O M

ZOOM Telephonics/207 South St./Boston, MA/02111

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card.

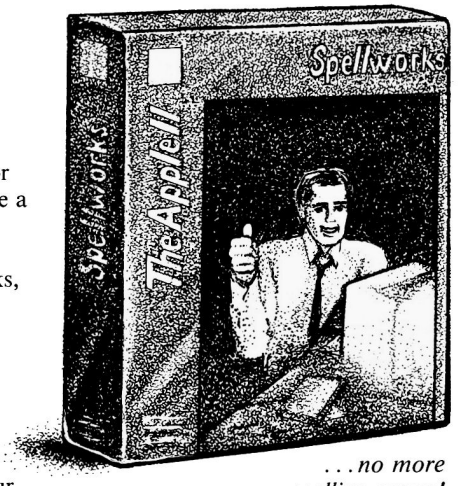
Spell Checker for Appleworks only $49.95!

Now...the luxury of a spelling checker for only $49.95!

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks! If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal - spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

If you knew what we know about our products you'd be our next customer.



...no more spelling errors!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card.

LISTing Your Programs

by Mark Yannone

If you're tired of typing the same long string of commands just to print a program listing, here's an easy alternative. Type the short program shown below (see **Listing 4**) into a text file (I named mine LIST) using a text editor or word processor.

Then just load any BASIC program, turn on your printer, and type EXEC LIST. LIST clears the screen and reduces the screen size. After activating the printer, it determines the length of the BASIC program in bytes and lists the program in 80-column format. The program size is determined by subtracting the start of program address (contained in locations 103 and 104) from the end of program address (found in locations 175 and 176). When it's finished, it advances the paper to the perforation and deactivates the printer; then it reconnects DOS and restores the screen to 40 columns—all without lengthy access commands. ■

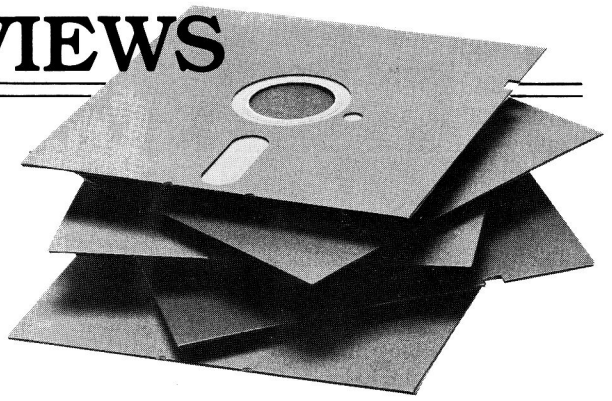
Address correspondence to Mark Yannone at 2202 North Laurel Avenue, Phoenix, AZ 85007.

Listing 4. *LIST lets you print your BASIC programs without typing a long series of commands. The program has been tested under both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS.*

```
HOME:POKE33,33:PR#1:PRINT
"PROGRAM LENGTH: "PEEK(175)
+PEEK(176)*256-PEEK
(103)-PEEK(104)*256"
BYTES":PRINT:LIST:
PRINT CHR$(12);:PR#0:
CALL1002:TEXT
```

Got a hint of your own?* inCider *would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints 'n' Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to:* inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

SOFTWARE REVIEWS



inCider's Ratings

★★★★ Superlative
★★★ Above average
★★ Good
★ Not recommended
Stay away

BetterWorking Series: Spreadsheet and File & Report

Spinnaker Software
1 Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02139

Spreadsheet and data-base manager
Apple //e and //c, 128K
$59.95 each

★

Better isn't always good enough. Such is the case with BetterWorking Series: Spreadsheet and File & Report—productivity software from Spinnaker Software. Although better priced than its counterparts, the BetterWorking Series isn't better working.

Three programs comprise the Spinnaker series: Spreadsheet, File & Report, and Word Processor. These modules provide low-level, awkward integration through a utilities disk in the File & Report package. If you have only one disk drive, however, you can purchase each program separately.

File & Report would be a nice program with proper nurturing. Although well-conceived and friendlier than Spreadsheet, it eventually met a premature death after it scrambled my data and crashed—not an impressive act for a data-base manager.

File & Report makes it easy to design layouts for the electronic "index cards" (records) you want on each disk. At the touch of a button—or two—you can remove your second cousin from your Christmas card list or the gadfly from your bowling league.

As with other filing systems, the program can find and sort records meeting your search criteria. File & Report also lets you print mailing labels. File & Report makes it easy to create backups and check how much space remains on storage disks. With a little effort, you can also copy your blank index-card layout to another disk as your data base expands.

While the File program is on side 1 of the File & Report disk, side 2 lets you pull information from records and then combine the data into columns of information called a report. You can divide the report with headers, footers, and some simple, derived calculations (summing, averaging, counting).

A Different Twist

Spreadsheet performs most tasks well, although its set-up is peculiar. In comparable programs, such as the popular VisiCalc, the columns are lettered and the rows are numbered. For some reason, Spinnaker's Spreadsheet is just the opposite. The 256 rows are lettered A through Z, then AA through AZ, BA through BZ, and so on. The 100 columns are numbered 0 through 99.

The cells in this matrix are addressed as coordinates. Normally, the first number indicates the horizontal column or x value and the second number represents the vertical row or y value. This sequence is reversed in Spreadsheet. The row is given first; the column second. For example, the cell in the fourth column, first row is labeled A3, not 3A.

The Great Imitator

Spreadsheet imitates VisiCalc—just look at the many similar commands. But while VisiCalc has advanced to full-word prompts, Spreadsheet still uses mnemonics. You must remember that B is for blanking a cell, P is for printing, and so on.

Spreadsheet claims—albeit loosely—to have basic word-processing functions. You can add "text" to the bottom of your spreadsheet. And automatic word-wrap and justification are possible. But try to insert a long phrase or make corrections. It isn't an easy task. Consequently, you could best describe Spreadsheet's word-processing features as text entry without text editing.

It's true Spreadsheet possesses a data base's searching and sorting functions, and both work well. You can easily move to a particular cell. You can also sort data in alphabetical, reverse alphabetical, descending, or ascending order.

For the most part, Spreadsheet files are compatible with VisiCalc files. But if your VisiCalc file has a name 24 characters long, you can't load it into the Spinnaker program. Spreadsheet also lacks some of VisiCalc's less common, built-in mathematical functions. If your VisiCalc file contains these files, the Spreadsheet screen displays error messages.

Documentation

The manuals accompanying these programs assume too much about your technical background. They sup-

ply no warnings about probable pitfalls and there are no tutorials. On-screen help is available if you have at least 64K RAM or if you don't have a Sider hard disk drive installed. The help is worth accessing, but in Spreadsheet the help reminds me of quickly taken lecture notes.

Spinnaker's two releases—a senile data base and an illogical spreadsheet—are disappointing. Perhaps they're not better priced after all. ■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI

Nutri-Byte

ICS Consultants
14 East 14th Street
New York, NY 10003

Diet counseling
Apple //e and //c, 48K
$79.95

★★★

Just when you thought that cute names were a thing of the past, along comes Nutri-Byte. Despite its gimmicky title, this software offers a couple of nice features—including a new, sharply reduced price tag. It's a shame, however, that the program as a whole is so unspectacular. Still, Nutri-Byte will appeal to those who are seeking new applications for their Apples, and who cherish their privacy when it comes to weight control.

Ease of use is probably Nutri-Byte's strong suit. I looked through the manual only once and got an immediate sense of the program's operation. Little is taken for granted in this handbook—it even covers the procedure for inserting a disk. The tone is friendly and unintimidating.

Nutri-Byte, a four-disk program designed for people between the ages of 20 and 69, requires two disk drives. Disk 1 is your personal data disk. If another member of your family wants to use Nutri-Byte, he or she must purchase a separate data disk.

When you boot the program, you enter the date and time of day. Press the return key, and "Dan," your electronic diet counselor, appears. (I was amused to see that Dan is a rather pudgy little guy himself.) You interact with Dan on a daily basis—he asks for your password, and, yes, you have to tell Dan *everything* you ate during the day.

Little notepads that come with the program simplify this process. On preformatted sheets of paper, you keep track of food items, amounts, time of day, and meal (or snack). Transferring this data into the computer is easy; the program is (if you'll excuse the pun) menu-driven.

What distinguishes Nutri-Byte from other weight-loss programs is the fact that you enter all the foods at once. Only when you are finished does Dan search through his 1200-food data base to see if he has some information about the foods you consumed. While Dan is doing his thing, you can watch the time-consuming search process, or you can leave the computer for a while—maybe take a walk to the refrigerator. Dan will beep when he's finished.

If Dan does not know any of the foods you told him about, you may look for similar foods he does recognize, enter nutritional information from the food label, or break the food down into its ingredients. In any case, Dan does all the calculations for you.

Dan then shows you the caloric con-

warning

The Book Of Softkeys Vol. I . . .

TEARS INTO copy-protection, RIPS AWAY the mystery of making backups for commercial programs and BEATS THE COMPETITION when it comes to providing information for the serious Apple][computer user!
(Compiled from 8 previous issues of Hardcore Computing and COMPUTIST magazines)

The ONLY resource that teaches you how to BACKUP your expensive Apple][software!

Send $20.00 (US funds only) TODAY to: The Book Of Softkeys Vol. I, PO Box 110846-JB, Tacoma, WA 98411. Washington state residents add 7.8% sales tax; foreign orders add 20% shipping and handling. VISA/MC also accepted (signature and expiration date required).

When you SUBSCRIBE to Hardcore COMPUTIST magazine it's like putting...

MONEY IN THE BANK!

Learn how to backup your expensive Apple software BEFORE you use it, BEFORE accidents occur!

To begin your subscription to Hardcore COMPUTIST today, send check or money order (US funds drawn on US bank) to: Hardcore COMPUTIST, PO Box 110846-JN, Tacoma, WA 98411.

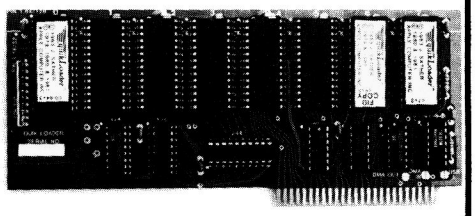
SUBSCRIPTION RATES:
(for six issues)
US $20; US 1st Class $24;
Canada $34; Mexico $39; Foreign $60;
SAMPLE-US $4.75; -Foreign $5.75.

Circle 427 on Reader Service Card.

SCRG PRODUCTS FOR THE APPLE COMPUTER

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP

quikLoader™



designed by Jim Sather

- **Instantly** loads DOS.
- **Instantly** loads programs.
- Stores up to 512K of programs on **EPROM.**
- Stores and catalogs up to 255 programs.
- Directions included to load your own software (requires **EPROM** programmer card).
- Plugs into any slot of the APPLE][+ or //e.
- Uses standard 27 series **EPROM**s up to 27512.
- Allows turnkey operation.
- Commercial programs available.
- Includes **DOS, FID, COPYA,** and Integer.

The benefits of **quikLoader™** start when you turn on the computer. Standard DOS is *instantly* loaded . You may then catalog the programs available on the card by pressing **Q-reset**. Typing the index letter that appears on the left of the program name causes that program to be *immediately* loaded. We start your library of programs with the most popular utilities on **EPROM, FID** and **COPYA.** Now, if you have to copy a disk, you don't have to search for the master disk. You can start copying within **3** seconds after powering on.

Saving your own programs onto **EPROM** (**E**raseable **P**rogrammable **R**ead **O**nly **M**emory) is easily done, using a seperate **EPROM** programer, (such as the **PROmGRAMER™**). For APPLESOFT™, Integer, or single machine language files, no programming knowledge is necessary. You will need experience if you want to save copy-protected or complex programs. The amount of experience necessary depends on the complexity of the program.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS

The quikLoader plugs into any slot of the][,][+, or //e. If installed in a][+, a slightly modified 16K card in slot Ø is suggested. A disk drive is required to save data.

$179.50

DOS, Integer basic, FID, and COPYA are copyrighted programs of APPLE COMPUTER INC. licensed to SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA RESEARCH GROUP to distribute for use only in combination with quikLoader.

PROmGRAMER

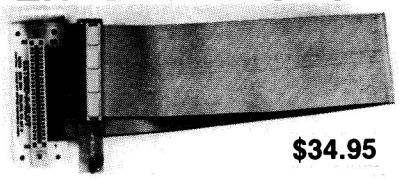
designed by Bob Brice — software by Bob Sander-Cederlof

The PROmGRAMER™ will read or program any of the standard single voltage EPROMS, from the 2708 to the 27512. Features include:

- Slot independent operation for the APPLE // family of computers.
- Zero-insertion force sockets accepts 24 or 28 pin devices.
- Choice of standard or fast programming algorithms.
- Disk-based software allows easy customization of software
- Source code included.
- Complete instructions for loading **PROmGRAMER** software into **quikLoader™.**

$149.50

EXTEND-A-SLOT

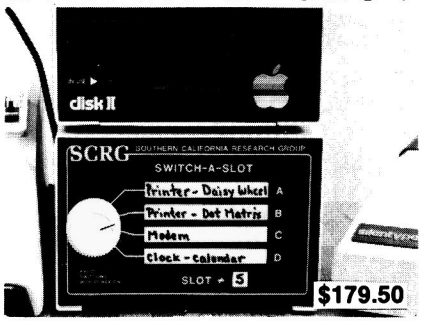


$34.95

The **EXTEND-A-SLOT** brings a slot outside your APPLE™, allowing an easy change of cards. The 18" flex cable is long enough to allow placement of the card in a convenient location. The high quality connectors are gold plated for reliability.

EASY TO USE—just plug it in as you would any expansion card, then plug your card in. When you want to change cards, do it easily outside the computer, without the wear and tear on the computer expansion slot.

SWITCH-A-SLOT



$179.50

designed by Joy George

The **SWITCH-A-SLOT** is an expansion chassis, which allows the user to plug in up to four peripheral cards at one time. One of these cards is selected for use, and only that card draws power.

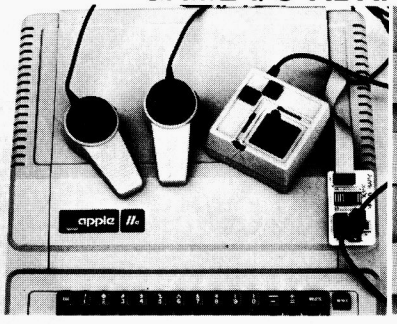
This product is especially useful where the software requires the printer to be in a particular slot, and the user wishes to choose between two or more printers.

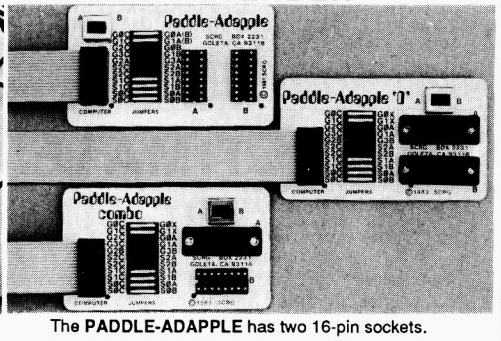
- User selects desired card by front panel rotary switch.
- Plugs into any peripheral slot
- Saves wear and tear on delicate connectors.
- 18" cable connects SWITCH-A-SLOT to computer.
- Resistive terminations for better response.

SWITCH-A-SLOT and EXTEND-A-SLOT work well with most slow to medium speed cards, such as Modems, Printers, Clock, 80 Column, Music, etc. They are not recommended for high speed data transfer devices such as disk drive controllers, alternate processor, and memory cards. We cannot guarantee that these products will work with a particular system. We do have a money-back guarantee if it does not work for you.

Paddle-Adapple

GAME I/O ADAPTER AND EXTENDER





- Works with all APPLE™ compatible joysticks, paddles, and most other I/O devices.
- Select one of two devices or...
- Use two joysticks simultaneously
- Suggested for **One-on-One™**, **Archon™**, etc.
- Unique "JUMPERS" socket allows you to configure to meet your needs.
- Plugs into internal 16-pin game I/O port.
- Small and compact. Adhers to computer with supplied foam tape.
- All strobes, annunciators and power available on all 16 pin sockets.
- Supplied with 18" cable. **$29.95**

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE** has two 16-pin sockets.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE 'D'** has two 'D' sub-miniature connectors.

The **PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO** has one 16-pin socket, and one sub-miniature connector.

NEW PRODUCTS

SLOT 3 CLOCK Designed by Chuck Shaffer
for APPLE //e

- Fully supports **PRODOS™** , •APPLESOFT™ compatible.
- Designed for slot 3 (usually otherwise unusable).
- Time and date-stamp files under PRODOS.
- Long-life lithium battery included.
- Installation software included. **$79.50**

DUAL KEYBOARD ADAPTER
For Apple][and][+ only.
Allows the use of the built-in keyboard or external keyboard with no switching necessary. **$39.50**

//c keypad
This kit will give you an "embedded" keypad within your built-in keyboard. You may instantly switch between the keypad or the standard keyboard. **CAUTION** – Requires dis-assembly of the computer, and expert de-soldering and soldering ability. **$29.95**

OTHER PRODUCTS

D MANUAL CONTROLLER: Gives complete control over the $CØØØ through $CØFF range in hardware. Think of it as a hardware switch for soft switches. Can be switched while program is running. **$89.50**

MAGIC KEYBOARD (for][or][+ only) Re-encodes the keyboard to give alternate keyboards, such as DVORAK, A.S.K., 10-KEY, HEXADECIMAL KEYPAD, etc. **$49.50**

9-16 Adapter

For Apple //e and //c

This product permits the use of most 16 pin I/O devices with the APPLE //c or //e. By plugging this adapter into the sub-miniature 'D' connector, (in back of the computer), you can plug in a 16-pin device, such as the PADDLE-ADAPPLE, paddles, joystick, KOALA PAD™, etc. The only limitations are those devices that use the annunciators or the CØ4Ø strobe, such as the POWER PAD™. Please note that the //c does not support 2-joystick games.

$14.95



16-9 Adapter

For Apple][+ or //e

This product permits the use of all 9-pin game I/O devices with the APPLE][+. By plugging this adapter into the internal 16-pin connector, you can plug in any 9-pin game game device, such as paddles, joysticks, KOALA PAD™, Muppet Learning Keys™, etc. **$14.95**

Available at your local dealer or direct from:

So. Calif Research Group
P.O. Box 593-R
Moorpark, CA 93021
(805) 529-2082
TELEX 658340 ATTN: SCRG
Answer Back INTERTEL SNC
VISA, MASTERCARD accepted

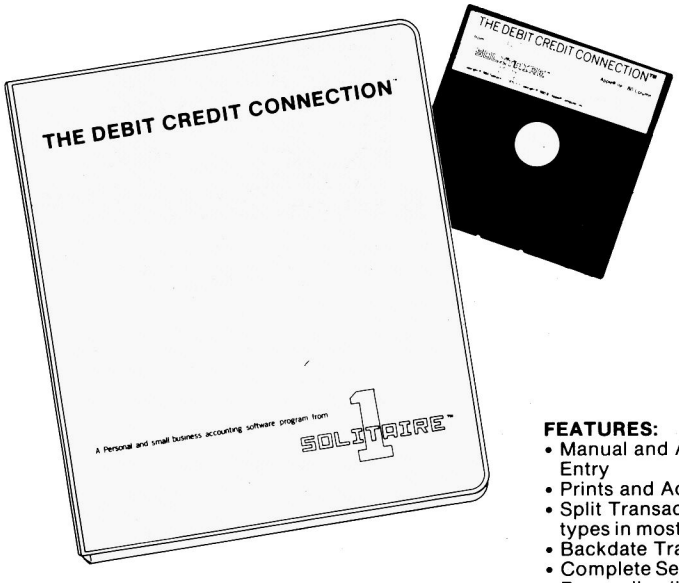
Add $2.50 for shipping. Outside U.S. and Canada, $5.00, for surface, $10.00 Air; except Switch-A-Slot, $25.00 Air.

SIX MONTH WARRANTY
TEN DAY RETURN PRIVILEGE
TOLL-FREE ORDER LINES

in CA (800) 821-0774
(800) 635-8310

all other states (Including AK, HI, VI & PR)
Information & technical questions: (805) 529-2082

THE DEBIT CREDIT CONNECTION™



$119.95

A Personal and small business accounting software program that is written to make life easier for YOU and provides the power to manipulate and study your financial records from virtually any angle.

The Debit Credit Connection™ is a VERY FAST and EASY TO USE double entry accounting software program based on the process of transferring money out of one account into another. The program uses common phrases like "take money out of" and "put money into." In fact the only place you will see the words Debit and Credit are in the title of the program.

POWERFUL and EASY double entry accounting and all of its advantages is now available for everyone. The thought and detail that went into this program cannot be described with words it must be experienced. Get your copy TODAY!!

FEATURES:
- Manual and Automatic Transaction Entry
- Prints and Addresses Checks
- Split Transactions (unlimited and even types in most of the information for you)
- Backdate Transactions
- Complete Search/Sort/Edit Capabilities
- Reconcile all Checking and Charge Accounts
- Define Goals, Budgets and Forecasts
- AUTOMATED and Custom Charting
- Easy on Screen Commands

AUTOMATED REPORTS:
- Balance Sheets
- Net Worth Statement
- Profit or Loss Statement
- Ledger, Monthly and Year to Date Reports

CAPACITIES PER SYSTEM:
- 100 Accounts and Goals (budgets, forecasts)
- Up to 15 Checking Accounts
- 2,376 Transactions
- 50 Names and Addresses for Checks
- Balances to $9,999,999.99

SPECIAL NOTE:
It's important that our programs are thorough and complete but it's even more important that we have made new technology so easy to use it becomes as invisible as the operation of your refrigerator or stereo. When our customers say things like "GREAT PROGRAM!! I'M REALLY HAPPY WITH IT," "THE MANUAL IS EXCELLENT, VERY WELL PUT TOGETHER" and "I FIND YOUR PROGRAM VERY EASY TO USE AND YET POWERFUL ENOUGH TO RUN A SMALL BUSINESS" we know that objective is being met. All our products are backupable, guaranteed to operate as advertised and supported with a HELP and INFORMATION line at 612-888-2077 (4:30 - 7pm weekdays, 9am - noon Sat. CST).

CALL NOW 1-800-328-6795 Ext. 245 8am-5pm (orders only)
with **VISA** or **MASTERCARD** number

or SEND funds to: SOLITAIRE™
2255 Overlook Circle
Bloomington, MN 55431

NO SHIPPING charges, NO HANDLING charges, NO GRIEF

Programs require an Apple® II+, e, c or compatible computer, 1 floppy or hard disk drive (DOS 3.3) and 80 col printer.

THE ULTIMATE SHOPPING MACHINE™ and RANDOM DINING™

Two software programs from Solitaire™ designed to take the hassel out of meal planning and purchasing for the busy household, restaurant or small institution.

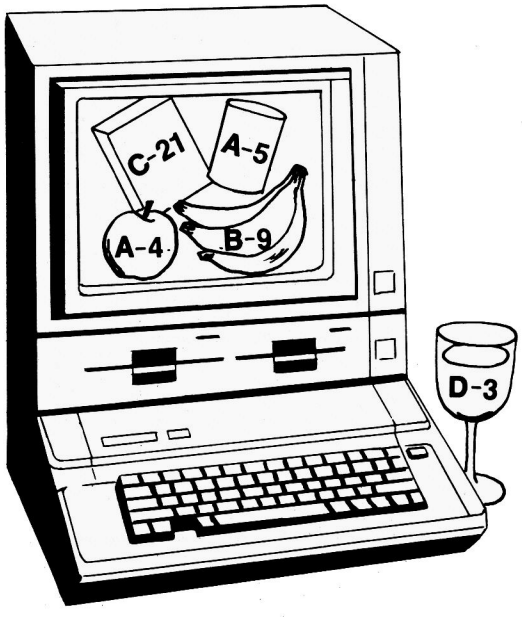
Random Dining™ will QUICKLY (2 minutes) generate a list of menus (3 meals a day from 1-31 days) based on how difficult a meal you want to prepare and then compile a list of all ingredients needed. Those menus will be what you want not what someone else has preprogrammed.

The Ultimate Shopping Machine™ program will create an inventory system for your entire shopping needs including those non food items that make up 40% of your shopping trips. The printed list of products, prices and quantities you really need is arranged just like the stores you shop in.

WHAT A PLEASURE to have the computer handle the repetitious busy work so you have more TIME and MONEY for the important things in your life.

FEATURES:
- Inventory Checklist - Scratch Pad
- Keeps you aware of Prices and Real Bargains
- Always reminds you of your needs
- Handles Unlimited Stores and Types of Stores
- Move products around with ease (900 per disk)
- Keeps 300 Recipes on File (per disk)
- Converts Serving Sizes Instantly
- Search Quickly by Ingredient, Recipe, Product, Code or Category

$49.95



MN residents add 6% tax

Circle 71 on Reader Service Card.

tent of each food item, as well as the number of calories in each, derived from protein, fat, and carbohydrate content. Dan compares your actual intake to standards based on the Dietary Goals for the United States.

Nutri-Byte bills itself as Your Personal Weight-Loss and Nutrition Center—but you should take the latter phrase with a grain of salt. Nutri-Byte doesn't keep track of the vitamin content of your foods or warn you about lack of fiber in your diet. Dan doesn't distinguish between saturated and unsaturated fats or simple and complex carbohydrates, either. And surprisingly enough, Dan never mentioned that I drink too much coffee or asked if I am pregnant or nursing a baby.

At the end of each day's analysis, Dan gives you a chance to make any changes in the week's notes—but don't. Be sure to type in your data precisely every day. Otherwise, Dan will drag you through the program screen by screen until you find the item you want to modify. Making a single change can take you up to 20 very annoying minutes.

Nutri-Byte is a minimum five-week program. During the second week, you set your calorie and weight-loss goals. Dan cautions you about low calorie intakes and the need for vitamin supplements—he also counsels you to seek your physician's okay.

Also during the second week, the behavior-modification phase of the program begins. You rate your hunger on a five-point scale, from not hungry at all to famished beyond belief.

During subsequent weeks, you keep track of your moods, your activity level, and the setting. That's quite a bit to tally; the note pads that come with Nutri-Byte don't have enough room to jot down this information, so you will find yourself scrunching notes in the margins.

On a weekly basis, Dan digests all the data, including the results of your encounters with the bathroom scale, and provides an analysis and progress report.

With Dan's encouragement, I became more attuned to my hunger levels, but the information on mood and setting yielded no clear trends. One lesson was clear, however—writing is a sedentary way of life, and I should exercise more. (I already knew that, because my wardrobe was shrinking as I was expanding.) Nevertheless, I was able to reduce my caloric intake. That effort resulted in an almost mathematically predictable loss of weight—five pounds.

"Nutri-Byte is based on reasonable, healthful changes in eating habits—not crash dieting."

If you're looking for a quick fix, Nutri-Byte is not the diet for you. It's based on reasonable, healthful changes in eating habits—not crash dieting. One of the nice features of the program is that it doesn't ban any foods. Instead of eating six cookies, I learned to eat one.

The cynics among you may ask if you really need a computer to help you lose weight. No, of course you don't. Other alternatives, however, such as joining Weight Watchers, will probably cost just as much in time and money. In the end, only you can help yourself. ■

Cynthia E. Field
Wakefield, RI

Here are 87 reasons to buy at Elek-Tek, not to mention the fastest delivery anywhere.

Save 30% to 43%
off Manufacturer Suggested Ret. prices on
EPSON • Okidata • Star • DIABLO • TOSHIBA • COMREX •

i·MEGA BERNOULLI BOX

1. 5 meg Drive for MacIntosh . . . . . $ 1375
2. Cartridges for above 43
3. 10 meg Drive for IBM-PC/XT/AT & compatibles 1790
4. 20 meg Drive for IBM-PC/XT/AT & compatibles 2490
5. 10 meg Drive w/ Auto Boot for IBM-PC/XT & compatibles . . . 1890
6. 20 meg Drive w/ Auto Boot for IBM-PC/XT & compatibles . . . 2590
7. 10 meg cartridges for above (3 pak special) 125

EPSON®

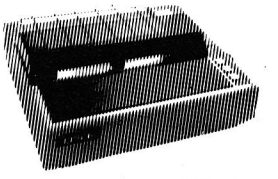
8. LX 80 . . . . . $ 230
9. RX 100+ 350
10. FX 85 350
11. FX 185 490
12. LQ 1500 parallel . . . . . CALL
13. DX10 Daisy Wheel 10CPS . . 230
14. DX20 Daisy Wheel 20CPS . . CALL
15. Comrex II Comriter 269

STAR

16. SG 10 235
17. SD 10/15 . . . . . CALL
18. SR 10/15 . . . . . CALL

OKI

19. Oki 182 . . . . . CALL
20. Oki 192/193 . . . . . CALL
21. Oki 84 . . . . . CALL



EPSON FX 85

OTHER PRINTERS

22. Olympia Compact 2 . . . . . $ 350
23. Olympia Compact RO . . . CALL
24. Toshiba P351 1080
25. Toshiba P1340 560

PRODUCTS FOR APPLE

26. **Grapler PLUS** Graphics Interface 80
27. **Buffered Grappler** 16K Buffer (Expand to 64K) 150
28. **PKASO** Enhanced Graph. Interface . 120
29. **U—Print IIc-16K** Par. Interface-external 85
30. **Kensington System Saver** Fan and Suge Suppr. 69
31. **Super Cooling Fan** Fan and Surge Suppr. 29
32. **Gamma II** SS Disk Drive for II, IIe, IIplus . . 125
33. **Gamma IIc** SS Disk Drive for IIc 125
34. **Rana ELITE 2** DSSD Disk Drive 290
35. **Rana ELITE 3** DSDD Disk Drive 380
36. **ERAM 80** 80 col; 64K RAM for IIe 115
37. **Novation Apple Cat II** 300 Baud Modem 200
38. **Novation 212** 300/1200 Baud Modem . . . 390
39. **Nov 49059112** Mod. & Soft. for MacIntosh CALL
40. **Hayes Micromodem IIe** 300 Baud Modem 145
41. **Hayes Smartmodem IIc** 300 Baud Modem for IIc . . . 240
42. **Wico 501030** Analog Joystick 36
43. **Amdek Monitors** . . . . . CALL
44. **Zenith Monitors** . . . . . CALL

DISKETTES

	Dysan	maxell	3M	SONY	wabash	MEMOREX
3½" SSDD	28.00	25.00	25.00	25.00	—	—
DSDD	—	37.00	37.00	37.00	—	—
5¼" SSDD	17.00	14.00	14.50	13.00	11.50	11.50
DSDD	21.00	18.00	18.00	16.00	12.50	14.00
SSDD96TPI	28.00	24.00	24.00	—	—	—
DSDD96TPI	37.00	29.00	29.00	—	—	—
5¼" DSDDHD (For IBM AT)	45.00	39.00	40.00	—	—	—
8" SSDD**	25.00	29.00	25.00	—	—	—
8" DSDD**	29.00	32.00	29.00	—	—	—

**Unformatted

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 boxes or more.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

82. DC100A . . . . . $ 14.00
83. DC300A 18.00
84. DC300XL . . . . . $ 21.00
85. DC300XL/P 22.00
86. DC600A . . . . . $ 23.50
87. DC1000 . . . . . 15.00

Call for Quantity pricing for 10 cartridges or more.

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska

Corp. Accts. invited. Min. Ord. $15.00. Visa or MasterCard by Mail or Phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Mon. Ord., Personal Check (2 wks. to clear) Add $4.00 1st item. (AK, HI, P.R., Canada add $10.00 first item) $1.00 ea. add'l shpg. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change. WRITE for free catalog. RETURN POLICY: Defectives Only: Most products replaced within 30 days of purchase with identical merchandise only. Computer and large peripherals replaced only when defective on arrival (within 3 work days of delivery). Other problems covered by mfr. warranty. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE. Delivery subject to availability. DUNS #09-716-0517

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago, IL 60645 (312) 631-7800 (312) 677-7660

Circle 404 on Reader Service Card.

The Sequel to an Exciting Software Premiere...

hotCider VOLUME II

More Of The Very Best Ready-to-run Apple II* Programs From inCider

Coming in October... a second incredible collection of ***inCider*** magazine's best programs. ***hotCider Vol. II!***

Get a dozen ready-to-run programs for the Apple II on a high-quality, menu driven floppy disk. Programs for business, home management, education, entertainment, and graphics! No tedious typing or debugging to worry about! And it comes complete with its own documentation booklet.

What A Menu!

Just like the exciting Vol. I, *hotCider Vol. II* is loaded with all-time *inCider* favorites:

"Should I Trade?"—Tells you the Real cost of buying a new car.

"Low-Res to Hi-Res"—Shows you how to easily convert your lo-res pictures to hi-res.

"Modem Battleship"—Dial up a friend and use your modem to play this latest version of Battleship.

Plus, more utilities, games, and educational programs!

Vol. I— Still Available!

If you haven't ordered your *Volume I* yet, the premiere issue of *hotCider* is still available in limited quantities!

Enjoy such standouts as;

"VisiData"—A list handler that works like a spreadsheet.

"Poster Printer"—Say anything in a BIG way with your printer.

"Doing Windows"—Learn how to create Macintosh-style windows on your Apple II.

hotCider Vol. I also gives you three previously unpublished *bonus programs*, including "Cider Zap" (a full-fledged editing utility)!

Easy To Use, Easy To Order

There's no easier way to build a versatile software library than with *hotCider Vol. I and Vol. II.* To order your copies, return the coupon or attached card, or call **1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.



YES! I want the very best ready-to-run programs from inCider.

Send me hotCider on disk for $21.47**.

☐ hotCider Vol. II ☐ hotCider Vol. I

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ AE ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # _____ Exp. date ____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

* Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

** Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add $1.50 per item. US funds drawn on US banks only. **9-85**

hotCider • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH • 03458

Original Boston Computer Diet

Scarborough Systems
55 South Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591

Diet management
Any Apple II, 64K
$79.95

★★★★

Does it seem that you've tried everything to fight the "battle of the bulge," and found that nothing has worked? There's one place you can turn that might not have occurred to you—your Apple. The Original Boston Computer Diet, a program from Scarborough Systems, supplies all the dieting information you'll need, plus personally tailored counseling.

The objective of the OBCD is to help you achieve your weight-loss goals while providing encouragement and tracking your progress. The program comes on two double-sided floppies. You must make ten disk swaps to install the program if you're using a single drive, but once that's done, disk switching is minimal during your counseling sessions. Two drives make installing the program much easier.

The OBCD package also includes two books—a *Food Reporting and Meal Planning Guide* with general instructions and program-module tutorials, food-preparation suggestions, a nutrition data base covering more than 700 foods, and information on food swaps and dietary maintenance; and the *OBCD Manual*, which discusses diet as it relates to pregnancy, breastfeeding, diabetes, hypoglycemia, purging, and fasting. The authors strongly encourage potential dieters with any of these special considerations to consult their doctors before using the OBCD.

The Original Boston Computer Diet is the result of a collaboration among J. Leighton Read, M.D.; Cris Carlin, M.S., R.D.; Isaac Greenberg, Ph.D.; George Blackburn, M.D., Ph.D.; and Turning Point Software, which actually produced the assembly-language and Forth code in which the program is written. Read, Carlin, and Blackburn are on the staff of Nutritional Management, Inc., which operates clinics specializing in the treatment of severe obesity. Dr. Greenberg designed the behavior-modification structure of the OBCD and wrote the psychological material included in the manuals. Like his colleagues, he specializes in the treatment of obesity, eating disorders, and addictive behaviors.

The OBCD program is a simple type of "expert" system—it acquires information about you, then takes those data into account in its projections. It also uses your daily input to track your progress, pinpoint faulty eating habits, and make suggestions for correcting them.

Your initial session with the OBCD involves answering specific questions about your general health, average food intake, and favorite foods. Details of your eating habits, including the room in which you usually eat, your favorite snacks, and when you eat them, all come into play.

The OBCD provides an "Eliza"-type "counselor" named Shirley to handle the first question-and-answer session. She's breezy and free-wheeling, but she'll get on your case if you don't follow your diet as prescribed.

Once you've finished entering your personal information, it's time to pick a counselor and set up an "appointment" for your next session. You may stay with Shirley or choose one of the other two personalities (and you may switch counselors at any time). "Amy" goes out of her way to be gentle—she's big on soothing encouragement. "George" is stern and doesn't tolerate any nonsense. His approach is more matter-of-fact, but he's a good motivator.

The counselors' programmed responses and comments are fairly realistic and natural-sounding. When you've stuck to your diet, your counselor addresses you by your nickname and praises you. If you've been a less-than-model dieter, he or she calls you by your first name instead, and you'll note a certain "coolness" of tone.

While the program is outstanding for planning meals, exercise, and dieting goals, the counselors are the feature that really makes the OBCD a superior product. They make the program personal—not just another keyboard input session. Dieting is a hassle to begin with, and these synthetic

GOLEM COMPUTERS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

APPLE SOFTWARE/HARDWARE AT SUPER SAVINGS

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112
PA 1-800-662-2444

	LIST PRICE	GOLEM PRICE
HARDWARE SPECIALS		
MICROMODEM IIE/SMARTCOM (HAYES)		210.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 RS-232 (HAYES)		393.00
PROMODEM 1200A W/SOFTWARE (PROMETHEUS)		293.00
KOALA GRAPHICS TABLET W/SFT (KOALA)		73.00
JOYSTICK MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON (CH PRODUCTS)		33.00
PRINTER KX-1091 DOT MATRIX/PAR (PANASONIC)		262.00
DISK DRIVE SLIM IIc (MICROSCI)		188.00
MONITOR 210 COLOR COMP/RGB 12" (TAXAN)		234.00
EDUCATION		
TYPING TUTOR III	49.95	30.00
MATH BLASTER	49.95	30.00
GRAMMAR EXAMINER	44.95	27.00
WORD ATTACK	49.95	30.00
EARLY GAMES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN	34.95	21.50
HOME		
DOLLARS AND $ENSE	100.00	59.00
DOLLARS AND $ENSE IIc	119.95	66.00
CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	30.00
MICRO COOKBOOK	40.00	23.50
HOME ACCOUNTANT	74.95	44.50
UTILITIES		
THE PRINT SHOP	49.95	30.00
PRINT SHOP GRAPHICS #1	19.95	13.00
ASCII EXPRESS PROFESSIONAL	129.95	76.00
GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR	49.95	30.00
SIDEWAYS	60.00	33.00
TURBO PASCAL	54.95	33.00
WORD PROCESSING		
BANK STREET WRITER	69.96	41.00
BANK STREET SPELLER	69.95	41.00
SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	66.00
HOMEWORD	69.95	41.00
PFS: WRITE IIe	125.00	70.00
BUSINESS		
PFS: FILE, REPORT, GRAPH	ea. 125.00	70.00
BPI AP, AR, INV, PAYROLL, GL	ea. 395.00	233.00
MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	95.00	57.00
THINK TANK	150.00	81.00
BACK TO BASICS ACCT SYSTEM (IIc)	195.00	98.00
STRATEGY		
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	32.00
SARGON III	49.95	30.00
MILLIONAIRE	49.95	30.00
ARCADE		
SUMMER GAMES	40.00	26.00
LODE RUNNER, CHOPLIFTER	ea. 34.95	22.00
DIG DUG, DONKEY KONG	ea. 34.95	22.00
MINER 2049er	40.00	23.25
FANTASY		
ULTIMA II, III	ea. 59.95	33.50
WIZARDRY	49.95	30.00
LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	24.50
KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	23.00
ADVENTURE		
HITCHHIKER GUIDE TO THE GALAXY	39.95	24.25
ZORK II, III	ea. 44.95	26.75
DEADLINE, SUSPENDED	ea. 49.95	29.75
CUTTHROATS, ENCHANTER	ea. 39.95	24.25
MURDER BY THE DOZEN	34.95	23.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
1-800-345-8112 • PA 1-800-662-2444

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★★

To order call toll free or send check or money order VISA/MC C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add $2.00 for 1 to 3 items. 4 to 6 items add $4.00. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add $3.00 per item. 2nd day air add $3.00. All hardware purchases are prepaid of VISA/MC; shipped U.P.S. - include 5% for shipping & handling. Foreign orders add 10% and include check drawn on U.S. bank. C.O.D. orders add $1.90. Mail orders to:

GOLEM COMPUTERS
P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91359

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

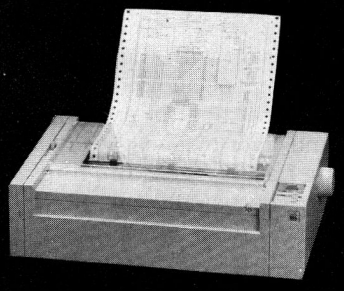
Circle 146 on Reader Service Card.

PUT A MAC IN YOUR APPLE II!



INTRODUCING THE GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

- 200% Larger work area than the Mac
- Mac paint-like software included
- Programmable from Applesoft
- Dump a full 8½x11 page on your printer
- 640 x 384 on screen resolution



COMPLETE HARDWARE/SOFTWARE PACKAGE FOR ONLY $595.00

DEMCO ELECTRONICS, 10516 Grevillea Ave, Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card.

GIVE YOUR PRINTER A FACELIFT.™



FACELIFT works with your APPLE II, IIe and II+ to set as many as 92 type faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON MX (with GRAFTRAX), RX and FX Printers, and their compatibles (like Star and Smith Corona). 416 different faces, sizes and styles on the EPSON LQ-1500.

There's nothing to learn. Just call up the menu, push a typing key, and the printer is set to the face you've chosen.

From Word Processing to Spreadsheets, FACELIFT® will give you lots of the things you bought your printer for.

GET YOUR PRINTER'S WORTH.

Please Send Me a FACELIFT!
Here's my $29.95 Plus $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING ($32.45 TOTAL)
(California Residents add 6.5% Sales Tax)
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304

☐ MasterCard
☐ Visa
☐ Check, M.O.
(Make payable to Companion Software, Inc.)

Name_____
Address_____ Tel ( )_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Signature_____ Date_____
Acct #_____ M.C. Interbank #_____ Exp. Date_____
Specify Computer Make and Model_____

FACELIFT, P.O. BOX 4339, WHITTIER, CA 90607 IC

Circle 60 on Reader Service Card.

souls manage to make it a more pleasant experience.

In your first week with the OBCD, you set weight-loss goals and calorie targets, and begin meal-planning and exercise. In subsequent weeks, you'll make daily reports and receive text and graphics feedback on your food-report data. Your counselor may suggest reading in the manual or the reporting guide to provide additional knowledge about a specific problem. A quiz, discussion, or activity based on your assignments may follow. And when you finally reach your desired weight goal, you'll make the transition to a permanent maintenance diet.

The OBCD's design reflects attention to detail and careful programming. People who are serious about taking off extra pounds will find the Original Boston Computer Diet an innovative package and an invaluable aid in any weight-loss plan. ■

Tom Benford
Bricktown, NJ

Story Maker

Sierra
P.O. Box 485
Coarsegold, CA 93614

Story construction set
Any Apple II, 48K
$34.95

★★★

Welcome to the world of Story Maker! Your guide throughout this new creative-writing kit is Hack, a rotund, elfish cartoon figure. Story Maker allows children aged 7–14 to construct original stories, complete with delightful graphics. The program was developed by Sierra, and comes with a Story Maker Master Disk, a blank Story Disk, author labels, and a Book of Tips.

The Master Disk and Book of Tips, both featuring Hack, are interesting and informative. The Master Disk takes you through the process of creating a story step by step, with text and graphics. My seventh-grade English class enjoyed Story Maker's lighthearted approach. Most agreed that its humor was a refreshing change from dry computer guidebooks (not to men-

tion stale seventh-grade composition texts).

Both the Master Disk and Book of Tips are written in a conversational, personal tone that puts the reader at ease. This teaching method was tremendously successful with my students—they made very few mistakes during their work on creative projects.

Perhaps the most distinctive part of the guidebook is Hack's jovial introduction to creative writing. He concisely explains the use of characterization, setting, plot, tone, point of view, dialogue, simile, and metaphor to enhance the story—all the elements of style with which students should be familiar.

One of the most arduous tasks in teaching creative writing is getting students to proofread and edit—jobs that involve a great deal of effort and concentration, guaranteed to bring a chorus of moans and groans from a seventh-grade class. Students hate to look twice at a story. Story Maker comes to the rescue, however, with a built-in word processor that allows you to edit not only the text of the story, but the graphics, as well (even if the story has been saved to disk).

The projects my seventh-graders created were quite diverse. Most wrote short stories with graphics—some serious, some funny. Concentrating solely on graphics worked well for students who had trouble with verbal expression; after drawing their stories, they could describe what was happening—a marked improvement. Cartoon strips, poems, journals, and illustrated letters made up the remainder of their creative output.

Being a competent typist is a definite plus, but not a prerequisite for this program. Following directions and allowing time to become familiar with the various components of Story Maker are musts. For those reasons, younger children (aged 7–9) and students with poor reading and listening skills should have close adult supervision until they master the program. Most of my students who fall into the latter category were relatively successful writing illustrated stories with Story Maker—and rightfully proud of their efforts. ■

Gerald Robinson
Windham, NH

A computer store's service at mail-order prices.

Because we're both.

Our commitment to service is why so many private individuals, schools and Fortune 1000 companies choose Micro City. If in the Chicago area, please visit our retail store at 24W500 Maple Ave., Naperville, IL 60540.



HARDWARE FOR APPLE

DISK DRIVES FOR APPLE
Super 5 Direct Slim Drive II+, //e (year warranty) $159
Super 5 Dir. Slim Drive //c ... 165
PACE AP-50 Full Height for II+,//e 145
PACE AP-50 Full Hgt. //c 149
Mitsuba Controller II+ or //e 45
Mitsuba Drive for Mac 259

GENERIC HARDWARE
16K Ram, II+ 39
Z-80 Card, II+, //e 42
Cooling Fan, 2 outlets, Surge Protect, II+, //e 29
Joystick, fire button, (Spec. II+ or //e) 29
Computer Case, II+ 59
Replacement Keyboard, II+ 69
Case w/ built-in Numeric Keypad 119
RF Modulator 19
Power Strip, Surge Protect, 6 Outlets 19

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
CPM Card, II+, //e 249
Business Card w/T-Maker for II+, //e 269
Z Engine II+, //e 129
Smarterm II, II+, //e 129

AST
Multifunction Board for //e 189

CH PRODUCTS
Mach II Joystick (Spec. II+, //e, //c) 38
Mach III w/fire button (Spec. II+, //e, //c) 45
Paddlestick Spec. II+,//e,//c 38

CALIFORNIA COMP. SYS.
Clock Calendar 89
7711 Async Ser. Interface 99

DISCWASHER
Printer Port Adaptor, //c 99

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver Fan, II+,//e 65

KOALA TECHNOLOGIES
Koala Pad w/SFT, //e, //c 69
Muppet Learning Keys w/SFT for //e, //c 55
Gibson Light Pen 149
MacVision Digitizer 219

MICROSOFT
SoftCard II 249
Premium SoftCard //e 269
Macenhancer 179

MICROTEK
Dumpling-GX 79
64K Ram Card, II+, //e 159
128K Ram Card II+, //e 219
Magnum 80me 80 Col 64K for //e 115

MITSUBA
80 Col w/64K, //e ..... $ 89

MOUSE SYSTEMS
A+ Optical Mouse, //c, Mac 79

ORANGE MICRO
Grappler +, II+, //e 89
Buffered Grappler +, II+ //e ... 149
Bufferboard II+, //e (Spec. your Interface) 79
Serial Grappler +, II+, //e 99
Bufferpak/Ser. Grappler Combo 179
Orange Interface, II+, //e 59
Hotlinks for //c 65
Grappler C for //c 99

PERSONAL COMP. PROD.
Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K memory II+, //e 189
Appli-Card 6 MHz/64K RAM Extender II+, //e 349

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
GraphiCard (Graphics int.) 79
PrinterFace 59
SeriALL (RS 232) 109
Switchport for //c 89
Pro Clock (spec II+,//e,//c) 89
Microbuffer II, spec. printer
16K spec. par/ser 99
32K spec. par/ser 115
Microbuffer II+ (both par & ser)
16K 135
32K 145
64K 165
Microbuffer In-Line External
32K (spec. par/ser) 189
64K (sepc. par/ser) 219
Microbuffer/E Internal for Epson Printers
16K Parallel 115
32K Parallel 135
64K Parallel 175
8K Serial 115
16K Serial 125
32K Serial 145

QUADRAM
eRam 80 (80 Col, 64K, //e) 109
Multicore w/OK II+,//e 179
Multicore w/256K 299
Ext. Multi function Card for II+, //e 189
Pro Dos Clock/cal II+, IIe 79
Buffered Serial Adapter 64K, II+, //e 119

SCOOTER
A-B Switch Box 79

SWEET MICRO SYSTEMS
Mockingboard A (Music) 89
Mockingboard B (Speech) 79
Mockingboard C (A+B) 139
Mockingboard D, //c 149

TG PRODUCTS
Paddles (spec. II+, //e) 32
Select-a-Port 39
Track Ball 49

TITAN SYSTEMS
64K Ram Card $159
128K Ram Card 199
Accelerator //e, II+, //e 219

TRACK HOUSE
Programmable 10-Key Numeric Keypad for //e 139

VIDEO 7
RGB Adapter for //c 105
RGB 80/64 for //e 139
Slot 7 RGB II+, //e 115
Mousestick for Mac 55

VIDEX
Ultraterm (132 Col) 205
Videoterm VT600 (80 Col) 185
VT602 (80 Col SS + Inv) 209
Lower Case Chip 25
Visicalc Preboot 45
Apple Writer II Preboot 22
Ult. Visicalc Preboot 54
Ult. Applewriter Preboot 24

WICO
SmartCard w/ Mouse (specify II+ or //e) 149
SmartCard w/ Ball (specify II+ or //e) 149

PRINTERS

BROTHER
HR-10 259
HR-15XL, LQ spec. par/ser ... 369
HR-25 499
HR-35P, Letter Quality 699
TwinWriter 889

EPSON ..... CALL

NEC SPINWRITER
NEC 3510, Serial 1050
NEC 3530, Parallel 1050
Bi-Dir. Tractor, 3500 Series 169
Cut Sheet Feed, 3500 Series 689

OKIDATA ..... CALL

PANASONIC
KX-P1090, Parallel 189
KX-P1091, Parallel 259
KX-P1092, Parallel 369
KX-P1093 Par/Ser 439

SILVER REED
EXP-400 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 239
EXP-500 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 309
EXP-550 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 409
EXP-770 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) .. 669

TOSHIBA
P1340 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 569
P1351 LQ (spec. Par/Ser) 1189
P351 LQ, Par. 1199
P351 LQ, Par & Ser. 1249
P1351 Bi-Direct Tractor 159
P1351 Auto Sheet Feeder 659

MONITORS

AMDEK
V300 Green 132
V300A Amber 139
Color 300 (Comp) 239
Color 500 (RGB Comp) 325
Color 600 Hi/Res RGB 409
Color 710 Super Hi, RGB 539

TAXAN
12" Hi/Res Amber $129
12" Hi/Res Green 125
410-08 RGB Int, II+ 79
410-8064 RGB Int, //e 179

ZENITH
ZVM-123A 12" Green 99
ZVM-122A 12" Amber 99
ZVM-131 Color Comp. 40 Col. 199

MODEMS

HAYES
Smartmodem 300 145
Smartmodem 1200 385
Smartmodem 2400 519
Micromodem //e w/SFT 145
Smartmodem 300 w/SFT for //c 165

KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Maccessories: Portable Modem for Mac, //c 109

MICROCOM
ERA 2 for //+ //e 339
Macmodem w/sft 409
Macmodem 2400 629

NOVATION
Apple CAT II 189
212 Apple Cat Upgrade 219
212 Apple Cat System 349
Expansion Module 29.95
Smart Cat Plus 300/1200 Baud w/Software for Mac 299
2400 Baud 449
J-CAT 89

PROMETHEUS
Promodem 1200 Ext. 305
Promodem 1200A w/Software for II+, //e 305
Promodem 1200 w/Mac Pac .. 339

ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem //e Apple 129
Zoom Modem //e Plus 145
Networker 89

DISKETTES

BASF
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 16.95
SS DD 3.5" Box of 5 ..... 16.95

BONUS
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 12.95

MAXELL
SS DD Box of 10 17

VERBATIM
SS DD Box of 10 19
DS DD Box of 10 25
SS DD 3.5" Box of 10 29
Disk Drive Analyzer 29.95
Disk Drive Head Clean. Kit ... 8.95
Cleaning Diskettes - 10 2

XIDEX
SS DD Box of 10 ..... 13.95
DS DD Box of 10 ..... 14.95

SOFTWARE
..... PLEASE CALL!

Please call for FREE catalog and CURRENT LOW PRICES!

1-800-548-8244 (Orders Only)

312-810-0037 (Customer Service, Product Info Catalog Requests & Illinois Orders)

Micro City

Hours: Mon - Fri 8:30 - 5:30, Saturday 10 - 4

A Division of Pace Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 571
Downers Grove, IL 60515

Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard or American Express (include # & exp. date). $2.50 shipping & handling in Continental U.S. (Alaska, Hawaii & foreign add 5%, min. $5.00). Personal/company checks allow 2 weeks. Please add 2% for credit card use. Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Prices subject to change. **School & corporate P.O.'s welcome.**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 208 on Reader Service Card.

Diversi-DOS™
Still The Best!

The top-rated DOS 3.3 enhancement program. Lots of extras! DOS Mover frees up 10K memory. Includes new insert/delete mode, improved BASIC listings, keyboard MACROS, wildcard filenames, text file printer, keyboard/print buffers, **fast garbage collection**, and MORE! Works on Apple //c, //e, or 64K II+.

RAM Disk Emulator Now Included
Use the extra 64K in the //c or //e extended 80-column card as a high-speed pseudo-disk drive. Also works with most 128K cards in slot 1-7.

Time in Seconds	DOS 3.3 Floppy	Diversi-DOS Floppy	Diversi-DOS RAM-disk
BSAVE*	13.6	4.1	0.6
BLOAD*	9.5	2.6	0.5
WRITE**	44.6	14.9	7.7
READ**	42.2	12.4	5.5

*Hi-res screen **52-sector text file

Back-up Your Floppy with Diversi-Copy™

The FASTEST way to copy (or format) unprotected DOS 3.3, ProDOS, Pascal or CP/M disks.
Great for Apple //c! Saves over 2 minutes per copy, and eliminates those annoying disk re-insertions.
Verifies every byte, so you know your copies are good.
Shows motor speed on each track, eliminating a major source of errors.
Mass produces 1 copy every 18-20 seconds (may require extra 128K).
Works on all Apple II compatibles.

	ProDOS Copy	Diversi-Copy*
1-Drive Copy (50% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	36 sec. 2 insertions
1-Drive Copy (100% Full Disk)	172 sec. 18 insertions	44 sec. 4 insertions
2-Drive Copy	80 sec.	33 sec.

*On 128K Apple //e or //c

NEW: Diversi-DIAL™
Start your own CB-simulator on an Apple with 7-modems. New profit-making local stations starting all the time. Call 815/633-6533 (300-baud).

24-Hour Toll-Free Ordering
800/835-2246 ext. 127 (orders only).
For information call 313/553-9460.
Disk normally shipped within 24 hours.
Price includes 1st class or foreign airmail. Return in 30 days for full refund if not totally satisfied
FREE: Dogfight II arcade game, by Bill Basham, included with each disk.

☐ **Diversi-DOS - $30**
☐ **Diversi-Copy - $30**

dsr

DIVERSIFIED SOFTWARE RESEARCH, INC.
34880 Bunker Hill
Farmington, MI 48018-2728
Visa/Mastercard/C.O.D./Personal Check accepted

Card No. _____ Exp. _____

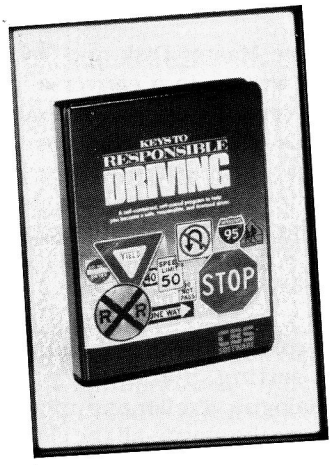
Circle 108 on Reader Service Card.

Keys to Responsible Driving

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836

Driver education
Apple II Plus, //e, //c
$79.95

★★★★



Whether you're a novice driver or a seasoned veteran of the roads, CBS Software's Keys to Responsible Driving can sharpen your skills behind the wheel. It primarily provides tutorial material to help you pass written driver's-license exams. It's not a substitute for experience and qualified instruction, but it can help you become a better, more careful driver.

The word that best describes Keys is *comprehensive*. The package begins with a pretest, which presents you with 20 "general-knowledge" driving questions, each worth five points. Items include approximate braking distances, procedures when encountering a school bus, and so on. When you're finished, enter your score in the program's records section.

Nine tutorial modules follow. Part 1 concentrates on control skills—handling and maneuvering. Topics covered in this section include the correct way to make left, right, and U-turns and to negotiate intersections. Section 2 discusses signs, road markings, and regulations. Section 3 focuses on safely coping with road hazards and unexpected happenings. This material stresses awareness of potentially dangerous objects and circumstances.

In part 4, the program explains the differences between city and town driving and the hazards that go along with each. Changing lanes is the main topic of section 5; the program outlines proper procedures and pays particular attention to the danger of "blind spots."

Section 6 addresses safe-driving techniques for open roads, highways, and country lanes. Part 7 covers expressway driving—entering the flow of traffic from an entrance ramp, accelerating, and safe exiting.

Section 8, "Unfit to Drive," is devoted to the serious issue of drunk and impaired driving. Alcohol, drugs, and driving are a lethal combination, responsible for more than 50 percent of the traffic deaths that occur each year. High-risk driving conditions, such as rain, snow, and glare, are covered. The program also describes common problems, such as temporary night blindness caused by the beams of an oncoming vehicle's headlights.

A post-test section presents a second group of 20 questions. If you've followed the modules in sequence, you should see some improvement in your score.

Keys is easy to follow and easy to use. You can access most functions with your Apple's cursor and return keys. The escape key lets you back up to study a previous screen. Occasional multiple-choice questions require you to type a letter or number, and true/false questions require you to simply hit T or F. The program includes a few fill-in-the-blank and short-answer items, also.

Keys to Responsible Driving presents straightforward diagrams, lively, animated graphics, and spot quizzes to enhance and clarify the text. The package's documentation, a booklet titled *Guide to Safe Driving*, is a supplemental text that expands on the material covered in the program and provides a sampling of questions from the driver's-license exams of various states, a glossary, and illustrations of common road signs.

Keys to Responsible Driving is the culmination of more than a year of research and consultation with dozens of traffic-safety engineers, government authorities, automotive-insur-

ance specialists, and driver-education experts.

Even after 19 years of driving experience, I found Keys to Responsible Driving informative and enlightening. It's serious software that addresses a serious issue, and it has something of value to offer drivers of all ages. ■

Tom Benford
Bricktown, NJ

Rainbow Painter

Springboard Software
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435

Graphics for children
Any Apple II
$34.95
★★

Picture Perfect

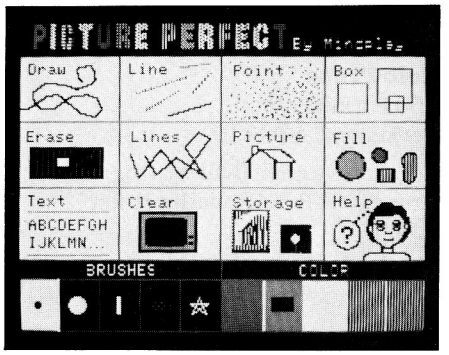
Mindplay
82 Montvale Avenue
Stoneham, MA 02180

Graphics, writing, for children
Any Apple II
Requires mouse, joystick, or graphics tablet
$39.99
★★

Being unable to create realistic pictures with computer graphics packages frustrates young children—they'd prefer to use a coloring book rather than a blank screen. The graphics programs Rainbow Painter and Picture Perfect, however, eliminate the usual obstacles by encouraging even the most fumble-fingered toward artistic exploration.

Rainbow Painter is an electronic coloring book that supplies more than 50 line drawings in ten categories. Simply choose one of the 100 color patterns, move the cursor to the desired location, and fill it in. Or, use up to 50 "crayons," or brush strokes, with the color patterns to work freehand. A special "tricks" option lets you draw lines, boxes, or circles, adjust their sizes, then add them to your drawings.

You can use these color patterns, brush strokes, and special tricks in



two additional work areas—Playground and Mirrors. Playground provides a blank page for exploration and original creations, while Mirrors lets you divide the screen in half vertically or horizontally, or into quadrants. Designs or drawings you produce in one area are mirrored in the other(s), creating fascinating patterns.

Picture Perfect always begins with a blank page. From there, place 72 shapes and drawings anywhere on the screen, enlarge or shrink them, and fill them in using five colors and five brush strokes. You can also draw freehand. An exceptionally nice option lets you add text to your pictures, enabling younger children to title creations and older ones to write illustrated stories. The feature I like best is that you can print the entire screen—picture and text—on a variety of machines.

On-screen menus for both programs were designed so that young children could easily manage them with the same simple cursor movements used in creating pictures. Rainbow Painter's documentation remains continuously on screen; with Picture Perfect, you can simply flip between selection and drawing screens. Written documentation for both packages is directed to parents and offers suggestions for stimulating a child's creativity.

Picture Perfect requires a mouse or joystick; but with Rainbow Painter, you can use the keyboard, a joystick, or a KoalaPad graphics tablet. The programs run on a green (monochrome) screen, but a color screen is more exciting, especially with Rainbow Painter. Both programs let you save your work on disk. The best aspect of these packages, though, is their ability to make creating pictures enjoyable. ■

Karen Swan
Wilton, CT

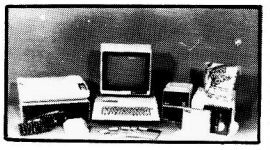
CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED
(N.J. Residents add 6%)

APPLE IIe SYSTEM

•APPLE IIe Computer
•APPLE drive, complete w/PRO DOS & Controller
•Second APPLE drive
•ZENITH monitor
•Extended 80 col. card
•EPSON LX-80 Printer
•EPSON tractor feed option
•GRAPPLER + Printer Interface
•Table top printer stand
•Box of 10 diskettes
•Package of computer paper
•Extra printer ribbon
•System dust cover
•Printer dust cover

★COMPLETE!
★READY TO RUN!
★SAVE OVER $500!
★128K!



★BONUS★ "KNOW YOUR APPLE" (A SOFTWARE TUTORIAL)

LIST-$2,319 NOW-$1,799

APPLE IIc SYSTEM

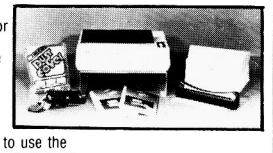
•APPLE II Computer
•GAMMA add on drive
•APPLE IIc Monitor
•APPLE Monitor stand
•EPSON Homewriter 10 printer
•EPSON tractor feed option
•Table top printer stand
•Box of 10 diskettes
•Package of Computer paper
•Extra printer ribbon
•System dust cover
•Printer dust cover

LIST-$2,149 NOW-$1,699

★READY TO RUN! ★SAVE OVER $400!

EPSON FX-85 PKG.

•EPSON FX-85 printer
•EPSON adjustable tractor option
•GRAPPLER + Interface w/cable
•Table top printer stand
•"EPSON/APPLE CONNECTION"
A detailed book on how to use the Epson Printer with the Apple II family (For APPLE IIe, II+ or IIc! Please specify when ordering)



LIST-$659
NOW-$499

MONTHLY SPECIALS

EXTENDED 80 COLUMN CARD By SMT
80 Columns w/64k of additional RAM
List-$149
NOW ONLY-$69

CHECKMATE 256k 80 COLUMN RAM CARD
Upgrade your Apple IIe! Works great with Apple works. Can be upgraded to 1.5 megabytes! List-$349
NOW ONLY-$239

ORDERS ONLY 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080
ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS:
Mail to: CDA COMPUTER SALES
31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480
Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days ORDER 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. OUR REFERENCES: We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. SATISFACTION GURANTEED! If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Circle 185 on Reader Service Card.

P-tral:
BASIC to Pascal Translation Software

P-tral is the user-friendly translation software that converts Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal.

- Translates any business, scientific, graphics and game software from source.
- Translation results approach 100%.
- Translates any sized program—Large or Small.
- Essential compile directives generated.
- PIONEER version only $125.00.

REQUIREMENTS: 64/128K RAM, Dos 3.3 80-column card/Apple II, IIe, IIc Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2

To order or request more information contact: **WOODCHUCK INDUSTRIES**
340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011
(212) 924-0576 / (212) 206-6490

Circle 174 on Reader Service Card.

68000 for your Apple UNDER $200 !

Our line of hardware & software systems for Apple II+, IIe includes a 68008 card, assembler, & FORTH for under $200 !
Write or call today for our 68008/6809 product catalog.

STELLATION TWO

26 W. Mission Street Santa Barbara, CA 93120
PO Box 2342 (805) 569-3132

Circle 67 on Reader Service Card.

Fantastic Price!
NASHUA DISKETTES
FIVE YEAR WARRANTY

75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" SS/DD or DS/DD, your choice, with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
ALF Products Inc. · Denver, CO

WillWriter

Nolo Press
950 Parker Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Legal assistance (will writing)
Any Apple II, 64K, with printer
$39.95

★★★★

You'd probably rather not think about writing a will. Not only is death unpleasant to contemplate, but an image of a lawyer with outstretched palm may come to mind. But WillWriter can keep you out of your attorney's office—it explains the legal ins and outs of this important personal document, and helps you draw up your own legally binding will without professional assistance.

A simple will prepared by an attorney for an individual usually costs less than $100—at first. Your personal estate, however, may change substantially after your lawyer draws up the will. Each time you want to issue a new bequest (specify that an item of personal property or real estate is to be left to someone) or change the will in any other way, you will need a lawyer again—for an additional fee—to write either a codicil (a statement of modifications) or an entirely new will.

A Computer Lawyer

Since much of the language in a will is standard, it's a natural for computerization, and many lawyers store a basic will as a word-processing document they can tailor for each client. WillWriter, however, gives you the freedom to write your own document. (Currently, any adult of sound mind, except residents of Louisiana, can draw up a legally valid will.) And if your needs change, you can easily add to or delete any part of your will.

The WillWriter manual is a 200-page paperback. It does an exceptional job of translating "legalese" into terms understandable to the layperson. In addition to explaining program operation, the book offers helpful suggestions on avoiding probate and taxes through estate planning.

The program is so simple to use, however, it's almost unnecessary to refer to the manual. WillWriter displays information and questions for you to answer one screen at a time. You may back up, view definitions of key terms, track your progress, or stop the program. When you reboot, WillWriter automatically starts where you left off.

You may copy the program and data. Since much of your spouse's information, especially key instructions such as naming a guardian, will be identical to yours, this feature simplifies the process of writing your wills.

When you've answered all the questions, you can then print your document. (If you have an 80-column card you can view the finished will on screen first.)

WillWriter lets you specify the parties who should receive your personal property and real estate; appoint guardians for your children and their property; name an executor of the estate; include children of a previous marriage or those born out of wedlock; and specifically exclude children from your will.

You can specify an alternate beneficiary for each bequest in case the individual fails to outlive you, and an alternate for each guardian or executor, should the appointees be unable or unwilling to serve. WillWriter even provides instructions for witnesses and lets you include a space for notarization.

If you'd still prefer to have your lawyer draft the actual will, WillWriter can help you organize your information beforehand—identify the bequests you want to make, name guardians and executors, and so on.

You can return WillWriter to Nolo Press within 30 days of purchase for a full refund if you're not satisfied with the program's performance. Nolo will also keep you up to date on changes in the law and program enhancements if you mail in your registration card.

Conclusion

WillWriter is an impressive package. The manual is informative, easy to read, and entertaining. The program itself is simple to use, yet offers a sufficient array of alternatives to take care of most individuals' needs. The low price should eliminate the "expense argument" against drawing up your will. ■

Steven A. Schwartz
Pittsburgh, PA

HARDWARE REVIEWS



inCider's Ratings

★★★★ Superlative
★★★ Above average
★★ Good
★ Not recommended
Stay away

Centronics GLP

Centronics Data Computer
1 Wall Street
Hudson, NH 03051

Dot-matrix printer
$299
★★

The under-$500 price category is an attractive draw if you're searching for a dot-matrix printer. The GLP (for Great Little Printer) is the latest offering from Centronics, and it will probably give adequate service for light users. With so many choices, however, the GLP doesn't look like it has what it takes to rival the quality and reputation of Epson.

Certainly at least part of the printer's name is correct. This printer is *little*—a scant 12 by 7 by 2½ inches. It's light, too, weighing less than 7 pounds. And the GLP is portable—an important consideration if you have an Apple //c that goes where you go. The GLP solves another problem: It has a serial RS-232C interface just waiting for your //c, and, not surprisingly, it also sports a Centronics-type parallel port. Of the few printers on the market featuring both interfaces, this is one of the least expensive. If you have an Apple //e and a //c, having both interfaces can be a true blessing.

The GLP runs standard Epson-style printer-control codes—a wise design choice, since there isn't a decent software package that doesn't work with an Epson-style printer.

A Stay-at-Home Printer

The GLP makes a reasonable home printer. This unit isn't up to workhorse hard-copy production, but it's suitable for program listings, letters, and graphics. (The GLP does a nice job of graphics using the familiar Epson control sequences, and it should work with most graphics programs that employ these commands.) It isn't an office-duty printer, and it doesn't seem intended as such. You'll need an Epson, Okidata, or similar machine if you plan to keep your printer busy.

A traditional 9-pin print head layout yields satisfactory print in draft mode. The enhanced mode produces dot-matrix type quite close in quality to that of the Epson MX-80.

The GLP provides all the usual print sizes and modes: pica (10 point), condensed, and enlarged, along with emphasis, double-strike, subscript, superscript, and underlining. While every mode isn't available in all sizes, there are enough combinations to suit most needs. There is no provision, however, for the more readable 12-point print size, however.

Printing speed clocks in at 50 characters per second, slow by dot-matrix standards. Emphasized- or enhanced-correspondence mode slows the print speed down accordingly. Don't look for quiet operation—this little printer is big on noise.

The easy-to-use manual describes each printer escape sequence, and includes short BASIC programs demonstrating the print features. The result of each escape function (bold, superscript, enhanced, double-density graphics mode, various line spacings, tabs, line feeds, and the like) is also shown in the manual.

This light-weight printer is constructed of plastic, making the unit a bit sensitive to hard use and a potential source of difficulties. For instance, the outer case on my test printer slightly overlaps the on-off rocker switch and prevents it from moving. Agile fingers and a thin, strong instrument helped—but didn't fix—the problem.

Feeding Time

I also found it difficult to get the paper feed to work smoothly without snagging the paper. Without a paper guide, you must align each sheet, unless you buy the $23 add-on pinfeed tractor for continuous-form paper. And according to Centronics, the optional paper-roll holder shown in the manual isn't available yet.

Installing the ribbon presents some difficulties. Because of the way you must loop it through the printer, about a foot of wasted ribbon gets in your way. In addition, the GLP's ribbons are specific to this model. Ribbon availability could be a problem if this printer doesn't become popular.

Perhaps there is a need for another low-cost, dot-matrix printer, but I suspect the market is already saturated. The GLP now joins this group of dot-matrix home printers, where it may get lost in the shuffle of similar machines. ■

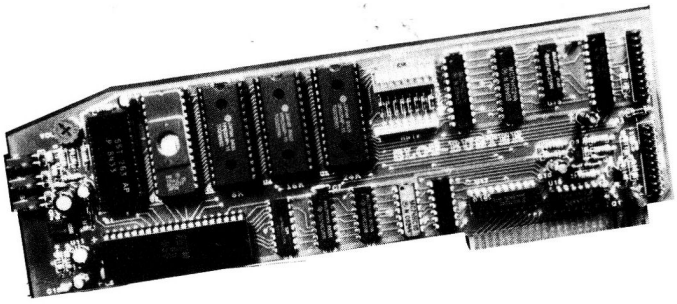
Roger Hart
Merrimack, NH

Slot Buster

RC Systems
121 West Winesap Road
Bothell, WA 98012

Expansion card
Apple II Plus, //e
$229.95

★★★



The multi-purpose Slot Buster card.

When you want your Apple to talk to you or your peripherals, who are you going to call? Slot Buster, of course. Slot Buster, a buffered space-saving card, is a Z-80 microprocessor-based serial interface, parallel interface, and unlimited-vocabulary text-to-speech synthesizer all in one. A utilities disk included with the card contains a number of programs that enhance the system's efficiency. Overall, Slot Buster's performance is impressive, but the synthesizer sounds somewhat coarse and mechanical.

Larger than the Apple Extended 80-Column card, Slot Buster fits into any slot except number 3. A cable connects it directly to your internal Apple speaker. After installing Slot Buster, you can interface your computer with any Centronics or serial printer (printer cables are optional at $19.95 each), plotter, or other serial or parallel external device, except a modem.

The printer ports have an 8-kilobyte buffer, expandable to 24 kilobytes, and are comparable to the Apple Super Serial and Parallel interface cards. The ports respond to all standard control-I command sequences, so you can use Slot Buster with most commercially available applications software.

You can turn on the serial and parallel interfaces individually, or together to print to two devices at once. To adjust the serial port's baud rate and data format, flip the appropriate switches on the card manually, or directly from the keyboard or from within a program with control-I sequences (reducing the number of times you have to remove the cover).

If the control-I command is within the text you send to your printer, you can redefine it; you can send any control-command sequence directly to your printer simply by typing control-I-I. With the aid of bank switches, you can select the mode in which Slot Buster will power up—serial or parallel port or speech synthesizer. Later, you can change the mode from the keyboard or from within a program with a control-I command.

Voice Synthesizer

Slot Buster's voice synthesizer is its most attractive feature. The unlimited-vocabulary system is based on the SSI263 chip from Silicon Systems (the same chip used in the Mockingboard voice synthesizer), and is driven by a ROM-based text-to-speech algorithm, which groups the incoming text into basic word sounds (phonemes) and routes them to the chip. The chip then takes the phonemes and turns them into intelligible speech by mimicking the sound-generation process of the human vocal tract. In all, the chip and its algorithm work well together, and the system produces acceptable speech output.

To make your programs talk, enter PR#S from the keyboard or from within your BASIC program to turn on Slot Buster's port. The text-to-speech algorithm intercepts all Applesoft BASIC PRINT statements, puts a screenful of text in a buffer, then speaks that section, while the screen remains in normal operation. Slot Buster can also vocalize all Applesoft and disk operating system (DOS) error messages, in addition to all characters—even control characters.

Slot Buster is speech-compatible with Apple DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.1, ProDOS, CP/M, both forms of Apple BASIC, and the Infocom series of text-adventure games. This software flexibility is possible because the text-to-speech firmware is ROM-based, requiring no disk-based software or internal random access memory.

Although Slot Buster gives you adequate control over its speech, the synthesizer isn't perfect; it uses an older voice chip, as many current voice synthesizers do. The SSI263 is only a slight improvement over the older SC01 Votrax chip on which it is based, and both have mechanical-sounding voices. I compared the speech quality of Slot Buster to the Mockingboard, Votrax, and Echo + devices. The accompanying **Table** shows the results.

You can alter the speed and pitch of the voice, and temporarily silence

Table. *Comparison of speech-synthesizer programs.*

	Slot Buster	Echo +	Intex	Votrax	Mockingboard
Speech quality	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Good
Words per minute	75	80	100	76	81
Programmability	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
Buffer size	8000	0	2700	3500	0
Music	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Boot times	0	15	0	0	20
I/O	Slot	Slot	Ser/Par	Ser/Par	Slot

Word-per-minute tests were taken with a standard 1-kilobyte text file. Boot times are in seconds. All values were taken with each synthesizer set to its default (boot) mode.

it by issuing a control-I-R (without harming a program currently executing) or by holding down the reset key for more than two seconds. (This flushes out the voice synthesizer's buffer, but also clobbers any program currently running.)

Software Utilities

Slot Buster comes with a standard Apple DOS 3.3 disk containing a series of utilities that increase the board's usefulness, but are not necessary to operate the serial or parallel ports or the synthesizer. One of these utilities is a Spanish-pronunciation rule table. To my knowledge, Slot Buster is the only voice-synthesizer card with this feature.

The software's character-omission facility lets you define the characters you want the synthesizer to speak, and those you decide will remain silent. You can even change the way Slot Buster pronounces a word by creating your own rules with the Auxiliary Rule File. (With any text-to-speech algorithm, a garbled word or two is unavoidable because of the many exceptions to the rules of English pronunciation.) Then use the loader/compiler utility to store your rules in the board's RAM.

From the main menu, you can access a fast graphics-dump utility that works with Epson- and Imagewriter-compatible printers. The menu also offers a game of matchsticks—the goal is to pick up the last one. This program uses the voice synthesizer, but doesn't speak everything shown on screen.

A DOS 3.3-based version of the ProDOS User's Disk Startup program enables the slot-assignment utility to recognize Slot Buster, so you can use the card with all types of software. Another important feature is the built-in test mode, which lets you test all board components completely. A green tint highlights the components that pass; red identifies those that fail.

The utility disk also has an extensive tutorial that explains how to use the board's voice-generation functions. It painlessly shows you how to incorporate control-command sequences into your programs and describes how to alter pitch, volume, speech rates, and text modes. I found these commands easy to use from within programs and from the keyboard. The tutorial is good, but would be more im-

NEW Improved Version

Replace that graphic "artist" with a complete



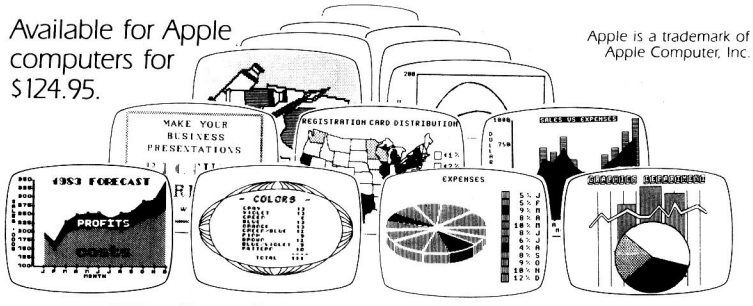
Graphics Department™

Some software packages only do charts, others only do lettering, or only "slide" showing. The menu-driven Graphics Department program combines all of these and more into one package.

Build any type of graph; add titles and other lettering; draw ellipses, points, lines, rectangles; "paint" in 100 colors; present a "slide show"; and manage your library of picture data. This new updated version of the Graphics Department can even produce area charts and 3-D pie charts, has more fonts and prints on most printers. It does it all!

Available for Apple computers for $124.95.

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Sensible Software, Inc.®
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Circle 354 on Reader Service Card.

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE with COPY II PLUS™ ver. 5

From the team who first brought you **COPY II PLUS** in 1981 comes a completely updated disk backup utility for your Apple // computer. New features include:

- **Fully automatic bit copy*.** All parameters are stored on disk. Simply type in the name of the program you wish to backup, and **COPY II PLUS** does the rest!
- **New utilities** including Alphabetize Catalog, Fast 2-pass Disk Copy on a //c or //e, and an all-new Sector Editor.
- **Supplied on a standard DOS** diskette. Runs on the Apple //, Apple //+, Apple //e, Apple //c. Requires 64K and one or two disk drives.

Increase the power of your Apple //...
Use **COPY II PLUS™ 5.0**

Call M-F 8-5:30 (W. Coast time) with your VISA MasterCard : **503/244-5782.**
Or send a check (add $3 s/h, $8 overseas) to



$39.95

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

* We update Copy II Plus regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for 1/2 price! (To update, just send original disk and $20.)

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 361 on Reader Service Card.

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

ecs... inflation-fighting prices.

No hidden charges! No credit card fees!

APPLE

CAT #		LIST	OUR PRICE
2413	ADVENT.WRITER W/GRAPHICS	50.00	28.85
2104	AGENT USA	39.95	25.65
0560	ALGEBRA 1	39.95	24.80
1142	ALIEN ADDITION	34.00	21.80
0013	ALPHA PLOT	39.50	25.35
2598	ALPHABET ZOO	29.95	20.30
0151	APPLE MECHANIC	29.50	18.95
0025	APPLE SOFTWARE 1985	19.95	15.45
0536	ASSEMBLY LINES (BOOK)	19.95	15.35
1448	BACK TO BASICS ACCT 2E/2C	195.00	125.00
1204	BANK ST. WRITER 2C/E-128K	69.95	44.85
1685	BANK STREET FILER	69.95	44.85
0211	BARRON'S COMPUTER SAT	89.95	60.90
0278	BEAGLE BAG	29.50	18.95
0126	BEAGLE BASIC	34.95	22.45
1192	BEAGLE GRAPHICS	59.95	38.45
0658	BENEATH APPLE DOS	19.95	14.95
1385	BENEATH APPLE PRODOS	19.95	14.95
2580	BOSTON COMPUTER DIET	79.95	51.25
1375	BPI GENERAL ACCOUNTING //E	395.00	253.25
2194	BUILD A BOOK	39.95	25.60
0448	BUMBLE GAMES	39.95	25.65
2880	C.H.PRODUCT MACH 3 (2E/C)	54.95	35.25
2816	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2	44.95	28.85
2817	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 2E/2C	44.95	28.85
2883	C.H.PRODUCTS MACH 3	54.95	35.25
2619	CARRIERS AT WAR	50.00	36.95
1417	CHARLIE BROWN'S ABC'S	39.95	25.60
1432	CODEWRITER	140.00	80.75
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	24.35
1138	COMPUTER SAT (HARCOURT)	79.95	51.25
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.4	39.95	20.50
1468	CRICKET 2C	179.95	115.30
2097	CROSSWORD MAGIC	49.95	32.05
1900	D-CODE	39.95	25.65
1645	DAZZLE DRAW-2C/2E (128K)	59.95	38.40
1265	DB MASTER PLUS	295.00	189.10
0052	DEADLINE	49.95	32.05
0630	DELTA DRAWING	39.95	25.65
1143	DEMOLITION DIVISION	34.00	21.80
1539	DISK 3-RING VINYL PAGES-10	6.75	4.10
1166	DISK BANK (50)	19.95	11.00
1722	DISK BOXES (5 COLOR CODED)	19.95	12.70
2866	DISK DRIVE EXTENSION CABLE	19.75	16.70
2833	DISK QUIK	29.50	18.95
1205	DOLLARS & $ENSE-2C	119.95	76.90
0409	DOLLARS & $ENSE	100.00	64.10
0216	DOS BOSS	24.00	15.30
0983	DOUBLE TAKE	34.95	22.45
2205	DUST COVER - IMAGEWRITER	10.00	7.15
2285	DUST COVER EPSON RX 80	7.99	5.75
2028	DUST COVER MICROLINE 92	8.95	6.40
1760	DUSTCOVER-APP.KYBOARD-2+/E	7.99	5.75
0360	EARLY GAMES YOUNG CHILDREN	34.95	22.45
1377	ECHO 2+ SPEECH SYNTH.	149.95	109.00
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
1337	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/SD (10)	34.00	14.10
0107	EPSON MX-80 RIBBON	14.00	6.30
0029	ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR	79.95	49.95
2238	EXTRA K	39.95	25.65
0732	F15 STRIKE EAGLE	34.95	22.45
0280	FACEMAKER	24.95	16.00
1113	FAHRENHEIT 451	39.95	25.60
2986	FANTASY	39.95	25.65
1126	FIGURES AND FORMULAS	29.95	19.25
0850	FLASHCALC (PRO DOS)	99.00	63.50
0553	FLEX TYPE (FLEX TEXT)	29.50	18.95
2821	FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	49.95	35.25
1440	FLIP-N-FILE (50 DISKS)	19.95	11.30
2796	FONTRIX	75.00	48.75
0009	FORECAST	59.95	38.40
0554	FRAME-UP	29.50	18.95
1127	GAME SHOW	39.95	25.60
0733	GEMSTONE WARRIOR	34.95	25.55
0046	GENERAL MANAGER II	229.95	147.45
0573	GERTRUDE'S PUZZLES	44.95	30.45
2213	GHOST BUSTERS	39.95	27.05
2843	GLOBAL PLE/BEAGLE BROS	49.95	32.05
1100	GRANDMA'S HOUSE	24.95	16.00
0043	GRAPHICS MAGICIAN	59.95	38.45
0094	GRAPPLER +	119.00	87.30
0028	GUIDE TO THE APPLE //C	12.95	10.00
1346	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE GALAXY	39.95	25.65
1364	HOME ACCOUNTANT 2C/E-128K	74.95	48.05
2804	HOMEWORD	69.95	44.85
1901	I.O. SILVER	29.95	19.25
1589	IN SEARCH OF AMAZING THING	32.95	21.15
0442	JENNY OF THE PRAIRIE	39.95	25.60
0449	JUGGLES RAINBOW	29.95	19.25
2671	KAMELEON 2C INTERFACE	99.95	65.75
1917	KARATEKA	34.95	22.45
1144	KING'S QUEST	49.95	32.05
0003	KNIGHT OF DIAMONDS	34.95	22.45
1693	KOALA GRAPH TABLET-2E/2C	124.95	80.00
2954	KRELL LOGO	89.95	76.95
2972	LABELS 1-IN WHITE (1000)	9.95	6.75
2890	LEARNING BRIDGE MADE EASY	79.95	51.20
1463	LEGACY OF LLYLGAMYN	39.95	25.65
0403	LISA 2.6	79.95	61.55
0806	LOCKSMITH 5.0	99.95	65.85
0982	LODE RUNNER	34.95	22.45
3094	MAGIC WINDOW 2E/2C	149.95	94.90
0192	MASTER TYPE	39.95	25.65
0089	MAXELL SS/DD DISKS (10)	38.70	18.60
2357	MEGAWORKS (2E/2C)	125.00	84.65
0227	MICRO COOKBOOK //C	40.00	25.65
2148	MICRO COOKBOOK //E	40.00	25.65
1294	MICRO-SCI 2C DISK DRIVE	299.00	248.75
1316	MICRO-SCI A2 DISK DRIVE	345.00	216.65
1509	MICROLINE RIBBON	3.20	2.20
2802	MICROMODEM 2E W/SMARTCOM I	199.00	153.85
1347	MILLIONAIRE	49.95	32.00
1135	MINUS MISSION	34.00	21.80
0774	MOCKINGBOARD C W/SPEECH	179.00	137.70
1400	MOPTOWN HOTEL	39.95	25.60
1709	MR. PRINTER STAND	29.95	20.30
0580	MULTIPLAN (APPLE DOS)	95.00	64.35
3121	NEWSROOM-CLIP ART	29.95	19.20
0191	NEWSROOM	49.95	32.05
2987	OPERATION MARKET GARDEN	49.95	32.05
0563	PADDLE-ADAPPLE COMBO	29.95	26.90
0568	PAPER GRAPHICS	49.95	32.05
2893	PARAL PRINTER EXT CABLE 6'	34.95	21.80
0635	PARALLEL INTERFACE W/CABLE	69.95	52.55
1418	PEANUTS PICTURE PUZZLERS	39.95	25.60
0088	PFS ACCESS-2E/2C	70.00	44.80
1413	PFS FILE 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
1415	PFS GRAPH 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
1414	PFS REPORT 2E/2C	125.00	80.15
2809	PFS WRITE //E	125.00	80.15
0495	PIE WRITER 2.2 (40/80)	149.95	96.15
0584	PRESCHOOL IQ BUILDER 1	24.95	17.80
1196	PRINT SHOP	49.95	32.05
1793	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 1	24.95	16.00
2243	PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS 2	24.95	16.00
0256	PRINTSHOP PAPER PACK	19.95	12.70
0349	PRO BLACKJACK - K. USTON	69.95	47.35
2236	PRO BYTER	34.95	22.40
0461	PRONTO DOS	29.50	18.95
1279	PROWRITER NYLON RIBBON	10.00	6.65
0047	QUEST	34.95	22.45
2111	RAMCARD 16K-MPC	99.00	60.25
1386	RAMCARD 16K-WIZARD	95.00	62.85
2309	RAMWORKS/64K	179.00	149.15
2620	REACH FOR THE STARS	45.00	33.25
0771	RF MODULATOR-INTERNAL	39.00	17.40
1450	RHYMES & RIDDLES	24.95	16.00
0574	ROCKY'S BOOTS	49.95	32.05
0133	SCREENWRITER II	129.95	83.35
0041	SENSIBLE SPELLER IV	125.00	80.15
1206	SENSIBLE SPELLER-PRO DOS	125.00	80.15
0447	SIDEWAYS	60.00	38.40
0400	SILICON SALAD	24.95	16.00
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
1373	SMARTMODEM 2C W/SMARTCOM I	239.00	180.80
0465	SNOOPER TROOPS 1	32.95	21.15
1338	SNOOPY'S READING MACHINE	39.95	25.65
0250	SPELLAGRAPH	39.95	25.65
1291	SPELLICOPTER	39.95	25.65
0435	STEP-BY-STEP	99.95	71.60
0100	STICKY BEAR A B C	39.95	25.60
0099	STICKY BEAR NUMBERS	39.95	25.60
0292	STORY MACHINE	24.95	16.00
1326	SUNDOG	39.95	27.65
0001	SYSTEM SAVER	89.95	69.20
0236	TERRAPIN LOGO	99.95	64.10
1330	TG JOYSTICK W/TOGGLE //E	29.95	20.30
1598	THE FACTORY (HOME)	44.95	31.70
1602	THE POND (HOME)	44.95	31.70
0844	THINK TANK //E	150.00	96.15
2897	THUNDERCLOCK PLUS	150.00	121.80
1869	TIME IS MONEY	100.00	68.75
2899	TIME MASTER 2 H.O.	129.00	107.50
0462	TIP DISK #1	20.00	12.85
1193	TRIPLE DUMP	39.95	25.65
1823	TURBO PASCAL (CP/M)	69.95	47.35
0544	TYPEFACES	20.00	12.85
0155	TYPING TUTOR 2	24.95	16.90
1237	TYPING TUTOR 3	49.95	32.05
2836	ULTIMA III (EXODUS)	59.95	38.45
0062	UTILITY CITY	29.50	18.95
2992	VERBATIM DS/DD DISKS (10)	47.50	24.35
1721	VERBATIM SS/DD HARDPACK	35.00	23.35
0093	VERBATIM SS/DD SOFTPACK	34.50	16.40
2900	VIEWMASTER 80	139.00	115.85
2152	VISIBLE COMPUTER-6502	49.95	32.70
1480	WICO ANALOG JOYSTICK 2E	49.95	33.85
2617	WILDERNESS	50.00	36.95
1296	WITNESS	39.95	25.65
1139	WIZARD OF WORDS	39.95	25.60
0144	WIZARDRY	49.95	32.05
2888	WORD ATTACK!	49.95	32.00
1402	WORD CHALLENGE	39.95	25.65
0249	Z-80 PLUS BOARD	139.00	112.95
0305	ZOOM/MODEM //E	179.00	134.65
0296	ZORK I	39.95	25.65

SPECIALS

2904	ARCHON	40.00	28.50
2819	CHART 'N GRAPH TOOLBOX	39.95	25.65
0416	COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	39.95	24.35
1731	COPY 2 PLUS 5.4	39.95	20.50
2910	CUT & PASTE (2E/2C)	50.00	35.65
2155	DATABASE TOOLBOX	39.95	25.65
1470	ELEPHANT DISKS DS/DD (10)	50.00	17.95
0092	ELEPHANT DISKS SS/DD (10)	37.00	14.75
0371	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	35.65
2902	HARD HAT MACK	35.00	24.95
1654	MERLIN PRO	99.95	64.10
0597	MERLIN	64.95	41.65
1409	MERLIN/MUNCH/ASMBLY COMBO	109.95	70.50
2652	MOUSE WRITE 2C/2E ENHANCED	125.00	80.15
0910	MUNCH A BUG	39.95	25.65
1341	MURDER ON THE ZINDERNEUF	40.00	28.50
2903	MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET	40.00	28.50
2908	ONE ON ONE	40.00	28.50
2907	PINBALL CONSTRUCT SET	40.00	28.50
0599	PRINTOGRAPHER	39.95	25.65
1340	SKY FOX	40.00	28.50
0093	VERBATIM SS/DD SOFTPACK	34.50	16.40
0912	VIDEO TOOLBOX	39.95	25.65
1453	WIZARD'S TOOLBOX	39.95	25.65
1131	WRITE CHOICE	44.95	28.85

MACINTOSH

2412	AIRBORNE	34.95	22.40
0656	CHART (MAC)	125.00	84.65
2220	CHIP WITS	50.00	35.85
1223	COPY 2 MAC VERSION 3.0	39.95	20.50
2755	CRUNCH	295.00	199.70
1514	DB MASTER	195.00	132.00
1151	DOLLARS & $ENSE	149.95	96.15
2203	DUST COVER-MAC & KEYBOARD	20.00	14.30
1219	ENSEMBLE	300.00	203.05
1362	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	50.00	35.65
1324	FIRST BASE	195.00	132.00
3500	FLIP-N-FILE (60)	34.95	16.45
1690	HAYDENSPELLER	79.95	51.25
1083	HOME ACCOUNTANT	150.00	101.54
0650	MASTER TYPE	49.95	33.35
1411	MAXELL 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	55.00	33.35
2787	MEMOREX 3.5-IN DISKS (10)	60.00	33.35
1073	MICROSOFT WORD (MAC)	195.00	132.00
0655	MULTIPLAN (MAC)	195.00	132.00
1946	MUSIC WORKS	79.95	51.25
0668	THINK TANK (512K)	245.00	157.05
2196	THUNDERSCAN	229.00	194.90
1239	TYPING TUTOR 3	59.95	39.75
0646	VERBATIM 3.5" DISKS	78.50	32.70
3136	VIDEOWORKS	99.95	64.10

CHECK ONE: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MASTERCARD**

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Telephone _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please enter my order for: _____

_____

Please specify machine: _____

☐ *Please send free catalog.*

EASTCOAST SOFTWARE

49 Derrytown Mall
Hershey, PA 17033

MAIL YOUR ORDER OR CALL

VISA **(717) 533-8125**

MasterCard **800-233-3237**

We Ship UPS—Shipping 1% ($2.50 min.)
C.O.D. Add An Additional $2.50
Hardware (Printers/Monitors)
Shipping is $2.50 + 4% (U.P.S.)
For Air Mail, Canadian, APO/FPO Orders,
Shipping $2.50 + 4% of Total Order (US Funds)
PA Residents Add 6% Tax

No Minimum Order
Visa-Mastercard-C.O.D.-Check

Prices Subject To Change
Sorry, No Foreign Orders

This Ad Prepared July 1985

Circle 362 on Reader Service Card.

pressive if the program vocalized each screen entirely, rather than only a sentence or two.

Documentation

When I received the package in April, Slot Buster's documentation consisted of a stapled supplement containing the first few chapters of what is to be the official manual. Considering its brevity, it's fairly complete. If the supplement is an accurate representation of the final version, I'm fairly confident the manual will be useful. The supplement contains sections on installation and basic operation, but doesn't tell you how to write additional rules for the text-to-speech chip and doesn't fully explain the programs supplied on the utility disk. The documentation enabled me to use the board, but left me hungry for more.

The Slot Buster multi-purpose card is well-planned, well-built, inexpensive, and easy to operate. All things considered, it's a good investment for your Apple.■

Joseph J. Lazzaro
Revere, MA

Editor's note: Randy Carlstrom at RC Systems reports that a new ROM with better speech quality is currently being shipped. Present owners receive the new ROM at no cost, on the return of their Slot Busters. He adds, "we have added a remote clear capability, so that the user can empty the buffer without crashing the program."

Serial-to-Parallel Adaptor

Discwasher
1407 North Providence Road
P.O. Box 6021
Columbia, MO 65205

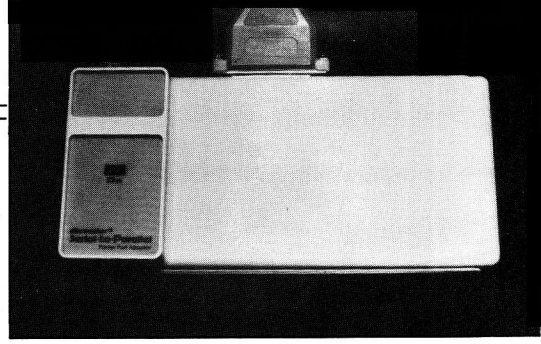
Parallel printer adaptor
Apple //c
$129.95
★★★

Plug it in, set the switches, and turn it on. That's all it takes to use your //c with a parallel printer—thanks to the Discwasher Serial-to-Parallel Adaptor. This sleek unit enables your //c to drive virtually any Centronics-type parallel-port line printer.

The //c transformer cube provides the interface with its operating voltage through a unique "pigtail" cable. Two DIN connectors, a male and a female, extend from the left rear of the printer interface. The transformer-cube connector, which usually plugs into the //c, plugs into one of these DIN connectors. This arrangement powers the interface. The second DIN connector plugs into the //c to provide its power. With this pigtail cable, you don't need a separate power supply for the interface.

A short cable with a DIN connector at the end extends from the right rear of the interface and plugs into the //c's printer port. Styled and angled to fit snugly under the computer, the unit extends slightly to the left. When properly connected, all cables are routed around the back of the computer, out of sight—and harm's way. The extending portion of the interface houses a red LED that indicates when the interface is on. A push-type power switch on the rear of the interface controls the unit's power. Shutting off the interface's power doesn't deprive the //c of voltage, so you can turn the device off when not in use.

A 25-pin "D" connector on the back of the interface mates with the unit's printer cable. This 5-foot cable is fitted with a 25-pin "D" connector at one end, while the opposite end sports a 36-contact Centronics-type connector. The flange screws on the "D" end secure the cable to the interface. The thickness of the cable (owing to additional shielding) affects its flexibility, but, functionally, it's more than adequate for delivering data to the printer.



Testing. . .1, 2, 3

Although I didn't experience any video static on my television while I used the interface, Discwasher supplies a special ferrite bead that limits possible interference. The ferrite bead, an optional installation, attaches easily to the interface with adhesive strips.

Four DIP switches next to the cable connector let you select the baud rate for data transmission to the printer. The rate settings include 50, 75, 110, 134.5, 150, 200, 300, 600, 1200, 1800, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19,200 baud, so you're covered for virtually any hardware configuration.

I tested the Serial-to-Parallel Printer Adaptor with a Star SG-15, and it performed flawlessly at 1200, 2400, and 9600 baud (the //c's "natural" speed) with most of the software I tried. I encountered some problems at other baud rates, however.

Special effects and graphics can be yours with the Discwasher Serial-to-Parallel Adaptor, but remember that they depend on the features built into the computer, printer, and software you're using. The adaptor can't add special capabilities to your system, but it can help you make the most of the ones you have by giving your //c access to parallel printing.■

Tom Benford
Bricktown, NJ

TERMEXEL

"TermExec does a lot for the money." InCider

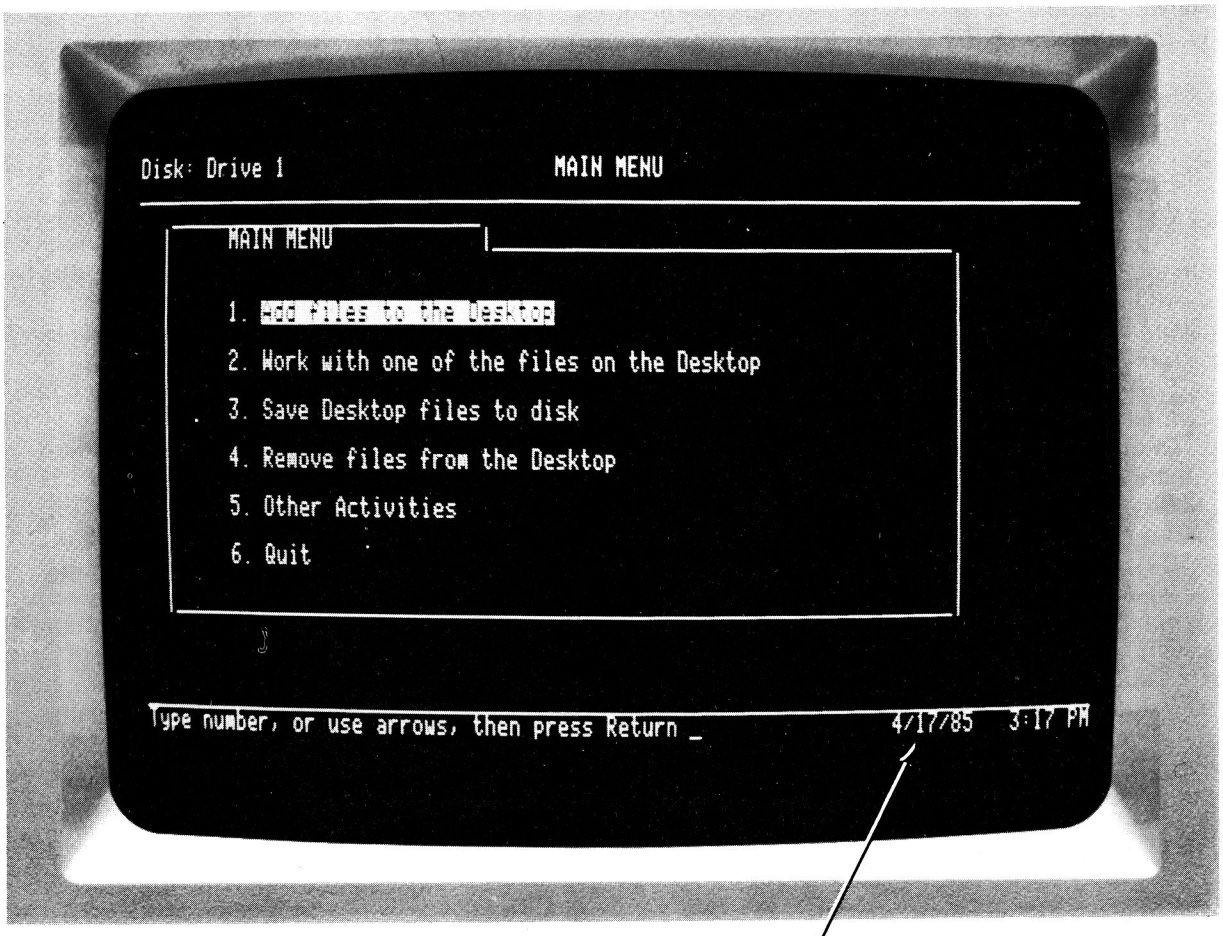
A total communications resource, TermExec lets you talk with any other phone-accessible computer...mainframes, information services, or micro-based Bulletin Board systems.

A lot for $95.00 with our money-back guarantee. American Express, Visa & Mastercard accepted. Write or call today for more information and our free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P. O. Box 216, Dept. IC
Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930
Bulletin Board (617) 863-0282

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card.

If You Have
APPLEWORKS™
It's Easy To Tell If You Have A Timemaster H.O. Clock In Your Apple



Just Look Right Here

Only the Timemaster H.O. displays the date and time on the Appleworks screen.* If you don't have a Timemaster H.O., you'll just get the help key reminder. The Timemaster H.O. will also automatically time and date stamp your files on disk. And don't forget, the Timemaster H.O. has all the features of all the competition combined, including year, leap year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. The Timemaster H.O. is compatible with PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M. And the Timemaster H.O. automatically emulates all other clock cards so you won't have any compatibility problems because the Timemaster H.O. works with ANY program that reads ANY clock.

In fact, you could put ALL the competitive cards in every slot in your Apple and you still wouldn't have all the features of the Timemaster H.O.

The Timemaster H.O. comes with a ton of fun and useful software. It has an easy to read yet detailed manual, a 20 year auto-recharging battery and a 3 year no hassle warranty.

TIMEMASTER H.O.
SIMPLY PUT,
IT'S SIMPLY THE BEST **$129.00 Complete**

*If you purchased a Timemaster H.O. prior to AppleWorks support, an easy to use patch program is available for $20.00.

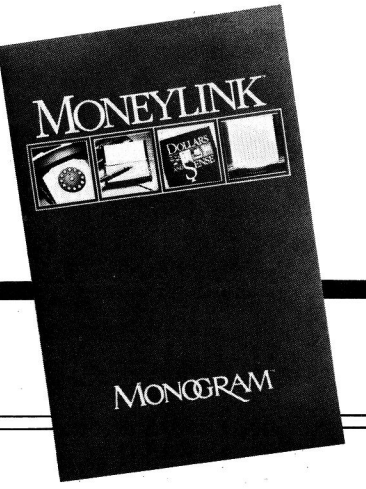
APPLIED ENGINEERING
We Set the Standard

Call (214) 241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days a week or
Send check or money order
P. O. Box 798
Carrollton, Texas 75006

MasterCard VISA

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. No extra charge for credit cards.
Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax.
Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

NEW SOFTWARE



Money in the Bank

Bank at home with **MoneyLink**—you can electronically enter transactions into Monogram's Dollars and $ense personal finance software, pay monthly bills, and perform other banking business. Your record will show withdrawals, deposits, interest payments, bill payments, and credit-card purchases, which you can automatically transfer into Dollars and $ense files. MoneyLink works with personal-computer banking systems created by major national financial institutions. Individual banks will determine the price; contact Monogram for details at 8295 South La Cienega Boulevard, Inglewood, CA 90301, (213) 215-0355, or circle number 452 on the Reader Service card.

Fantastic Vision

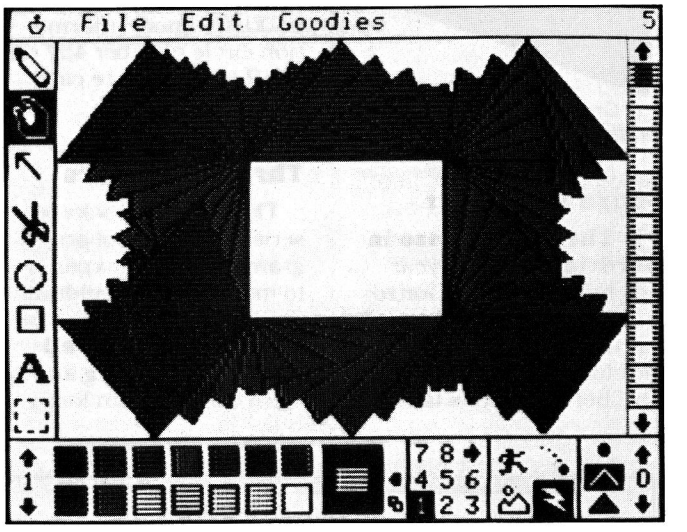
Fantavision brings special effects and full-screen animation to the Apple II. All you do is draw "before" and "after" pictures, and the computer generates all the "in-between" shapes to create smooth animation. This "tweening" technology was previously available only on expensive minicomputers. Fantavision can store an hour-long animated flick—even real filmmakers may enjoy it, while doodlers are sure to. It sells for $49.95, from Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. For more information circle number 454 on the Reader Service card.

Canny Calculator

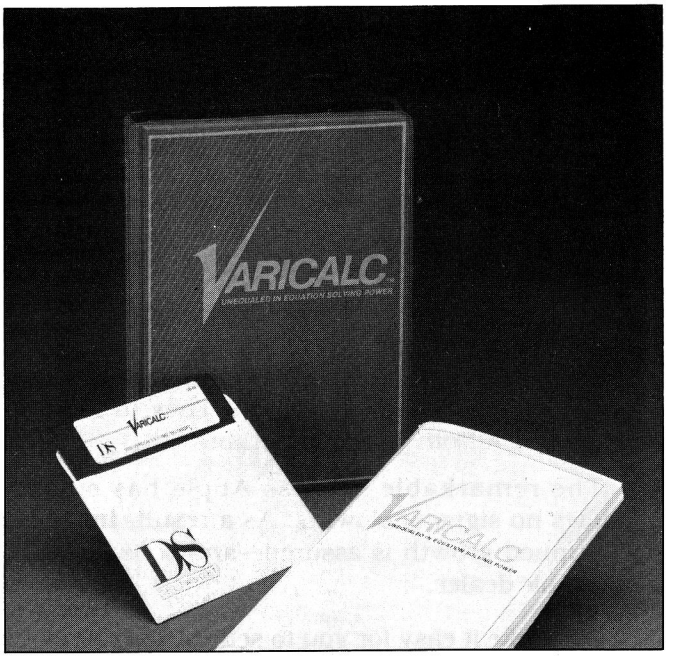
Varicalc performs all types of mathematical and financial calculations, optimizations, and numerical simulations, allowing you to solve for variables on either side of the equation. Simultaneous two-way transfer of variable values between main and secondary formulas is possible, letting you change the values of as many as five variables at once. Varicalc plots high-resolution curves from the values of any two variables, and you can print text screens, graphs, and lists. Varicalc sells for $148.50, from Practical Peripherals, 31245 LeBeya Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (818) 991-8200. For more information circle number 451 on the Reader Service card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

Keep in touch with your cash through MoneyLink.

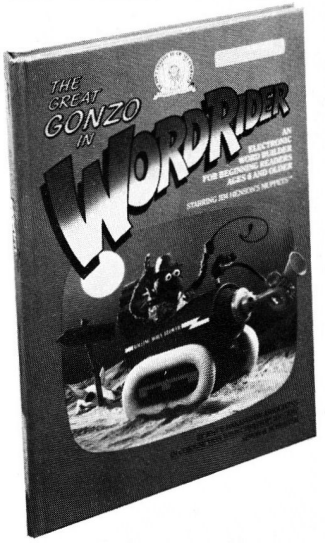


Create fantastic cartoons with Fantavision.



Solve equations without chalk—use Varicalc.

edited by Paul Statt



The Great Gonzo teaches reading skills.

Gonzo Wordrider

In **The Great Gonzo in Wordrider**, your 6-year-olds help the Great Gonzo rescue his own true love, Camilla the Chicken, from the clutches of the Swedish Chef. The plot's familiar to Muppet fans; the program teaches sentence building as children combine adjectives and nouns into a chariot in which Gonzo saves his beloved bird. It's a learning adventure. The Great Gonzo in Wordrider includes a four-color book you can read with your child, for $34.95, from Simon and Schuster Electronic Publishing, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 245-6400. For more information circle number 457 on the Reader Service card.

Three New Bears

The popular Stickybear series of preschool programs has been expanded to include older children (5–9) in the thrill of learning. **Stickybear Spellgrabber**, a spelling and word-fun program for ages 6 to 9, includes three distinct activities in a single program—Picture Spell, Word Spell, and Bear Dunk.

Stickybear Typing is a fresh typing program for kids—and grownups, too. Stickybear Keypress, Stickybear Thump, and Stickybear Stories develop typewriter- and computer-keyboard skills.

Town Builder makes map-reading a skill anyone—even 6- to 9-year-olds—can master. Following clues to the hidden keys, players motor about town and learn compass directions in Build a Town, Take a Drive, and Find the Keys.

Each program is $29.95, from Weekly Reader Family Software, 245 Long Hill Road, Middletown, CT 06457, (203) 638-2400. For more information circle number 455 on the Reader Service card.

It's Elementary

Come, Watson—the game is afoot. You are Sherlock **Holmes**, sitting by your fire reading one of four text mysteries on your //e. What will you do? Visit the morgue? Call upon Inspector Lestrade at Scotland Yard, or try to find more clues? It all takes time, and Big Ben is counting down the hours. You not only must ask the right questions, you need to put them to the proper bloke at the proper hour. Holmes is an interactive romp through Victorian London. Remember that this mystery has only one solution—the correct solution. The price is only $19.95, from Hot Liner Software, 1591 Calle de Cinco, La Jolla, CA 92037, (619) 454-6664. For more information circle number 472 on the Reader Service card.

The Truth About inCider

You probably already know that **inCider** is the fastest-growing Apple*-specific magazine on the market today.

What you might not know is that there are nearly 2 million Apple computer owners out there. And, many of them buy their copies of **inCider** at dealerships like yours every month. They might even be buying it from your competitors. . ..

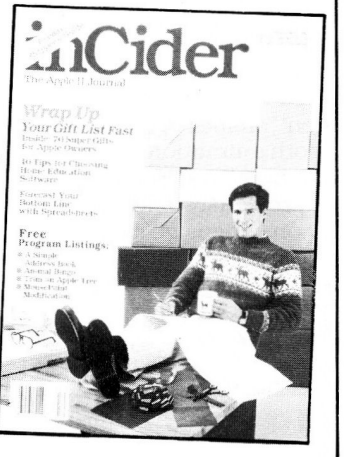
The remarkable success Apple has enjoyed shows no signs of slowing. As a result, **inCider**'s continued growth is assured—and so is yours, as an Apple dealer.

We make it easy for you to sell **inCider**. We give you:

- liberal reader discounts
- four month, full-refund returns
- a toll-free number for customer service
- a colorful poster to spur sales

To place your order, call our Direct Sales Department today at
1-800-343-0728

or write to
inCider
Direct Sales Department
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458



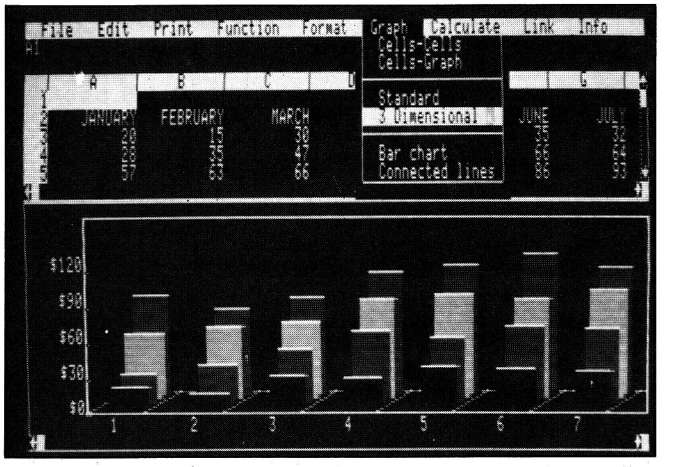
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Artificial Idiocy

Computers can't think—you can't really talk intelligently with your Apple—but now you can carry on an electronic semblance of a conversation with the author of The Policeman's Beard is Half Constructed (Warner Books). **Racter**, a game with a 2800-word vocabulary and a deep knowledge of English grammar—more than you can say for John Irving—responds to your questions at the keyboard. Racter demonstrates some of the latest advancements in artificial intelligence and speech, but should be considered a game. It's $44.95, from Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, (312) 552-6922. For more information circle number 453 on the Reader Service card.

Razzmatazz

Razzle Dazzle is a collection of 100 subroutines for formatting and displaying text screens. This package is a collection of utilities for the intermediate programmer in BASIC. You can use the routines in your own programs to add sophistication and professional pizzazz. Razzle Dazzle includes two double-sided disks—one contains the programs themselves, the other, documentation and instructions that make for clear and delightful reading. Including the Oracle—amusing and worldly words to live by—Razzle Dazzle sells for $49.95, from Psychological Psoftware, 4757 Sun Valley Road, Del Mar, CA 92014. For more information circle number 473 on the Reader Service card.



MouseCalc calculates, interprets, and graphs.

Le Calcul Souris

MouseCalc brings a best-selling Apple //c spreadsheet to the States from France—where the //c is the best-selling computer—and brings the ease of a mouse-based user interface to the II family. A series of productivity products from Version Soft will combine mouse technology and color graphics in an integrated package that will include MouseCalc and MouseWrite. MouseCalc handles 24 arithmetic, logic, search, and other spreadsheet functions, including rounding, and/or, and

RAMWORKS™

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

Back Issues

January 1984: 11 cottage industries, Poster printer, Using Pascal, Game port modification, "Jigsaw Puzzle"

February 1984: Apples and solar energy, Environmental control and design, Classy computer music, "Serpent," Combine MBasic and machine language

March 1984: Macintosh sneak preview, Lisa 2, "Starfrog and Flutterbye," "Presidential Power," Pascal, "Shogun"

SOLD OUT

April 1984: Apples and Olympic athletes, "Softball Statistics," "Ten Pin Tally," "Golf Slice II," "Design Maker," VisiCalc Tax Preparation, "Clearmem," "Builder"

May 1984: Interview with Bill Budge, "Flashcards," ASCII tutorial, Creating 35 mm slides, "Stack Attack," "Pascal word processor," "Baby's First Program"

June 1984: Choosing a letter-quality printer, Apple Writer utility, Budget analysis, "Ultima III Character Generator," "Scout Search," Stepper motor interface

July 1984: Introducing the //c, Interview with Steve Wozniak, Pick the right software for your kids, Russian word processor, "Piano Keys," AppleWorks reviewed, "Munch Mouse"

August 1984: How to buy a modem, Directory of modems, "Grape Gobbler," //c vs PCjr, Apple modem reviewed, Early childhood software, "Joysticking"

September 1984: "Hypnosis," "Talk to Me," Apples in Education, SuperPILOT, "Instant Alphabet," Gameport interfacing, "Typing Defense"

October 1984: Apples in business, Choosing business software, Sales leads on disk, "Pie Charts," "Letterhead Creator," Guide to Mouse Software, "KidWord"

November 1984: Top 40 games of all time, Wizardry, "Saving Graphics Screens," "Fast Tracks," Free Data Bases, Apples in Politics, "Dino Math"

December 1984: Holiday gift guide, Apple poker, "MousePaint Printer Dump," "Wundersheet," "Random Music," "Trim an Apple Tree," Spreadsheets reviewed

In each back issue you'll also find our regular features, including reviews of important new software and hardware. Also, advice on business applications and programming from our nationally recognized team of columnists.

Each back issue costs $3.50 plus $1 shipping and handling. On orders of ten or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited so some issues may not be available. Send your orders to *inCider*, Attn.: Back-Issue Orders, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Articles set off by quotation marks are published complete with type-in program listings.

true/false. It is marketed in the U.S. for the //c and enhanced //e with mouse, for $149.95, by International Solutions, 910 West Maude Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 773-0443. For more information circle number 450 on the Reader Service card.

Pascal Paraphraser

Hackers can now convert Applesoft BASIC programs to Apple Pascal without retyping dreary miles of complicated code. **P-tral** reads the BASIC source program from disk and generates equivalent Pascal code. You can translate even commercial applications software. As you see the familiar BASIC transformed into neat Pascal, you'll learn more about the new language. Move up to Pascal with P-tral, for $250, from Woodchuck Industries, 340 West 17th Street, New York, NY 10011, (212) 924-0576. For more information circle number 459 on the Reader Service card.

Middle Earth Apples

Fanatic readers of *The Hobbit* can now enter **Middle Earth**, the world of Bilbo the hobbit, of Thorin and Grandalf, of dwarves and trolls and Wilderland. Playing the part of Bilbo, you see the world through hobbit eyes as you travel through Tolkien's enchanted land. The adventure is fraught with surprise and danger, but fear not—you can read the paperback edition of *The Hobbit*, which is included with the high-quality graphics adventure for $34.95, from Addison-Wesley Software, Reading, MA 01867, (617) 944-3700. For more information circle number 458 on the Reader Service card.

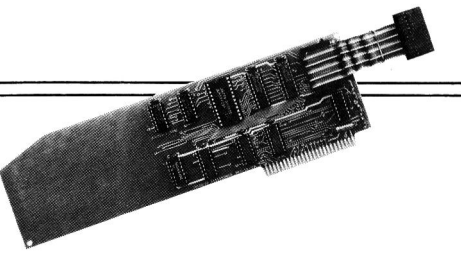
On the Road

Head out on the open highway with **Roadsearch Plus**, a road atlas and route finder for your Apple. Roadsearch can find and print the shortest practical route between any two of 406 North American cities in its data base. Some 70,000 miles of major highways and interstates are covered. If your town's not included, use the Roadmap Development System to put it on the map. Printed output—maps to the rest of us—show your driving route, distance, travel time, and even fuel consumption. Roadsearch Plus with Roadmap Development retails for $74.95, $34.95 without, from Columbia Software, 5461 Marsh Hawk Way, Columbia, MD 21045, (301) 997-3100. For more information circle number 456 on the Reader Service card.

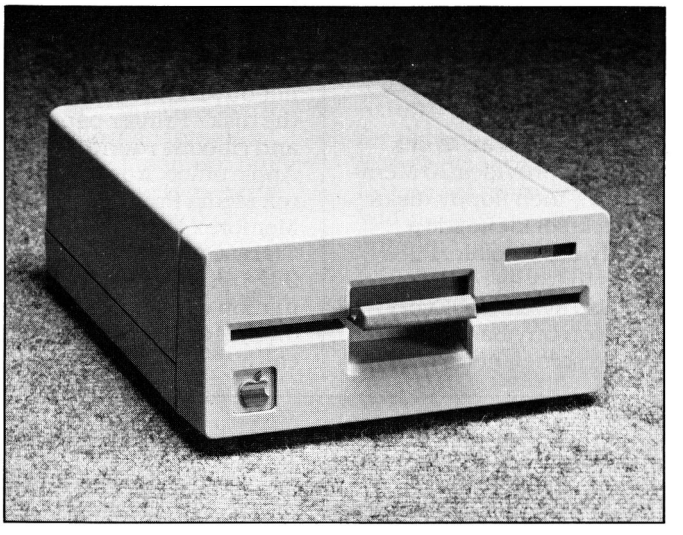
Hacker Jack

With the help of their Take 1 software and the Programmer's Toolkit, Baudville has developed a new line of Hacker Jack games. These games are not only great to look at and fun to play, but each is completely open to your inspection and "hacking." **Video Vegas** features Blackjack, Draw Poker, Slots, and Keno. **Ted Bear Discovers Rainy Day Games**—Concentration, Old Maid, and Go Fish—that your kids may have forgotten. **Guitar Wizard** helps you learn and analyze scales, chords, and tunings for all types of fretted stringed instruments. Each package is priced at $29.95, from Baudville, 10001 Medical Park Drive, Grand Rapids, MI 49506, (616) 957-3036. For more information circle number 471 on the Reader Service card.

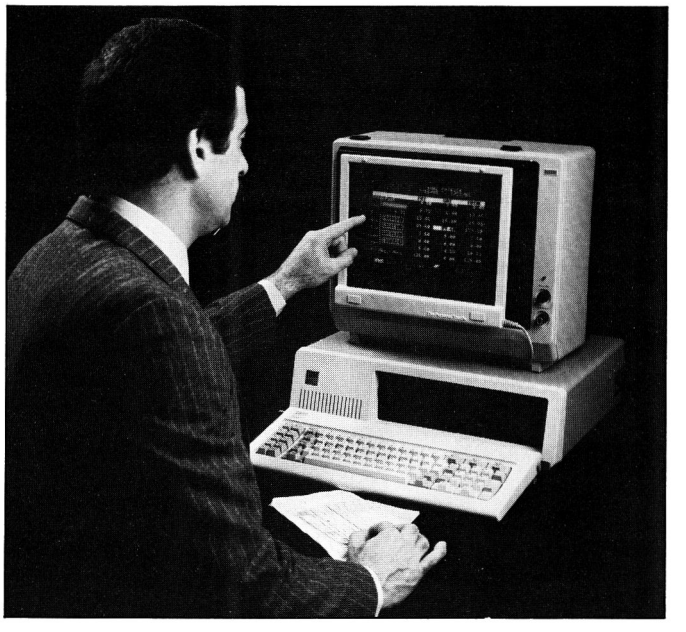
NEW PRODUCTS



Writable ROM makes life simple for programmers.



Store 143K with Apple's UniDisk.



The Touch Window used as a see-through touch screen.

Reading and Writing

The **Writable ROM Board** lets an Apple II, II Plus, or //e function as a 2K ROM, reducing the time you spend writing and debugging programs to store in ROM. Insert the WROM Board into an expansion slot on your Apple and connect it to the ROM socket on a destination computer or other device with a 12-inch, 24-pin jumper cable. You test programs by soft-switching the board to its RAM mode, copying the program to WROM, then soft-switching back to ROM. The destination computer "thinks" the program is already on-board in ROM. WROM is priceless for programmers, for $95, from Douglas Electronics, 718 Marina Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94577, (415) 483-8770. For more information circle number 474 on the Reader Service card.

Overdrive

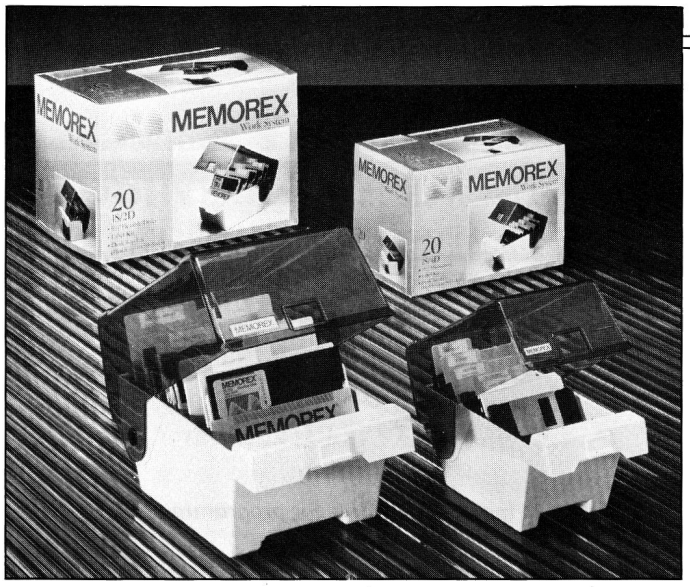
The **UniDisk** from Apple provides full compatibility with the 10,000 programs available for the Apple II family. The new drive is functionally identical to the drive it replaces, Apple's Disk II; technical improvements include a new disk-eject method and an advanced head-positioning mechanism, which gives a more precise reading of head tracks. The UniDisk requires a controller card for the II, II Plus, and //e machines. With the controller card the UniDisk sells for $429; the drive alone is $329, from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 996-1010. For more information circle number 460 on the Reader Service card.

Easy Touch

Mounted directly on your computer's monitor, the **Touch Window** converts your Apple into a see-through touch-screen system. Remove Touch Window from the display for use as a graphics tablet, input pad, or interactive manual. The four-in-one input device has a transparent, pressure-sensitive surface that allows immediate interaction—simply touch the surface with your finger or a stylus. Touch Window fits any 10- to 15-inch screen and sells for $195 from Personal Touch, 4320 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Suite 290, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 246-8822. For more information circle number 463 on the Reader Service card.

Product descriptions contained in this section are based on information supplied to us by the respective manufacturers. These announcements are provided solely as a service to our readers and do not constitute endorsement by inCider *of any given product.*

edited by Paul Statt



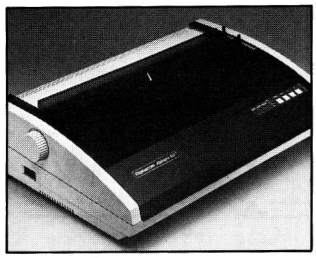
Quality storage for quality disks—Memorex.

System Operator

The **Memorex Work System** provides 20 Memorex 5¼-inch floppy disks and a label kit inside a handy desktop file. Files for as many as 50 disks are also available. Every disk you buy has to be stored somewhere; why not buy the storage with the disk? Printer paper and ribbons round out the Apple office, from Memorex Media Products, 1125 Memorex Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 987-0999. For more information circle number 468 on the Reader Service card.

Pro Printer

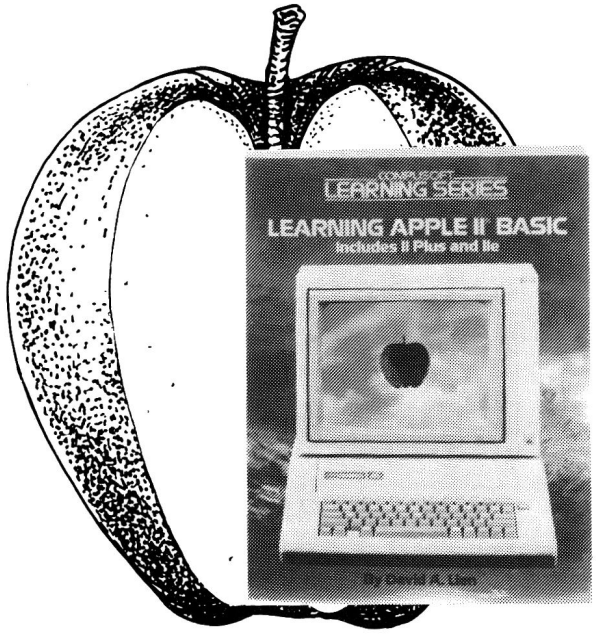
The **Alphapro 401** offers a print speed of 35 characters per second in a daisy-wheel printer for $599. Path-seeking logic and a 2K memory buffer, expandable to 16K, maximize printing speed. The 401 supports true proportional spacing, boldface, overprinting, superscripts and subscripts, and single-pass underlining. The sound cover of the compact desktop unit (21 by 7 by 15½ inches) minimizes noise. It handles paper up to 15.7 inches wide. The $599 price includes a ribbon cartridge, printwheel, and forms tractor. An optional sheet-cut feeder retails for $149, from Alphacom, 2323 South Bascom Avenue, Campbell, CA 95008, (408) 559-8000. For more information circle number 462 on the Reader Service card.



The Alphapro 401 offers both price and performance.

Do It Yourself

The respected Chilton Book Company now explains ***How To Repair and Maintain Your Apple Computer***. This illustrated guide covers system boards, disks and disk drives, power supplies, keyboards, printers, and monitors. You'll also learn how to install add-ons and peripherals, and the book describes simple safety precautions that can eliminate the danger of damage



Applesoft BASIC Programming!

It's never been simpler. Open the book, pop in the system disk, turn on the computer, and begin! Our easy-to-understand **BASIC** tutorial will guide you from beginning through intermediate level programming skills. Sample programs and exercises will reinforce what you learn and suggest new uses for your Apple II -- like creating your own custom software!

Pick up a copy of **LEARNING APPLE II BASIC** today at your local computer, software or book store.

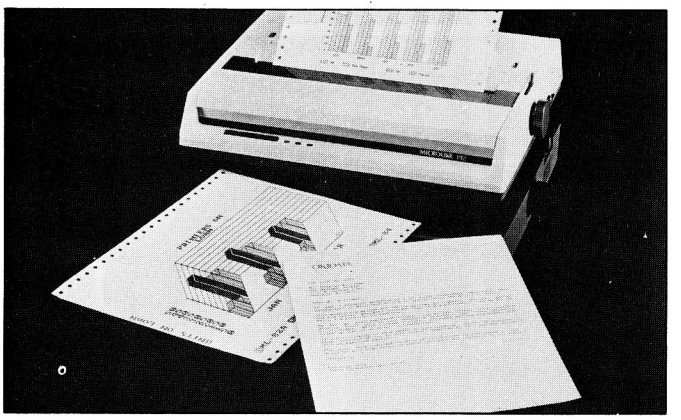
If not available in your area, call TOLL FREE 800-854-6505 (in California 619-588-0998); or send $14.95 plus $2.00, P&H; outside the US, $14.95 plus $4.00 P&H. Check, money order or MasterCard/Visa number with expiration date accepted.

$14.95 *360 pages*

Dealers/Distributors: Call for discount and purchase information.

Compusoft Publishing®
535 Broadway, Dept. 280885
El Cajon, CA 92021-5463

Circle 59 on Reader Service Card.



The Okidata Microline prints high-resolution graphics.

to your body or your computer. A troubleshooting guide charts dozens of common Apple maladies—and common cures. *How to Repair and Maintain Your Apple Computer* sells for $12.95 from Chilton Books, Radnor, PA 19089, (800) 964-4000. For more information circle number 469 on the Reader Service card.

Hi-Res Printing

High-resolution correspondence is possible with a dot-matrix printer, the **Microline 192**. Bit-image graphics creates dense characters and designs with accuracy and clarity. The ML 192 offers snap-in ribbon cartridges for clean installation, bidirectional printing, and an 8K buffer. Three print modes are available, along with a reinking ribbon. A wide-column printer with similar features, the **Microline 193**, sells for $699; the ML 192 is $499, from Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054, (609) 235-2600. For more information circle number 465 on the Reader Service card.

Cache Us If You Can

The **Kache Board** offers cache memory on a board with microprocessor intelligence. The hard-disk interface with cache-host adapter is a high-speed memory buffer that stands between the CPU and the hard-disk drive. In slot 4, 5, 6, or 7, the Kache Board can hold ¼ megabyte of live disk data, considerably reducing the apparent hard-disk accessing time. The 11- by 3¼-inch board features a Z-80 chip that manages the operation of the cache buffer without draining the 6502 main processor. The Kache Board sells for $695 from Ohio Cache Systems, 75 Tahlequah Trail, Springboro, OH 45066, (800) 338-0050. For more information circle number 467 on the Reader Service card.

Tackle Board

You can print graphics as well as text with the help of **The Tackler**, an intelligent, dual-mode, parallel graphics interface for the II, II Plus, and //e. Easy keyboard commands let you set margins, line widths, page lengths, auto-line feeds, text-screen dumps, and printer-bell control. For high-resolution graphics, single-key commands create inverse



YOU'VE BEEN EMBARRASSED BY TYPOS FOR THE LAST TIME!

NO MORE SPELLING MISTAKES

Sensible Speller™ catches spelling errors before anyone sees them

The Sensible Speller seeks out misspellings in your papers, shows them to you in context, suggests the correct spelling, and then allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones. It's a quality software program because it utilizes the huge 80,000 word vocabulary of the official Random House Dictionary. It's thorough, fast and easy to use.

Chances are you are already equipped to use Sensible Speller right now because it is compatible with AppleWorks and virtually all other Apple word processors.* It can run on all Apple //c, //e, II+, and Apple-compatible computers and is now available at your dealer for $125 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary,™ and Stedman's Medical Dictionary™ are available separately on diskette.

Sensible Software, Inc. 210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

*Sensible Speller ProDOS works with the following word processors: AppleWriter-ProDOS version, AppleWorks (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware), and others. Sensible Speller IV works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); HomeWord & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); PFS:WRITE (Software Publishing, Inc.); Word Handler (Silicon Valley Systems); CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. All features are not available with CP/M. PFS:WRITE & Word Handler. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses.

Circle 353 on Reader Service Card.

WordStar Just $164.95
....plus a CP/M board FREE!

Save on WordStar 3.3, the world's most popular word processing system. As a bonus when you buy Wordstar now, BroadReach will include, absolutely FREE, a high performance Appli-Card 2.0 CP/M board that will run on your Apple *II*, *II*Plus or *IIe*. YOU SAVE OVER $500. *(Sorry this offer not available for Apple IIc).*

These are brand new, current versions, complete with factory warranty. But you must hurry....this offer expires October 31st and quantities are limited!

YOU'LL NEVER SEE THIS PRICE AGAIN....



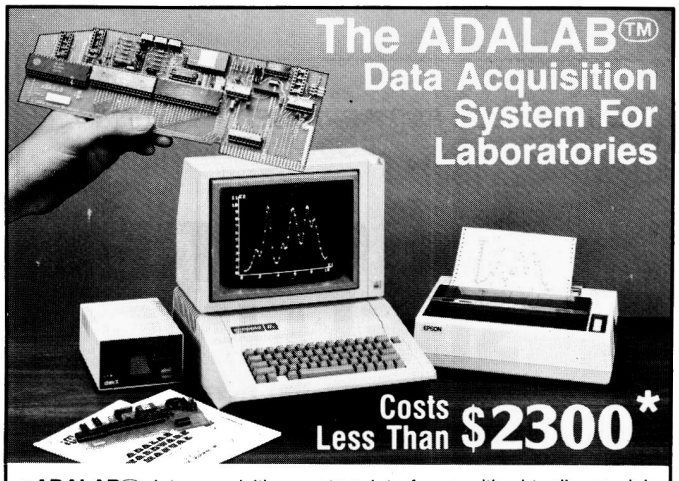
(To validate the authenticity of this offer, please call your local MicroPro International representative).

Order Toll Free
Visa/MasterCard
1-800-682-2000

or send $164.95 plus $8.95 shipping and handling (Washington State residents add $13.74 sales tax).
to: **BROADREACH**
505 Industry Drive•Seattle,WA 98188

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Company. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation. Appli-Card is a registered trademark of Personal Computer Products, Inc.

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card.



•**ADALAB**™ data acquisition system interfaces with virtually any lab instrument using a recorder or meter, including GC and HPLC systems, spectrophotometers, pH meters, process control aparatus, thermocouples, etc. Thousands of scientists use IMI products worldwide!

•**Lab Data Manager**™ software ($250) facilitates single or multi-channel acquisition, storage, display and chart recorder style output of lab instrument data.

***$2290 price** includes 64K APPLE† IIe, disk drive with controller, 12" monitor; dot matrix printer with interface; IMI ADALAB™ interface card.*

$495 ADALAB™ INTERFACE CARD (available separately)

Attention APPLE Owners

includes 12-bit A/D, 12-bit D/A, 8 digital sense inputs, 8 digital control outputs, 32 bit real-time clock, two 16-bit timers plus QUICKI/O data acquisition software that works within easy-to-use BASIC.

Call, write or telex IMI for complete details!

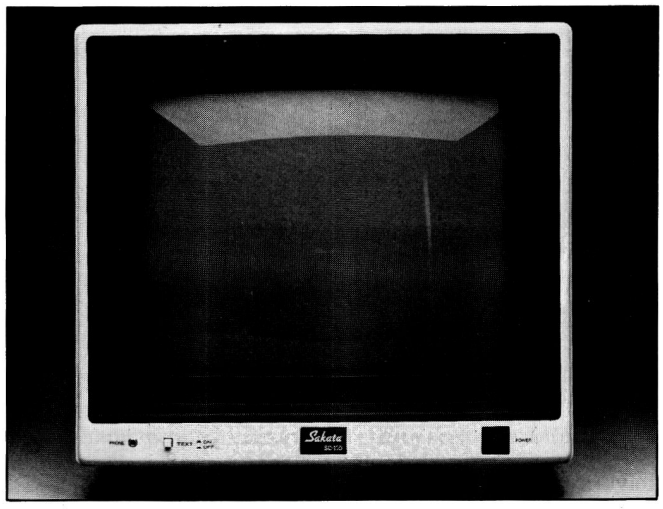
†Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

™ imi

INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 52 Telex: 705250
State College, PA 16804 (814) 238-8294

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card.

NEW PRODUCTS



The Sakata SC-150 monitor.

images, enlargements, and rotations. The Tackler is available for $59.95, from Tymac Controls, 127 Main Street, Franklin, NJ 07416, (201) 827-4050. For more information circle number 464 on the Reader Service card.

Class Monitor

The **Sakata SC-150** is a composite/RGB high-resolution color monitor, precision-calibrated to produce both clear text and brilliant graphics. It sports a 13-inch screen with a .42mm dot pitch. The SC-150 creates a video signal of 320 by 640. Raster distortion and linearity of ± 10 percent and picture distortion of ± 2.5 percent keep things in focus. The SC-150 retails for $499, from Sakata USA, 651 Bonnie Lane, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, (312) 593-3211. For more information circle number 466 on the Reader Service card.

//c CP/M

//c CP/M supports such standard software as WordStar, dBase II, and Turbo Pascal without modification. The package contains a Z-80 module, documentation, and the CP/M Plus operating system from Digital Research. The Z-80 hardware fits inside the Apple //c case. CP/M Plus is fully implemented for the //c and bank switches all 128K of RAM; it does not interfere with the computer's normal operation when CP/M is not in use. The kit sells for $240 from Precision Software, 6514 North Fresno Street, Milwaukee, WI 53224, (414) 353-1666. For more information circle number 461 on the Reader Service card.

Learning to Crawl

The **Memocon Crawler** is a memory-controlled (4K capacity) learning robot you can program with your Apple //e. Use Memocon for science projects, simple programming, or just plain fun. The onboard CMOS static RAM is programmable to move forward, left, and right, sound a buzzer, light a lamp, or repeat itself continuously. The Memocon Crawler kit includes robot components, an assembled interface cable for the //e, instructions, and software, from OWI, 1160 Mahalo Place, Compton, CA 90220, (213) 638-4732. For more information circle number 470 on the Reader Service card.

CLASSIFIEDS

Education

DIET WISE

Diet Wise Software puts you in control of your nutrition in ways impossible before. Now everything is at your fingertips to make it easy to follow diets, control weight, or simply live better. Nutrient data base has 800 + foods and 15 nutrients including calories, sodium, cholesterol, sugar. Apple 64K(80 col) IBM, CP/M ($40–$120). Professional version, Nutripak available. Visa/Master Card.

NUTRITIONAL DATA RESOURCES
P.O. Box 540-1
Willoughby, OH 44094
(216) 951-6593

Software

PASS™

Personal Accounting Storage System. Record your personal accounting, keep history of your expenses a full year by category. Keep track of up to 9 books, print checks, keep a record of your ASSETS. Powerful set of file maintenance and report programs, ie. NET WORTH, BUDGET ANALYSIS. Unlimited number of systems. Data is stored in standard text files. For Apple II + w/64K, //e, or //c. $48.50 + $3.00 P&H. OH res add sales tax. MC, VISA, CHECK or MO.

BRINGARDNER DATA PRODUCTS
PO Box 24163
Columbus, OH 43224
(800) 628-2828 Ext. PASS

I CAN DO FOOTNOTES!!!

Harness the power of AppleWriter's footnote feature with FOOTwriter. Makes papers look almost typeset. WPL program includes: (a) 3 auto footnote formats, (b) auto FN numbering, (c) popular printer glossaries, (d) help screens, (e) ProDOS calendar pre-boot. $19.50 + $1.00 postage. Specify DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.

RKB SOFTWARE
1149 South 1100 East
Salt Lake City, UT 84105
(801) 583-4383

SOFTWARE GALORE!

Four Big Reasons to buy from Soft Source-R
1. Top selling Apple/IBM programs
2. Up to 40% off
3. Recreational, educational, sm. business
4. FREE shipping!
FREE brochure. Specify computer.

THE SOFTSOURCE-R INC.
Dept. B Box 2931
Joliet, IL 60434

SUPER SOFTWARE SAVINGS

FREE catalog of Software and Hardware at FANTASTIC SAVINGS! Specializing in Apple and IBM educational software is our specialty! We accept school purchase orders. The Newsroom—$35.95. . .Easy Graph—$29.95. . .Bank Street Writer (for schools)—$87.95.

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 1191
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
(805) 492-9391

SOFTWARE FOR PENNIES

1000's of freely copyable programs for the Apple II/III/C: 220 disks categorized by subject and fully described in newly released 150 pg. book: "The Best of Apple Public Domain Software"—$6.95 + $1.50 post. 5 INTRO. DISKS + BOOK (bus., home mgt., educ., utilities, games)—$34. 3 BUSINESS DISKS (payroll, chckbk, gen. ledg.)—$19. 5 EDUCATION DISKS (read, spell, math)—$29. 5 UTILITY DISKS (disk ck, mem. dump, text file edit, file recovery)—$29. Prepay ck, VISA, M/C.

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN EXCHANGE
673 Hermitage Place, Ste. 6A
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

Utilities

CONVERT PFS FILES TO APPLEWORKS

Utility converts most PFS (TM Software Publishing) files for use on AppleWorks (TM Apple Computer). Requires Apple IIe or c with 2 drives, AppleWorks, and PFS FILE. Send $22 and $2 S&H (PA add $1.44 Tax):

SAYRE SUPER SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 267
Sayre, PA 18840-0267

USE APPLE II BASIC PROGRAMS?

If so, then you owe yourself a look at **DataChief™.**
This powerful, easy-to-use, data saving and loading software can save you time and frustration.

Complete DataChief package	$18
Demo Disk and Manual	$9
Manual alone	$4

DATACHIEF
5408 Simmons Dr.
Lumberton, NC 28358
(919) 738-7834

Games

WIZARDRY IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Sir-Tech? Conquer the WIZI-gods today! Create your very own death-dealing dungeon w/healing pools, elevators, chutes, pits, etc. Stock it with your own pet-monsters, tantalizing treasure chests, & magical armor & weapons. The first COMPLETE scenario editor ever offered to the public. Why settle for just hint sheets/books? All three scenarios! Introductory offer: only $34.99!! (Send check or M.O. now)

MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

$2.65 ADVENTURE HINT

BOOKS, Clues, solutions, maps, trivia: Ultima III, Deadline, Witness, Starcros, Zork I, Zork II, Zork III, Planetfall, Adventure, Wizrd & Princess, Drk Crystl, Transylvania, Quest, Expedition Amazon, Coveted Mirror, Mystery House, Mask Sun, Serpents Star, Death Caribbean, Ulysses. Maps: Wizardry, Knight Diamonds, Legacy Llylgamyn, Return Werdna.

ASPEN SOFTWARE
1357 Diamond Dr.
Prescott, AZ 86301

KNIGHT'S OF WIZARDRY!!

Frustrated? Rookies and skilled players alike win with our system. Fully detailed maps containing all notes and information needed. $6 each scenario. Master Manual has secret tricks and step by step guide to conquer all three scenarios, only $15. all for only $25.00 PH #1-704-866-0579.

MASTER MAZE SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 12867 dept I
Gastonia, N.C. 28053-6867

ULTIMA IV AND BEYOND

Why wait for Lord British? Conquer the EXOgods today! Create your very own perilous planet. Complete with mountains, oceans, lakes, towns, castles, & dungeons. Stock it with menacing monsters, merciful mortals, & devious demons. Probe Exodus from the INSIDE! Our popular "LAVALITE WORLD" scenario included FREE! The ONLY complete Ultima III editor! Send $28.50 check or MO today!

MAGICSOFT
529 Farragut Place, Dept. A1
Danville, CA 94526
(415) 820-0711

Graphics

EXPAND YOUR GRAPHICS. . .TEN TIMES

CHARTS UNLIMITED is a graphics/text processing program that gives the Apple II incredible graphics capability. Now you can produce high quality, full page flowcharts, organization charts, floorplans, circuit diagrams, schedules and many more types of charts. This $195.00 program gives you extremely fast graphics plus a drawing area that is equal to 10 Hi-Res graphics screens. For more information or a FREE brochure call or write to:

GRAPHWARE INC.
PO Box 373
Middletown, OH 45042
(513) 424-6733

Hardware

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, IIe, or IIc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:

BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

Beginner's Cookbook
(or)
How to Type in inCider Program Listings

The purpose of these pages is to give beginners the know-how they need to type in and enjoy the programs *inCider* publishes. It presents information in recipe form, with the number of potentially confusing explanations kept to a minimum.

The instructions assume that you have an Apple II, II Plus, //e, or //c computer with one disk drive and either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. You also need one blank, 5¼-inch disk. To type in and run *inCider*'s programs, just follow the specific instructions for your computer-operating system combination.

CREATING A BASIC PROGRAMS DISK

The first step is to prepare a disk on which to save your programs. This process is called *formatting*. In addition, ProDOS requires you to copy two files to create a startup disk.

ProDOS, version 1.0.2—Apple //c

1) Put your System Utilities disk into the internal drive.
2) Turn on your monitor or TV set.
3) Turn on your computer.
4) After the disk-use light goes out and the main System Utilities menu appears, type 6 and hit return.
5) At each of the next two menus, type 1 and hit the return key.
6) Accept the default volume name by pressing the return key.
7) Remove the System Utilities disk from the internal drive.
8) Insert the blank, unformatted disk into the drive and hit the return key.
9) After about 30 seconds, the message "Formatting. . .Done!" will appear. Hit the escape key.

Although formatted, the disk needs two files—PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM, both on the System Utilities disk—to be useful as a place to store programs. To copy them to your programs disk, continue with the following instructions:

10) Type 1 and hit the return key. (Do this three times.)
11) Remove your programs disk from the drive and insert the System Utilities disk.
12) Type S and hit the return key.
13) Press the down-arrow key until PRODOS is highlighted.
14) Hit the right-arrow key.
15) Hit the down-arrow key until the brackets surround the words BASIC .SYSTEM.
16) Hit the right-arrow key, then press the return key.
17) When prompted, remove the System Utilities disk and insert your programs disk (the destination disk). Then hit the return key.
18) When prompted, remove the programs disk and insert the System Utilities disk (the source disk). Again, hit the return key.
19) When prompted, remove the System Utilities disk and insert your programs disk. Hit the return key.
20) The message "Copying PRODOS. . .Done!" will appear, followed by "Copying BASIC.SYSTEM. . . ." When prompted, remove the programs disk and insert System Utilities. After that, hit the return key.
21) When prompted, remove the System Utilities disk and insert your programs disk. Hit the return key.
22) When copying is done, remove the disk, label it "inCider programs disk #1," and turn your computer off.

Note: You can avoid disk swapping if you have an external drive, but, for the sake of uniformity, that method isn't shown here. See page 20 of the *System Utilities Manual*.

ProDOS, version 1.0.1—Apple //e or II Plus with 64K RAM

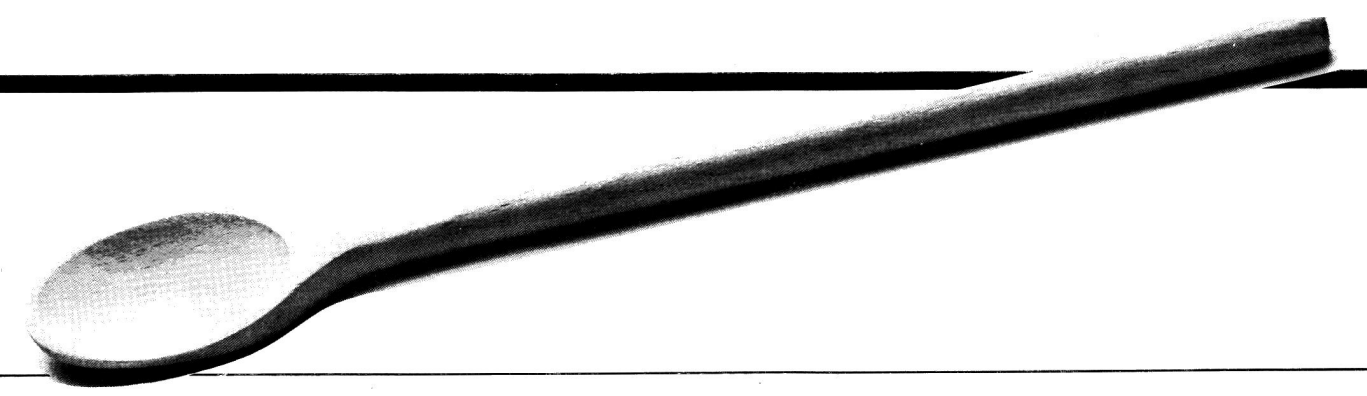
1) Insert the ProDOS User's Disk into drive 1.
2) Turn on your monitor or TV set.
3) Turn on your computer.
4) When the first menu comes up (after the disk stops working), hit the F key.
5) At the next menu, tap the V key.
6) Hit the F key, then press the return key twice.
7) Remove the User's Disk.
8) Insert a blank, unformatted disk into drive 1 and hit the return key.
9) When formatting is complete, hit the escape key twice.

You now have to copy PRODOS and BASIC.SYSTEM onto your newly formatted disk. To do so, follow these instructions. You should be at the Filer menu.

10) Hit the F key, then hit the C key.
11) Type PRODOS and hit return.
12) Type /BLANK00/PRODOS and hit the return key.
13) Remove the formatted disk (your programs disk) from drive 1.
14) Insert the User's Disk into drive 1. Now hit the return key.
15) At the prompt, remove the User's Disk (the source disk) and insert your programs disk (the destination disk) into drive 1. Hit the return key.

Note: If you have a two-drive system, drive 2 will spin for a while before you get the prompt to insert the destination disk. If you want to take advantage of your second drive in the copying process, see page 80 of the *ProDOS User's Manual*.

16) When you see the "Copy Complete" message, type in BASIC.SYSTEM and press the return key.
17) Type in /BLANK00/BASIC.SYSTEM and hit the return key.
18) Remove your programs disk from the drive and insert the User's Disk. Now hit the return key.
19) At the prompt, remove the User's Disk and insert your programs disk. Hit the return key.
20) When copying is complete, remove the programs disk, label it



"inCider programs disk #1," and turn off your computer.

DOS 3.3—Apple II Series

1) Insert the DOS 3.3 System Master disk into drive 1.
2) Turn on your monitor or TV and your computer.
3) If you have a //e, make sure the caps lock key is down.
4) When the disk stops and the Applesoft prompt "]" appears, type in NEW and hit the return key.
5) Type in 10 HOME and hit return.
6) Remove the System Master disk from drive 1 and insert a blank, unformatted disk there.
7) Type in INIT HELLO and press the return key.
8) When the disk stops working and the cursor appears, remove the disk from the drive, label it "inCider programs disk #1," and turn your computer off.

TYPING IN APPLESOFT BASIC PROGRAMS

Instructions for typing in BASIC programs can't be as detailed as the instructions for formatting a disk because every program is different. In general, however, you should follow the guidelines given below.

- When you find a program you'd like to type in, put your programs disk into drive 1 (the internal drive on the //c) and turn on your computer. After the disk stops, the Applesoft prompt "]" appears near the upper-left corner of the screen. At this point, type in NEW and press return.
- Having cleared memory with the NEW command, you are now ready to enter the first line of the BASIC program. First, type in the line number (most BASIC programs begin with line 10), and then type the rest of the line exactly as it appears in the magazine. Don't worry if the line is longer than the width of your screen display. The program line will automatically jump to the next line on your screen. Once you have entered the entire program line, hit return.
- Continue to enter program lines in this manner until the entire program is in memory. Now, even before you run the program, save it to disk so that all of your work won't accidentally be lost. The SAVE command copies a program from main memory (RAM) to disk. Just type SAVE filename (where filename is the name of the program) and press return.
- Since the program is still in (RAM) memory, you can run it with the RUN command. Unless you are a very careful typist, you now face the task of removing syntax errors from the program. For example, if, when you run the program, you get a message saying SYNTAX ERROR IN 1050, it's a good bet that you made a typing error in line 1050. The simplest way to correct it is to retype the entire line. The computer will automatically delete the old line and replace it with the new one.
- When you have the program running properly, save the corrected version by typing SAVE filename again. This command overwrites the old version of the program with the corrected version.

TYPING IN MACHINE-LANGUAGE PROGRAMS AND SHAPE TABLES

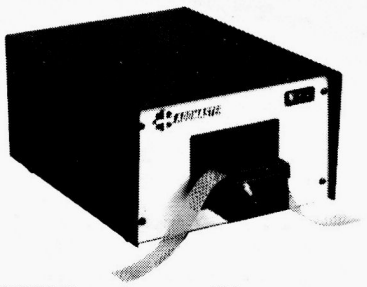
Many programs in *inCider* use machine-language routines and shape tables. The listings for machine code consist of hexadecimal RAM addresses followed by the hex code (5E00—A9 04 30 65 FA 8C 1B 09, for example). To type in such a listing, follow the guidelines below:

- Turn on your computer with your programs disk in drive 1.
- From the Applesoft prompt, type in CALL -151 (the dash is a minus sign) and hit the return key.
- An asterisk, the Monitor prompt, now replaces the Applesoft prompt.
- At this point, get the first address of the machine-language program from the listing. This address is the first four characters in the listing.
- Type in this address, followed by a colon (not a minus sign!). Now type in the hex numbers as they appear in the magazine. For example, if the hex line shown above were the first line of a hex program, you would enter:

5E00:A9 04 30 65 FA 8C 1B 09

and then hit the return key.
- For subsequent lines in the machine-language listing, you don't have to type in the address. Just type in a colon at the start of each line and then the hex bytes, followed by a return.
- To check your typing before you save the listing, type in the starting address of the program and hit the return key. Hitting it again produces the rest of the first program line on the screen. Subsequent returns make additional program lines appear for your inspection. If any line requires changing, just retype that line, being sure to include the address, and using a colon in place of the minus sign.
- Once the entire listing is correct, you have to save it. First, type in 3D0G and hit the return key to return to the Applesoft prompt.
- Now type BSAVE filename,Aa,Ll (where a is the starting address of the routine and l is the length). If these are hexadecimal instead of decimal values, then a $ will precede them. Don't worry about having to figure out the address and length parameters yourself; these are always published with the program.

You now know what it takes to type in and use the programs published by *inCider*. Consult your manuals for more detailed information. ■



RS232C Computer compatible
Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612

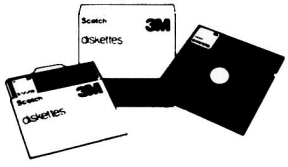
Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (818) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB.

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card.

Scotch® Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137



VISA

Dealer Inquiries Invited

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037.

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card.

Subscription Problem?

inCider does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.
Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

inCider
Subscription Dept.
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

Circle 352 on Reader Service Card.

SUBSCRIPTION PROBLEM?

MOVING?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new address.

*New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

CLASSIFIEDS

CLASSIFIED INFORMATION

Reach more than 110,000 Apple owners with an **inCider** classified ad. Sections include:

- Publications
- Entertainment
- Education
- Home Productivity
- Business
- Utilities
- Games
- Hardware
- Software
- Services

Commercial ads, **$100** per issue (minimum 3 issues) **prepayment only**. Ad includes a bold headline, 10 lines of copy including company name, address, and phone number. **$15** for additional lines; **$75** additional for company logo.

Send typewritten copy with instruction to:

inCider Classifieds
CWC/ Peterborough
Rte. 101 and
Elm Street
Peterborough, NH
03458

1-800-441-4403

inCider

Guide to User Groups

Here it is—the *inCider* guide to Apple user groups across the U.S. and Canada. Our staff has done extensive research, but we can't guarantee the complete accuracy of the information presented below. We've tried to include as many organizations as possible; if we've missed your club or made an error in your listing, please write to us at the following address: User Group Directory, *inCider*, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

The *inCider* bulletin-board system also carries a directory of Apple user groups. (To access it, type AUG at the command prompt.) If you'd like us to include your organization in the BBS listing, leave a message for the system operator on the board (with your modem call 603-924-9801), or drop a note to Bob Ryan c/o *inCider* at the address noted above.

CANADA

Board of Education—Apple—Hamilton
Box 558
Hamilton, Ontario

Bolo-UB Apple Club
1208 Patenaude #3
Laval, Quebec H7G 3H2

Club Apple De Montreal
32 Avenue Des Erables
St. Therese De B1
Quebec J7E 3T4

Club Apple De Quebec
1575 De Niverville #4
Quebec G1J 4Z7

College Park School—Apple
3440 Harrington Street
Saskatoon, Sask. S7J 1V6

LOGIC
P.O. Box 696, Station B
Willowdale, Ontario M2K 2P9
(416) 881-8120

Sask-Apple Research Group
Box 281 Sub P O #6
Saskatoon, Sask. S7N 0W0

ALABAMA

Apple Corps of Birmingham
G.C. Jenkins
P.O. Box 55421
Birmingham, AL 35255

Newton's Tree Apple User Group
3714 Lakewood Circle
Huntsville, AL 35811

Quad Cities Apple Byters
Murry Burns
1114½ Jackson Highway
Sheffield, AL 35660

ARIZONA

ACUG
c/o Home Computer Service
2028 West Camelback Road
Phoenix, AZ 85015

ADAM-II
Jerry Cline
P.O. Box 34056
Phoenix, AZ 85067
(602) 277-8511

Apple Cart
P.O. Box 2361
Page, AZ 86040

Gila Valley Apple Growers Association
P.O. Box 1077
Thatcher, AZ 85552

Mountain View Apple Users Group
1923 Viola Drive
Sierra Vista, AZ 85635

Tucson Apple Core
Jim Anderson
4620 East Timrod
Tucson, AZ 85711
(602) 327-8254

ARKANSAS

Little Rock Apple Addicts
Box 55215 Hillcrest Station
Little Rock, AR 72205

CALIFORNIA

A B A C U X
P.O. Box 325
El Cerrito, CA 94530

A. B. User Group
Kenneth W. Cohn
26011 Nellie Gail Road
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
(714) 643-9199

A-Magic
Peter Killian
2756 Branco Avenue
Merced, CA 95340

Apple Bug
4509 Millbrook Way
Bakersfield, CA 93309

Apple Electrosystems
c/o Aerojet—John Bowers
P.O. Box 296
Azusa, CA 91702

Apple for the Teacher
David Miller
9525 Lucerne
Ventura, CA 93004

Apple for the Teacher
2331 Rainbow Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95821

Apple MUG
280 Hospital Circle #202
Westminster, CA 92683

Apple Pickers II
Robert Cato
6197 Santa Clara Place
Rohnert Park, CA 94928

Apple Pie
Norman Wood
P.O. Box 2185
Santa Clara, CA 95055

Apple Sac
P.O. Box 874
Fair Oaks, CA 95628

Apple SMUG
Mike Rogers
P.O. Box 3207
Carmel, CA 93921
(408) 384-8211

CSUN Apple Users
Computer Science Dept.
1811 Nordhoff Street
Northridge, CA 91330

East Valley Apple Club
P.O. Box 4328
Diamond Bar, CA 91765

East Valley Apple Club
William Noel
2647 Pine Valley Avenue
Ontario, CA 91761

HESEA Apple Computer Club
Bud Grove
21111 Dolores, #146
Carson, CA 90745
(213) 549-9664

HFEA Computer Group
Don J. Andert
417 Meadowbrook Place
Anaheim, CA 92801

International Apple Core
908 George Street
Santa Clara, CA 95054

JITTCE Apple Users
Mike Ferraro
666 East Dyer Road, MS 62
Santa Ana, CA 92708

L.A. Apple Users Group
9513 Hindry Place
Los Angeles, CA 90045

McDonnell Douglas Astro Apple Group
16681 Mt. Darwin Circle
Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Orange Apple Computer Club
23767 Calle Azorin
Mission Viejo, CA 92629

Original Apple Core
P.O. Box 598
Venice, CA 90291

Original Apple Core
Russ McCaffrey
P.O. Box 91182
Los Angeles, CA 90009

Original Apple-U-'ers
Don Norris
P.O. Box 813
San Francisco, CA 94101

Ridgecrest Apple Group
Star Route, Box 109E
Inyokern, CA 93527

San Diego Medical Apple Users Group
7920 Frost Street, Suite 405
San Diego, CA 92123

San Francisco Apple Core
Kathy Rudovsky
1515 Sloat Boulevard, #2
San Francisco, CA 94132
(415) 566-2342

Santa Barbara Apple Users Group
3313 State Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93105

Sierra Apple Orchard
P.O. Box 2702
Pinedale, CA 93650

Silicon Apple Program Society
Lowell Noble
18138 Bancroft Avenue
Monte Sereno, CA 95030

South Bay Apple Computer Club
G.W. Parker
P.O. Box 5201
Torrance, CA 90510

S.P.A.C.E.
1030 Ringwood Avenue
Menlo Park, CA 94025

Tri-Network Apple Users Group
8041 Sadring
Canoga Park, CA 91304

ADD NEW LIFE TO OLD DRIVES WITH AN ADAPT-A-DISC COUPLER



Any disk drive compatible with the Apple II+ or IIe can be added to your IIc as an EXTERNAL disk drive with ADAPT-A-DISC -- the coupler created to give your old disk drive new life, and your new IIc versatility.

ADAPT-A-DISC — **$19.95**
Quick • Easy • Affordable — TEXAS Residents Add Sales Tax

Apple and the Apple Logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Mastercard & Visa

Computer Accents, Inc.
P.O. Box 5307
Kingwood, Texas 77325

(713) 664-9727

Circle 56 on Reader Service Card.

LOOK at these GREAT PRICES

Now in Stock!!!
The affordable, Half-height Apple compatible disk drive from PICO Products.
List $265.95 **NOW only $189.95***
One Year Warranty

$9.97 Specials
Planetfall
Word Scrambler
Stellar 7
Know Your Apple
Caverns of Callisto
Skybombers II
Apple Clinic
Capitalization
Santa Paravia
Voodoo Castle
Ghost Town
Oil Tycoon

Best Sellers	List	OUR PRICE
Karateka	34.95	22.95
Routine Machine	29.95	14.95
The Last Gladiator	35.00	14.95
Fahrenheit 451	39.95	26.95
Amazon	39.95	26.95
Shadow Keep	39.95	26.95
Summer Games II	39.95	26.95
Hard Hat Mac	39.95	19.95
Flight Simulator II	49.95	37.95
Sargon III	49.95	31.95

Flip n File II Holds 50 Disks With Lock — List $29.95 Now $19.95*

Similar SAVINGS on Hundreds of Products.

Dollar Disks!
Lifetime Warranty
Nationally known brand!!
SS/DD only $1.00 each
DS/DD only $1.15 each

STOCK UP NOW

instant Software
computer centers

KEENE	NASHUA	HUDSON	BOSTON	WELLESLEY	ACTON
82 Main St.	Nashua Mall	358 Lowell Rd.	355 Boylston St.	1709 Worcester Ave.	427 Great Rd.
603-352-3736	603-889-0084	603-883-8080	617-353-1582	617-235-8652	617-263-0418

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Mail to:
Instant Software
82 Main Street
Keene, N.H.
03431

To Order Call NOW—TOLL FREE 800-843-6700 Ask for operator 1107—in N.H. call 352-3763
Terms: Visa, Mastercard, MO, Check. Add $3.00 for shipping/handling. U.S. funds only. *Plus shipping. Some items are limited in quantity.

Circle 351 on Reader Service Card.

TRW Apple Users Group
Alfred Cellier
Mail Station M5-2565
One Space Park
Redondo Beach, CA 90278
(213) 535-7424

TRWAUUG
Kim R. Schuette
7530 West 80th Street
Los Angeles, CA 90045

COLORADO

Apple Pi
Austin R. Brown, Jr.
407 Peery Parkway
Golden, CO 80401

Apple Pi Users Group
P.O. Box 17467
Denver, CO 80217

Rocky Apple Core
141 East Elkhorn Avenue
Estes Park, CO 80517

Southern Colorado Apple Users
1635 South Prairie Avenue
Pueblo, CO 81005

CONNECTICUT

Applelist
P.O. Box 8235
New Haven, CT 06530

Appleshare
Joan Z. Hoffman
P.O. Box 200
Greens Farms, CT 06430
(203) 259-8513

HUGE Apple Club
Richard Johnston
29 Ridge Road
Simsbury, CT 06070
(203) 569-3739

HUGG Apple Club
George Carbonell
P.O. Box 18027
East Hartford, CT 06118
(203) 568-0492

Perkin Apple Group
Bill Morelli MS 807
100 Wooster Heights Road
Danbury, CT 06810

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

Apple Users
c/o Van der Vlugt
Kathmandu, ID
Dept. of State
Washington, DC 20520

FLORIDA

A C E S
P.O. Box 9222
Coral Springs, FL 33075
(305) 390-2210

Apple Jax
1021 King Street
Jacksonville, FL 32204

Apple Pi of Brevard
P.O. Box 327
Melbourne, FL 32901

Apple Tree of Central Florida
Dave Andrews
2341 Carolton Road
Maitland, FL 32751
(305) 831-0794

Capeapple
1661 Crooked Arrow Center
Cape Coral, FL 33904

Daytona Beach Apple Users Group
c/o Bob McFarland
30 Arrowhead Circle
Ormond Beach, FL 32074

FAMU
Enn Ots
School of Architecture
P.O. Box 597
Tallahassee, FL 32307
(904) 599-3244

Honeywell Apple Users
Bill Israel
2015 Dolphin Boulevard South
St. Petersburg, FL 33707

Polk Apple Core
954 East Lexington Street
Lakeland, FL 33801

S C A T
P.O. Box 7488
Clearwater, FL 33518

S M A U G
10201 Fontainebleau Boulevard
#206
Miami, FL 33172

Space Coast Apple User Group
Box 4332
Patrick AFB, FL 32925

Suncoast Tampa Apple Group
P.O. Box 291079
Tampa, FL 33687
Jack Newgent (813) 839-7589
Mike Barfield (813) 986-3737

Venice Apple
Rod Vetter
200 East Miami Avenue
Box 421
Venice, FL 33595

GEORGIA

Classic Apple Users Group
William Peters
260 Lenox Road
Athens, GA 30606
(404) 353-0405

CSRA AUG
P. Kenneth Morse
P.O. Box 3367
Augusta, GA 30904

HAWAII

MAUI
37 Makalani Place
Makawao, HI 96768

ILLINOIS

Applepeople Users Group
Donald Rose
P.O. Box 333
Crystal Lake, IL 60014

Apple Pi of Illinois
Jack Gratz
11630 South Nagle Avenue
Worth, IL 60482

Apple Tree Computer Club
Judie McVeigh
1544 Edgewood Avenue
Chicago Heights, IL 60462
(312) 598-7588

Apple Users NU
Colin Graham
Math Department
Northwestern University
Evanston, IL 60201

Caterpillar Computer Club
Robert Miller
1539 Moss
Peoria, IL 61606

Central Illinois Apple CIA
P.O. Box 1462
Peoria, IL 61602

Crabapples
1201 Carter
Carbondale, IL 62901

Dupage County Apple Users
Earl Allen
1241 Citation Lane
Hanover Park, IL 60126

Mid Illinois Apple Users Group
P.O. Box 526
Effingham, IL 62401

NIAUG
Michael Robins
P.O. Box 787
Palatine, IL 60067

Northern Illinois Apple User Group
1271 West Dundee Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60090

WACO
Steve Gibson
723 Sunfish Point
Schaumburg, IL 60194

INDIANA

Apple 1 Library
51625 Chestnut Road
Granger, IN 46530

Apple Pickers
P.O. Box 20136
Indianapolis, IN 46220

Apple Tech
Michael A. Miller
1755 Linden Avenue
Mishawaka, IN 46544

CAUG
Charles Hatcher
2805 Chestnut Court
Columbus, IN 47201
(812) 372-4347

Fort Wayne Apple Computer Users Group
P.O. Box 11507
Fort Wayne, IN 46858

Kokomo Apple Users Group
2315 West Jefferson Street
Kokomo, IN 46901

Wabash Valley Apple Byters
Bernard Ridens
RR 21, Box 191
Terre Haute, IN 47802

IOWA

Agri-Cursors
Sac City State Bank
P.O. Drawer 6
Sac City, IA 50583

Ames Iowa Apple Users Group
213 Lincoln Way
Ames, IA 50010

Apple Byters
Scott Lee
1719 Wiulkes Avenue
Davenport, IA 52804

Rolfe Apple Club
Lee Thorson
RR1
Rolfe, IA 50581

Sioux Apple
Alex Kleider
P.O. Box 2137
Sioux City, IA 51104

KANSAS

Apple Bits User's Group
Sandra Brockmann
P.O. Box 368
Mission, KS 66201
(816) 523-1007
(816) 523-0304 (BBS)

GAMBIT SOFTWARE

P.O.BOX 70858 HOUSTON,TEXAS
77270-0858
TELE:713/520-5320

APPLE II,II+,IIE,& IIC SOFTWARE

REQUIRES 48K & ONE DISK DRIVE (FINANCE PROGRAMS WILL USE TWO DRIVES AND PRINTER, BUT NOT MANDATORY)
ALL PACKAGES ARE UNPROTECTED,OR INCLUDE A BACK-UP COPY.
90 DAY LIMITED WARRANTY

GAMES :

WEREWOLF!! CAN YOU SOLVE THE DEADLY MYSTERIES OF ORLOFF CASTLE? A FULLY ANIMATED ADVENTURE WITH 3 LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY.TWO DISKS PACKED WITH EXCITEMENT AND ARCADE ACTION. **$24.95**

TALES OF A SORCERER'S APPRENTICE: CHAPTER ONE: THE NEWT'S EYE. TRY TO CARRY OUT THE SORCERER'S ORDERS WHEN HE SENDS YOU TO THORSDIE ON A SHOPPING TRIP. GRAPHICS ADVENTURE WITH LIMITED ANIMATION THROUGHOUT. UNIQUE PARSER ELEMINATES 'GUESS MY VOCABULARY' IRRITATION. **$24.95**

HOME FINANCE : THE K.I.S.S. SERIES

THE PERSONAL CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGER AUTOMATICALLY SORTS,PRINTS BY DATE,CHECK NO.,NAME,ETC.. BALANCE YOUR ACCOUNT IN SECONDS. TAKES THE PAIN OUT OF MAINTAINING A CHECKING ACCOUNT. HANDLES ANY NUMBER OF ACCOUNTS. **$14.95**

THE PERSONAL BUDGET MANAGER SORT,TOTAL,PRINT-OUT ACCOUNTS THAT YOU NAME. USES THE PERSONAL CHECKING ACCOUNT MANAGER DATA FILE FOR REFERENCE. GUIDES YOU IN THE DEVELOPMENT AND MAINTENANCE OF A BUDGET. **$14.95**

THE SWEEPSTAKES MANAGER IF YOU ENTER SWEEPSTAKES,THIS SET OF PROGRAMS MAY WELL IMPROVE YOUR ODDS. PRINTS A CALENDER AND ENTRY GUIDE SO YOU DON'T MAKE MISTAKES. DEVELOPS A PICTURE OF THE ODDS, AND RATES SWEEPSTAKES ACCORDING TO GUIDELINES THAT YOU CONTROL. **$14.95**

FORMATTED DATA DISKS $1.95
MANAGER PROGRAMS REQUIRE ONE

SOFTWARE AUTHORS! SEND SASE
FOR PUBLICATION INFORMATION.
WE OFFER ADVANCE ROYALTIES.

VISA-MASTERCHARGE,M.O,CHECK
(NO C.O.D) ALLOW 21 DAYS ON
PERSONAL CHECKS. ALL OTHERS
SHIPPED NEXT DAY U.P.S.

Circle 162 on Reader Service Card.

SINK YOUR TEETH INTO THIS, APPLE



Langenscheidt Introduces Foreign Language and Travel Software With Substance

Langenscheidt Languageware: 4 vocabulary games with the most extensive foreign language word lists available in software. Personalized word lists easily entered in minutes. Vocabulary notebook included. Progressive levels of difficulty. Self-instruction or teacher assisted. In Spanish, French, German, or Latin. $39.95 each.

Baedeker's Travelware: 4 programs that teach cultures, customs of France, Germany, Mexico, Japan. 30 situations per country challenge user to choose correct behavior. Amusing, engrossing, with graphics, sound effects, folk music. In English and target language. $49.95 each (2diskettes per country).

	Title	Spanish	French	German	Latin	English
Langenscheidt Languageware	Vocabulary On The Attack	●	●	●	●	
	ConCLUEsion	●				
	Rebound	●	●			
	On Target	●	●	●	●	
Baedeker's Travelware	Correct Behavior France		●			●
	Correct Behavior Germany			●		●
	Correct Behavior Mexico	●				●
	Correct Behavior Japan					●

Available for : Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc (DOS 3.3; 48K; one disk drive)

Please send me the items indicated below. IC985

Qty.	Title	Language	Amt.

Add $2.00 each for shipping/handling
NY State Residents add Tax
TOTAL

Name
Address
City/State/Zip
☐Ck./M.O. ☐M/C ☐Visa ☐Amex
Number Expires
Signature

Langenscheidt Publishers, Inc.
46-35 54th Road, Maspeth, New York 11378 (718) 784-0055

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card.

Applebutter
10049 Santa Fe Drive
Overland Park, KS 66212

Topeka Apple Users Club
911 A S.W. 37th Street
Topeka, KS 66611

LOUISIANA

BRAG
1955 Dallas Drive
Baton Rouge, LA 70806

Crescent City Apple Core
72 Old Hickory Avenue
Chalmette, LA 70043

MARYLAND

A P L Apple Users Group
Edward Davis
Johns Hopkins Appl. Physics
Laurel, MD 20707

Maryland Apple Corps
Art Blumberg
6711 Greenspring Avenue
Baltimore, MD 21209
(301) 653-1509

Maryland Crabapples
c/o Logical Choice
Chatham Mall
Ellicott City, MD 20143

Washington Apple Pi
8227 Woodmont Avenue
Suite 201
Bethesda, MD 20814

MASSACHUSETTS

Apple Boston
Boston Computer Society
3 Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108

Apple Core of Berkshire County
32 Deborah Avenue
Pittsfield, MA 01201

Applesauce
Leon A. Osborne
118 Brookhaven Drive
East Longmeadow, MA 01028
(413) 525-1510

Mitre Apple Society
Baldwin Troutman
11 Norma Road
Bedford, MA 01730

N.E.A.T.
Terry Scheller
P.O. Box 2519
Woburn, MA 01888
(617) 244-4833

Newton Apple Kids
Raines Cohen
50 Court Street
Newtonville, MA 02160

North Shore Apple Group
P.O. Box 59
Rockport, MA 01966

MICHIGAN

Ann Arbor Apple
P.O. Box 2386
Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Apple LUG
Gary G. Martin
822 West Willoughby Road
Lansing, MI 48910
(517) 394-0115

Grand Rapids Apple
5326 Brookwood Drive S.E.
Kentwood, MI 49508

K A C U S
517 Oak
Kalamazoo, MI 49007

Michigan Apple Computer Club
Roger Tuttleman
P.O. Box 551
Madison Heights, MI 48071

MINNESOTA

Mayo Apple Users Group
A.E. Pertuz
Mayo Clinic S&P
Rochester, MN 55901

Mini'appl'es
Hugh Kurtzman
P.O. Box 796
Hopkins, MN 55343
(612) 544-7303

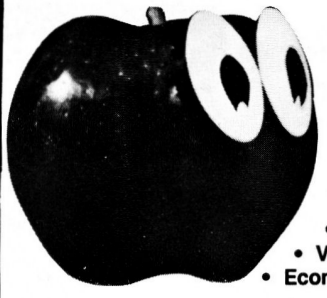
MISSOURI

AMMPLE
Century West
1001 East Walnut
Columbia, MO 65201

Apple Eye
1094 Brooktrail Center
Creve Coeur, MO 63141

Apple Jacks of St. Louis
c/o Kent D. Wilbur
12 Jenny Lind Drive
St. Peters, MO 63376
(314) 441-1613

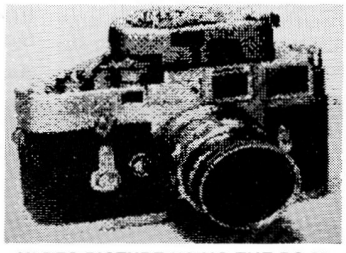
Apple Squires of the Ozarks
1904 East Meadowmere
Springfield, MO 65804



LET YOUR APPLE SEE THE WORLD!

The DS-65 Digisector® opens up a whole new world for your Apple II. Your computer can now be a part of the action, taking pictures to amuse your friends, watching your house while you're away, taking computer portraits . . . the applications abound! The DS-65 is a random access video digitizer. It converts a TV camera's output into digital information your computer can process. The DS-65 features:

- **High Resolution** — a 256 × 256 picture element scan
- **Precision** — 64 levels of grey scale
- **Versatility** — Accepts either NTSC or industrial video input
- **Economy** — A professional tool priced for the hobbyist



HI-RES PICTURE USING THE DS-65 AND PICTURE SCANNER SOFTWARE

The DS-65 is an intelligent peripheral card with on-board software in 2708 EPROM. Check these software features:

- Full screen scans directly to Apple Hi-Res screen
- Easy random access digitizing by Basic programs
- Line-scan digitizing for reading charts or tracking objects
- Utility functions for clearing and copying the Hi-Res screen

Use the DS-65 for precision security systems; computer portraiture; robotics; fast to slow scan conversion; moving target indicators; reading UPC codes, musical scores and paper tape and more! **GIVE YOUR APPLE THE GIFT OF SIGHT!** DS-65 Price: $349.95
RCA 1500 Series Camera w/6:1 zoom lens Price: $399.90/Combination Price: $729.95

ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE FOR THE DS-65

— Picture Scanner: An applications tool for processing video images for display on the Hi-Res screen. A variety of dithering algorithms are provided, for compressing the digitized image into the Hi-Res screen and simulating grey scales. Price: $39.95

— Superscan: Enables you to enhance the DS-65's Hi-Res pictures with colors! Choose from 21 different colors and assign them to grey scale values, modify pictures, zoom, enhance contrast, etc. Includes print routines for Anadex 9500 or 9501; Epson MX-80GFT and MX-100; and IDS 460 Paper Tiger*. Written for The Micro Works by Magna Soft. Price: $99.95

*Paper Tiger is a trademark of Integral Data Systems, Inc.

THE MICRO WORKS

Now for IBM PC!

California Residents add 6% Tax

Mastercard/Visa Accepted

P.O. BOX 1110 DEL MAR, CA 92014 619-942-2400

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card.

Aura
Susan Glasgow
c/o Back to BASIC Computer Center
43 Cross Keys Shopping Center
Florissant, MO 63033

Joplin Apple Users Group
Ross Lauck
1903 East 36th Street
Joplin, MO 64801
(417) 781-6433

SLACC
P.O. Box 28924
St. Louis, MO 63132

MONTANA

Apple Addicts
P.O. Box 489
Broadus, MT 59317

Big Sky Apple
Bob Hawley
3400 Fifth Avenue Square
Great Falls, MT 59405

NEBRASKA

Apple-Linc
Bruce Baasch
334 North 70th
Lincoln, NE 68505

Big Red Apple Club
1301 North 19th
Norfolk, NE 68701

Omaha Apple Sauce
3103 South 32nd Avenue
Omaha, NE 68105
(402) 346-8429

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Big Green Apple
Norm Chapman
1 Ledge Road
Hanover, NH 03755

Southern NH Apple Core
Paul Tyree
7 Bailey Street
Nashua, NH 03063
(603) 883-4790

Suffolk Apple Computer Society
226 Boston Post Road
Amherst, NH 03031

NEW JERSEY

The Apple Computer Club
c/o R.L. Barnes, RM 6D-214
Bell Labs
Murray Hill, NJ 07974

Apple Group—NJ
1411 Greenwood Drive
Piscataway, NJ 08854

Apple Synapse II
1050 George Street, Apt. 5-O
New Brunswick, NJ 08901

Ewing Apple Users Group
c/o Chau Phan
59 Brophy Drive
Trenton, NJ 08638

Monmouth Apple Corps
Southern NJ Apple Users Group
H.C. Logan, Jr.
193 Stillwells Corner Road
Freehold, NJ 07728

Princeton Apple Users Group
David Ciotti
P.O. Box 413
Rocky Hill, NJ 08553
(609) 921-0043

Short Hills Apple Pits
29 Clive Hills Road
Short Hills, NJ 07078

NEW MEXICO

Applequerque Club
Tom Lancaster
1213 California N.E.
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 256-9385

NEW YORK

Apple Byters
Gary Weir
225 Walton Drive
Snyder, NY 14226

Apple Byters Corps
Peter Adams
49 Mahogany Drive
Amherst, NY 14221
(716) 689-1127
(716) 689-6774 (BBS)

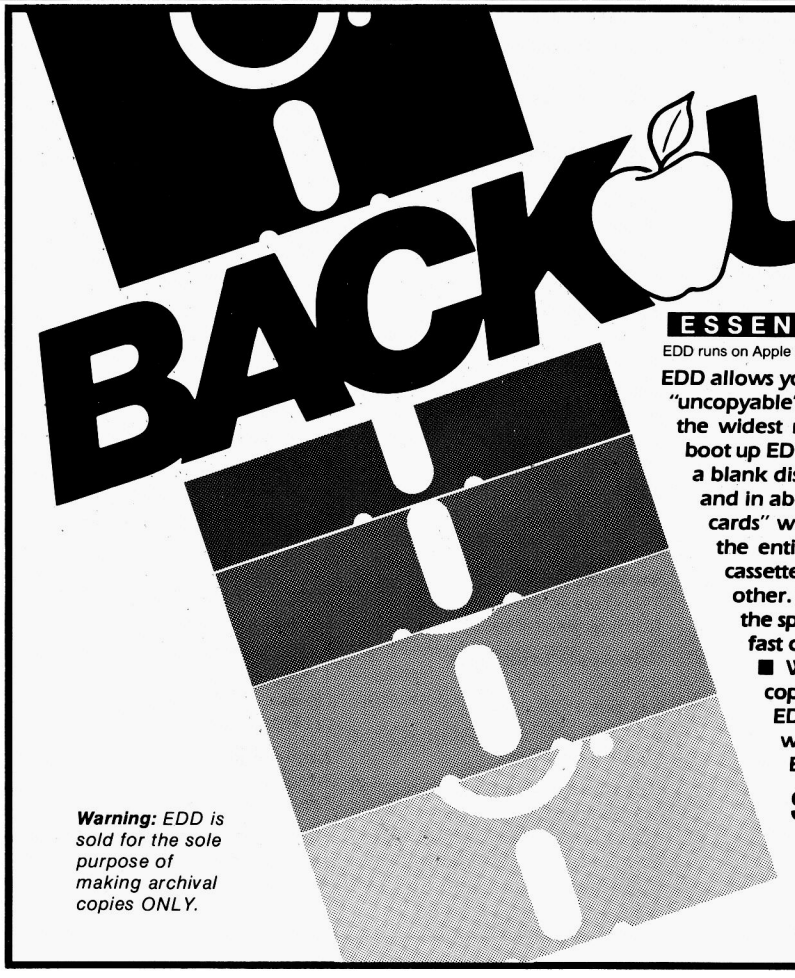
Apple CIDER
E. Titlebaum
674 Quaker Meeting House Road
Honeoye Falls, NY 14472

Apple CIDER
1435 Tudor Way
Victor, NY 14564

Apple of the Eye
Stephen Mendelsohn
524 West 57th Street
New York, NY 10019

Apple Power
21 Ridgedale Avenue
Farmingville, NY 11738

Big Apple Users Group
Box 490 Bowling Green Station
New York, NY 10274



NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER STORE

YOUR DISKS

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR III™

EDD runs on Apple II, II plus, IIe, IIc and Apple III (in emulation mode) using one or two disk drives.

EDD allows you to easily and quickly make back up copies of your "uncopyable" Apple disks. ■ Since EDD has been preset to copy the widest range of copy-protections possible, you just simply boot up EDD, put the disk you want to copy in one disk drive and a blank disk in the other (EDD will work using one drive also) and in about 2 ½ minutes a copy is made. ■ Unlike the "copy-cards" which only copy "single load" programs, EDD copies the entire disk. This would be similar to hooking up two cassette recorders, playing from one, and recording to the other. ■ We have even included an option so you can check the speed of your disk drives because drive speeds running fast or slow can damage disks and cause other problems. ■ We publish EDD program lists (information about copy-protected disks) every couple of months, which EDD owners can receive. The current list is included with the purchase of EDD. ■ The bottom line is this; if EDD can't copy it, chances are nothing will.

***Warning:** EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies ONLY.*

$79.95 Ask for EDD at your local computer store, or, *to order direct;* send **$79.95** plus $2 shipping ($5 foreign). Mastercard/Visa accepted. *Prepayment required.*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 Solano Ave., Suite #352
Napa, CA 94558 (707) 257-2420

Circle 264 on Reader Service Card.

CPA Apple User Group
c/o Barry Leif
350 Fifth Avenue
Room 6216
New York, NY 10118

Crabapple
Ronni Guest
P.O. Box 268
West Nyack, NY 10991

Southern Tier Apple Core
82 New York Avenue
Johnson City, NY 13790

Southern Tier Apple Users Group
P.O. Box G
Breesport, NY 14816

Staten Island Apple
P.O. Box 141
Staten Island, NY 10305

The Syracuse Apple Users Group
Richard R. Lloyd
P.O. Box 6586
Teall Avenue Station
Syracuse, NY 13217
(315) 677-3660

Thule Apple Computer Owners Society
c/o AFSCF DET 3
APO New York, NY 09011

UAUG
c/o Upstate Computer Shop
99 Commercial Drive 5A
Whitesboro, NY 13492

NORTH CAROLINA

Carolina Apple Core
5212 Inglewood Lane
Raleigh, NC 27609

Charlotte Apple Computer Club
Hugh Medford
P.O. Box 33236
Charlotte, NC 28233
(704) 882-1897

Green Apples
218 North Elm Street
Greensboro, NC 27401

Hillsborough Orchard Surveyors
Rt. 1 Box 242E
Hillsborough, NC 27278

North Carolina State Apple Users
P.O. Box 5995
Raleigh, NC 27622

TACC
P.O. Box 17523
Raleigh, NC 27514

UNC-CH Apple Users Group
UNC Media Center
07 Smith Building 128A
Chapel Hill, NC 27514

NORTH DAKOTA

GF Apple Sauce
2500 B South Columbia Road
Grand Forks, ND 58201

OHIO

Akron Apple Association
1871 Redwood Avenue
Akron, OH 44301

Apple Bits
Steve Arnold
3852 Grosnevor Road
South Euclid, OH 44118

Apple-Dayton
Ken Crowe
P.O. Box 1666
Fairborn, OH 45324
(513) 879-5895

Apple-Siders of Cincinnati
Gary L. Johnston
P.O. Box 14277
Cincinnati, OH 45214
(606) 572-5685 (BBS)

Apple Users Group of Columbus
Jay Wright
1887 Willoway Circle North
Columbus, OH 43220

Central Ohio Apple Computer Hobby
1357 Bernhard Road
Columbus, OH 43227

Northeast Ohio Apple Corps
Bob Abbott
1935 Mattingly Road
Hinckley, OH 44233
(216) 225-1097

Rubber Apple Users Group
1870 Brookfield Drive
Akron, OH 44313

Toledo Apple Users
Dave St. Clair
P.O. Box 566
Toledo, OH 43693
(419) 352-4020

OKLAHOMA

Big Red Apple Group
Stan Hall
1704 Valley Ridge Road
Norman, OK 73069
(405) 329-4989

Edmond Apple Users
12708 Teakwood
Edmond, OK 73034

Midwest City Hospital Apple Users
2825 Parklawn Drive
Midwest City, OK 73110

Oklahoma City Apple Users Group
3728 North Frankford
Oklahoma City, OK 73112

Oklahoma Educational Computer Users Program
Richard V. Andree
O.U. Math Department
601 Elm Street
Norman, OK 73019
(405) 325-3410

OREGON

AARG
Chas Ryberg Hum
South Oregon State College
Ashland, OR 97520

Apple Blossom
P.O. Box 266
Dillard, OR 97431

Apple Portland Program Lib Ex
Den Hoggart
9195 S.W. Elrose Court
Tigard, OR 97223

Appleugene
1430 East 27th Street
Eugene, OR 97403

Corvallis Apple Club
101 N.W. 23rd
Corvallis, OR 97330

Professionals Apple Club
7511 Twin Fir Lane South
Salem, OR 97303

PENNSYLVANIA

Apple Pitts
Michael Firetto
Woodland Road
Bradford, PA 15015

Apple User Group
29 South New Ardmore Avenue
Broomall, PA 19008

Apple Users Group
Naval Air Development Center
Code 3013—Mike Mocenter
Warminster, PA 18974

ARG
16 Laurel Lane
Glen Riddle, PA 19037

Berks Apple Club
1753 York Road
Reading, PA 19610

Erie Apple Crunchers
Rudy Guy
P.O. Box 1575
Erie, PA 16507
(814) 453-3555

Keystone Apple Core
Tim Sullivan
4644 Carlisle Pike
Mechanicsburg, PA 17055
(717) 766-4855

Monroeville Apple Users Club
579 Carnival Drive
Pittsburgh, PA 15239

Pennsylvania Apples
Wallis Lloyd
P.O. Box 778
Lemont, PA 16851
(814) 466-6232

Philadelphia Area Computer Society—Apple SIG
Dr. Steve Longo
Physics Department
LaSalle University
Philadelphia, PA 19141
(215) 951-1255

SOUTH CAROLINA

Lowcountry Apple Corps
c/o Computer Source
1660 San Rittenberg Boulevard
Charleston, SC 29407

TENNESSEE

Tri-State Apple Club
Ed Bardet
3700 Vineyard Avenue
Chattanooga, TN 37421

TEXAS

AIDE
George Johnson
P.O. Box 30878
Amarillo, TX 79120
(806) 352-3563

Apple Corps of Dallas
P.O. Box 5537
Richardson, TX 75080

Apple Corpus Christi
Rix Musslewhite
5808 Wicklow Drive
Corpus Christi, TX 78413
(512) 855-9645

Apple Dynamics
H.D. Morgan
P.O. Box 749 MZ5400
Fort Worth, TX 76101

Apple Pi
Clay Francell
2105 Andrews Highway
Odessa, TX 79761

Apple Pi of the Permian Basin
415 East 43rd Street
Odessa, TX 79762
(915) 333-3430

Appleseed
P.O. Box 12455
San Antonio, TX 78212

Fort Worth Apple Users Group
1401 Hillcrest Drive
Arlington, TX 76010

Franklin Mountain Apple Orchard
Larry Jones
P.O. Drawer G
El Paso, TX 79951

HAAUG
Van Hoozer
The Superior Group
2627 North Loop West, Suite 222
Houston, TX 77008

Hot Apple Pie
P.O. Box 517
Hewitt, TX 76643

Micro Apple Core
3920 Caruth Boulevard
Dallas, TX 75225

River City Apple Corps
Stuart Greenfield
P.O. Box 13449
Austin, TX 78711
(512) 454-9962

UTAH

Apple P I E
800 West Utah Avenue
Hildale, UT 84741

Apple Slice
O.D. Williams
P.O. Box 11246
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
(801) 534-1231

Ogden Apple Club
2345 Wall Avenue
Ogden, UT 84401

VERMONT

Apple Computer User Group
Holbrook Room
Brattleboro Retreat
Brattleboro, VT 05301
(802) 257-7785

Green Mountain Apple Club
Box 79A, RD #2
Vergennes, VT 05491

VIRGINIA

The Apple Resource Team
Sid Koerin
1520 Grove Avenue
Richmond, VA 23220
(804) 359-4597

Novapple
8108 Adair Lane
Springfield, VA 22151

Peninsula Apple Core
1419 Todds Lane
Hampton, VA 23666

Tidewater Apple Worms
Gerry Rowe
3025 Vendome Terrace
Norfolk, VA 23509
(804) 623-0395 or
(804) 853-6281

WASHINGTON

Apple Cobblers
c/o North Thurston High School
Rod Taylor
600 Sleater Kinney N.E.
Lacey, WA 98506
(206) 491-7018

Apple II Users Group
Val J. Golding
6708 39th Avenue S.W.
Seattle, WA 98136

Apple-Washington
14109 S.E. 168th Street
Renton, WA 98005

Atomic Apple Smashers
1422 Johnston
Richland, WA 99352

AU
12816 East Desmet
Spokane, WA 99216

The G.R.A.P.E.
P.O. Box 576
Keyport, WA 98345

Kitsap Apple Users Group
7265 Thasos Avenue N.E.
Bremerton, WA 98310

Wenatchee Valley Apple
Dave Hoffman
535 Highland Drive
Wenatchee, WA 98801
(509) 662-7317

Yakima Apple Users
Dale Hurd
2807 Resthaven Road
Yakima, WA 98901
(509) 452-1260

WEST VIRGINIA

Apple Tree
Arnold Niller
1035 Norway Avenue
Huntington, WV 25705

WISCONSIN

Fox Valley Crab-Apples
Math Department
University of Wisconsin
Oshkosh, WI 54901

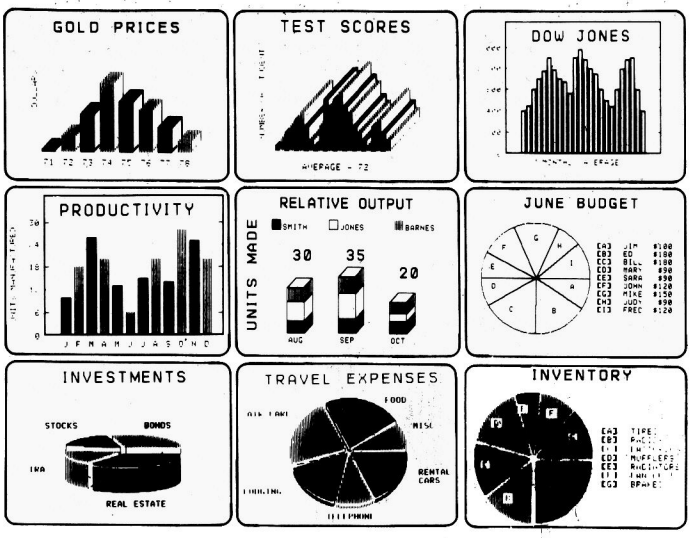
Menomin-Apples
802 12th Avenue East
Menomonie, WI 54751

Wisconsin Apple Users
c/o Cybernetic Mechanism
P.O. Box 11463
Milwaukee, WI 53211

WYOMING

The Apple Net
James Hassler
2203 Park Avenue Orchard Valley
Cheyenne, WY 82007
(303) 635-2173

AlphaChart!



Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with AlphaChart!, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And if you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, AlphaChart! comes with these valuable extras.....

A **slide projector,** for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

A **graphics editor,** for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

A **shape table editor,** for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

AlphaChart! includes a screen-dump program for printing your charts on paper. AlphaChart! is more! Just read what these people have to say about it...

"I noticed the advertisements for Spectral Graphics' AlphaChart! program and figured that, with a money-back guarantee, I would try it. Boy, am I glad I did! This is a fantastic program. You can master its many varied capabilities in less time that it would take to describe them. I would recommend it to everyone, even if you have absolutely no need for a graphing program. It's just fun to play with." **S.A. Smith, San Bernadino, Calif... letter to SOFTALK, June, 1984, page 14.**

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys in software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

"I have long been distressed by the lack of software available in the scientific academic community. At last there is a simple yet robust graphics program applicable for our purposes: AlphaChart!, by Spectral Graphics Software. Business folks and scientists alike will really appreciate how user-friendly it is; I was able to produce my first three-dimensional, multi-colored, labeled bar graph within five minutes of booting the disk–without reading my documentation. I would have had to pay a scientific illustrator much more than the whole program costs just to produce that one graph....you can't do without this gem." **John B. Iverson, Richmond, Indiana...letter to SOFTALK, April, 1984, page 23.**

ONLY $29.95 Apple II+/IIe/IIc. Satisfaction guarantee or your money back (really!). Send a check or purchase order to **SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE,** 6333 Pacific Avenue, Dept. 256C, Stockton, California 95207. Or call (209) 463-7309 for COD orders and dealer inquiries. AlphaChart! Is not yet sold in most stores. All orders are shipped immediately and are in your hands within three days.

Circle 38 on Reader Service Card.

inCider's Index to Advertisers

Reader Service		Page
168	Addmaster	104
22	Advanced Logic Systems	30
23	Advanced Logic Systems	33
24	Advanced Logic Systems	74
*	Alf Products	86
*	Applied Engineering	29, 45, 49, 61, 92, 95
216	AST Research	1
179	Beagle Bros	56, 57
70	Broadreach	100
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	69
185	CDA Computer Sales	85
361	Central Point Software	89
227	Checkmate Technology	121
	Classified Ads	101
78	Coit Valley Computers	71
60	Companion Software	82
59	Compusoft Publishing	98
56	Computer Accents	106
48	Computer Friends	72
17	Conroy-LaPointe	117
163	Core Concepts	34
*	Curtis Manufacturing	13
19	Davidson	55
240	Demco Electronics	82
108	Diversified Software	84
362	Eastcoast Software	90
148	Electronic Arts	31
404	Elek-Tek	79
161	Fiberbilt	50
510	First Class Peripherals	53
162	Gambit Software	107
82	Gilles Asselin	52
146	Golem Computers	81
66	H & E Computronics	62
427	Hardcore COMPUTIST	76
51	Hayes Microcomputer	43
229	High Order Micro Electronics	122
*	Human Systems Dynamics	10
	inCider Magazine	
	Back Issues	96
	Classified Ads	104
	Dealer information	94
	Foreign dealers	104
	hotCider Ad	80
	Mailing List	122
	Moving	116
	Subscription Problems	104
	Subscriptions	48
	Toll Free #	104
	University Microfilms	126
*	InfoWorld	32
351	Instant Software	106
12	Interactive Microware	100
157	International Apple Core	127
36	KWH Technology	52
231	Kraft Systems	CII
53	Langenscheidt	107
28	Legend Industries	46
*	Microsoft	41
208	Micro City	83
204	Micro Works	108
106	MP Software	66
380	Nibble Notch	70
310	Northeastern Software	59
37	OKS	11
416	Orange Micro	67
42	Origin Systems	21
31	Pacific Exchanges	104
52	PBI	CIII
*	PC Network	118, 119
14	Pirates Harbor	124
43	Prism	51
49	Prof. Jones	116
521	Programs Plus	47
268	Prometheus Products	CIV
16	Quinsept	52
281	Quinsept	91
41	Quorum	66
250	Roger Wagner Publishing	123
46	Russ Systems	73
223	Sav-Soft Products	66
353	Sensible Software	99
354	Sensible Software	89
143	Silicon Express	126
218	Sir-Tech	64
71	Solitare	78
*	Southern California Research Group	77
38	Spectral Graphics	111
99	Spectrum Holobyte	9
58	Spies Labs	54
*	Spinnaker Software	36, 37, 39
67	Stellation II	86
156	Sublogic	2
32	Thirdware	38
64	Total Access	65
15	Uptime	3
264	Utilico Microware	109
152	Video-7	7
50	Video Technology	46
350	Wayne Green Int'l Ltd.	63
*	Weekly Reader Family Software	35
72	Wiley Professional Software	115
174	Woodchuck Industries	86
190	Zoom Telephonics	74

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: (603) 924-7138, (800) 441-4403

Paul Boule, Sales Manager; Richard Alden

What do you think of current Apple II games? Are they hits or do they bomb? Brian wants to know what you think of them. Write to him at inCider, *80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

Game Ratings



Gato



Spectrum HoloByte
1050 Walnut, Suite 325
Boulder, CO 80302
Apple //e or //c, 128K,
one disk drive
Joystick optional
$39.95

It's 1943. You are the commander of a U.S. Navy Gato-class diesel/electric submarine operating somewhere in the Pacific. Your mission is simple—strangle Japan's ocean supply routes—denying her oil, rubber, and other precious raw materials. You must also sink the Imperial Navy's troop transports, patrol boats, and anti-submarine destroyers. That's the theme of **Gato**—an exciting game now available to those with skill, courage, and an Apple //e or //c.

As this realistic simulation demonstrates, being a successful submarine commander is no easy task. First, you must master the skills of navigation. As with many games involving air, sea, or space travel, you have to use a 360-degree compass.

After you've pointed your boat in the right direction, you maneuver it with joystick or keyboard controls. Single keystrokes make the sub turn left or right (the 360-degree compass keeps track of the direction), submerge, or surface. (A special meter keeps track of your depth.) One keystroke makes the sub move in the same direction indefinitely, until you hit the hyphen (-) key. Single keys raise and lower the periscope, switch on electric motors, open the torpedo-tube doors, and fire torpedoes.

Once you can sail the submarine without diving too deep or crashing into a reef, you're ready for a mission. Each simulation starts with a message from COMSUBPAC, advising you to attack a convoy, rescue a downed pilot, engage patrol boats, or accomplish some other heroic feat.

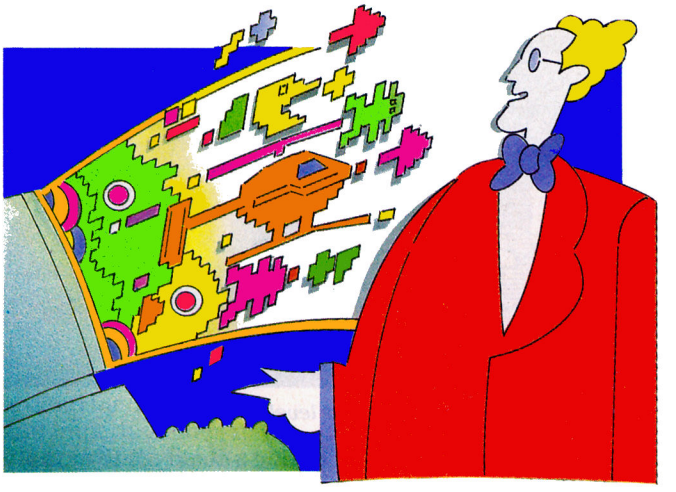




Photo 1. *Get a periscope's-eye view of your targets.*

Several aids make your mission easier. For example, a strategic grid map shows the locations of all the islands in the "world" of the game. It also indicates your current location and the location of your targets (except in difficulty levels 4–9).

You may also use a quadrant map (for difficulty levels 5 and under), showing the position of your boat and any enemy ships in the square. Radar finds any nearby islands and the bearing of the enemy craft. An accomplished commander can pilot the sub while looking at the radar screen and chasing a target.

Most of the time, however, you'll be using the command display screen (**Photo 1**), showing a simulation of the sea, the status of your torpedoes, the depth, and heading. You'll also use this screen with the periscope when you finally get a Japanese freighter in range.

Combat is exciting and challenging. After a long interval of searching for the enemy, you have to dive suddenly, switch on your electric engines, and frantically steer your sub to set up a torpedo run.

Torpedoing a ship takes skill. Having an enemy in the cross-hairs doesn't guarantee a hit. If you're too far from your target, it can sail out of the way before your torpedo even gets close. As your skills

by Brian J. Murphy

improve, however, you'll learn how to lead the slow-moving freighters and take the Japanese destroyers head-on.

Gato is a superb simulation with only minor flaws, such as lack of graphics detail. For instance, ships and islands are only outlines, not full-color illustrations. Realism falters there, but the rest of the hi-res color graphics are very good. Another problem is a limited variety of missions. For a real challenge, you must attempt them at increased levels of difficulty.

All in all, Gato is a superb submarine-warfare simulation. For me, the real trick was to stop playing sub captain so I could write about it—it's escapism at its best.

Dave Winfield's Batter Up!



Avant-Garde Publishing
37 Commercial Boulevard
Novato, CA 94947
Any Apple II, 64K,
one disk drive
$39.95

Now for all you Yankees fans, **Dave Winfield's Batter Up!** takes you out to the ball game. Winfield, the exceptionally well-paid outfielder and slugger, is the inspiration for this program, which I am sorry to say is not as big-league as he is.

Batter Up! comes in two parts. The first is a review of the science of hitting. You are shown the differences among even, closed, and open stances, a number of ways to grip the bat, and the hows and whys of various swings. It makes for interesting viewing and is likely to teach even ballpark veterans a few things.

You can apply some of this knowledge by selecting the batting style of your "player" in a simulated game. You will face your choice of eight pitchers, ranging from fastballers to knuckleball artists, all pitching to you at several levels of difficulty (**Photo 2**). At the sandlot level, even the fastball seems to float weightlessly on its way to the plate. As you progress through the semi-pros, minors, and majors, the ball moves faster and is harder to hit.



Photo 2. *Play ball at whatever level you choose.*

The problem for me was that the ball was never *too* hard to hit. About three hours after opening the game package, I was batting a steady .415 at the major-league level (and my arcade skills are painfully average). If I could do that in real life, I'd earn more than Dave Winfield.

For variety and challenge, you can engage in multi-player games, try to conquer all the pitchers, experiment with your stance, or try batting lefty. Those measures will postpone the moment you tire of the game, but not indefinitely. At least Batter Up! only costs $39.95, not $22,000,000 over ten years like the real Dave. Come to think of it, is either the game or the player worth as much as their respective price tags?

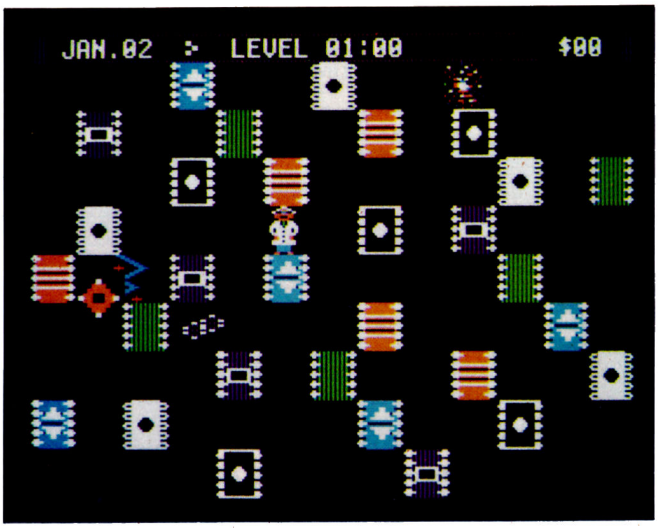


Photo 3. *Your hero, I.O. Silver, surrounded by chips.*

I.O. Silver



Beagle Bros
Micro Software
3990 Old Town Avenue
San Diego, CA 92110
Any Apple II, 48K,
one disk drive
Joystick optional
$29.95

I.O. Silver causes acute arcade addiction—the strongest recommendation for any game. Beagle Bros has built an enviable reputation for its extensive catalog of programming, DOS, and graphics programs. If I.O. Silver is any indication, it looks as if it will make it big in games, too. I.O. Silver is one of the most ruthlessly addicting games in years.

The object of the game is simple. Your on-screen hero, a computer scientist named I.O. Silver, is trying to build a fifth-generation microcomputer using the chips you see scattered around. All he has to do is push like-colored chips together. There are six colors, with five chips per color (**Photo 3**).

Once you have one color group together, you've made a circuit board. You can then hit the escape key and move to the next level, where you must build two boards, and so on through the various levels. At each level, the jumble of chips is a little different, so you start from scratch—and the cash rewards are greater.

When you have two circuit boards, you can combine them to make a calculator. A circuit board and a calculator make a microcomputer, a micro and a circuit board (or two calculators) make a minicomputer, and a mini and a circuit board (or a calculator and a micro) make a mainframe. Combine a mainframe and a circuit

board and you get a supercomputer. Creating each of these units means a cash bonus ($1,000,000 for the supercomputer).

You are working against a rapidly approaching, firm deadline. Time runs out even faster if your hero is intercepted by the roving hardware bugs—Softfail, Infinite Loop, Overflow, and the deadly Surge. Each one makes you lose a specific amount of time; crushing one between two chips will net you a cash bonus.

Another danger lies in pushing a chip with nothing to stop it. If that happens, you could cause the chip to wrap around and smash your hero. (You only get three I.O. Silvers per game, unless you earn more.) The arrangement of the chips makes it hard to put color groups together without trapping the needed components.

It takes a great deal of skill to put together a supercomputer. You can practice your moves in the Strategy Workshop segment of the program, where there are no bugs to pursue you. This eases the pressure and gives you a chance to plan your moves.

The game moves quickly as you frantically attempt to position your hero while avoiding the bugs. The action is machine-language fast, and the animation is smooth. Sound effects are minimal, but what effects there are enhance the game.

One last interesting aspect of the disk is that in addition to the game, it contains a number of "two-liners"—short programs Beagle Bros has collected for your entertainment—mostly graphics animations and computer movies. I'm still trying to build the supercomputer, and at the rate I'm going, I'll be finished around the end of the decade.

Imperium Galacticum



Strategic Simulations
883 Stierlin Road,
Building A-200
Mountain View, CA 94043
Any Apple II with 48K, Applesoft, and one disk drive, or any Apple ///
$39.95

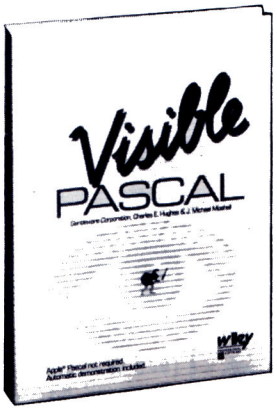
Imperium Galacticum's main problem is that its concept is unoriginal. The notion of a strategy game of star empire-building has been around for quite a while, and Imperium adds nothing noteworthy to the genre. It features the usual competing empires, the usual emphasis on colonization as a prerequisite to acquiring new planets, and the usual simplistic simulation of diplomacy. (In this game it boils down to your side saying, "You wanna be friends or not?" to opposing empires.)

It is no coincidence that the game's programmer is Paul Murray, who wrote SSI's Warp Factor and Cosmic Balance—just as it is no coincidence that such elements as ship construction and combat in Imperium Galacticum resemble, to a small degree, those of Murray's previous games.

Imperium is very hard to learn, and the rule book is not much help. Then again, SSI rule books as a group are seldom any help. For the most part, they are modeled after the stiff, unfriendly manuals supplied with board strategy games—the "conventional" simulations you encounter at classier toy and hobby stores.

Broderbund, Penguin, Avalon Hill, and any number of other manufacturers of fantasy, adventure, and war-game simulations supply user-friendly manuals—SSI should follow suit.

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



SEE FOR YOURSELF
With
Visible PASCAL

Visible PASCAL is the first interactive learning tool that teaches you PASCAL by allowing you to see the results of your program as you develop it.

With the help of PASPAL™, a powerful interpreter which guides the user through each step, **Visible PASCAL** incorporates graphics, word processing and music as learning aids.

Developed by Charles E. Hughes and J. Michael Moshell of the Gentleware Corporation, **Visible PASCAL** offers 56 example programs you can run immediately, or you can design your own productions with 24 predrawn characters. Create your own characters with the artist program. Animate them. Score your story by adding a "soundtrack" through the Musique function.

All that is needed is an Apple® II (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe with at least 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks are recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Institutional discounts available.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

VISA MasterCard

wiley PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

• PRESENTED BY PROFESSOR JONES •

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™
A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and the serious novice. **$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
"Gold" Edition with complete Master Bettor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke." (Master Bettor™ included) **$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
Enables **Professional Handicappers** to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important. Create program weight based on a particular track and fine tune it for **maximum** win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs **no programming experience.**
(contains Integrated Bettor™) **$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™
The "ONLY" professional greyhound analysis available that evaluates ALL variables. **$149.95** w/integrated Bettor **$199.95**
Limited Version **$299.95**

MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™
Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. **$159.95** complete
$199.95 w/Integrated Bettor Limited **$299.95**

Professor Pix Football™
Complete STATISTICAL ANALYSIS on Data Base allowing "Designated" previous games to be evaluated. Statistical Series **$99.95**
w/Win-Loss Power Ratings **$149.95**

NBA. Basketball™ NBA **$99.95** w/college **$129.95**
w/power ratings **$149.95**

LOT. Lottery Analysis™
Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning numbers and digits. Lottery (3-4 digit) **$79.95**
w/Lotto (Max. 99 Digit) **$99.95**

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k) with choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound or Trotter™ **$249.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

M-100 Portable (24k) w/choice of Thoroughbred, Greyhound, or Trotter. **$649.95** (Includes portable computer and program.)

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

IBM™
APPLE™
TRS-80™
CPM™
COMMODORE™

Prof. Jones
1940 W. State St.
Boise, ID 83702

VISA MasterCard

48 HR. FREE SHIPPING

CALL 208-342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE. Add $6.00 hardware / $6.00 C.O.D. / UPS Blue $6.00 / Out of Country $9.00 / ID Residents 4% / 3 weeks personal checks / Cash price only, add 2% Visa, MC / Prices subject to change.

Circle 49 on Reader Service Card.

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of inCider. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly. Write to:

inCider

Subscription Department
PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Extend my subscription one additional year for only $24.97

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Canada and Mexico $27.97 one year only, US Funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Surface $44.97 one year only US funds, drawn on US banks.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

print new address here:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

AFFIX LABEL

Subscription Dept.•PO Box 911•Farmingdale, NY 11737

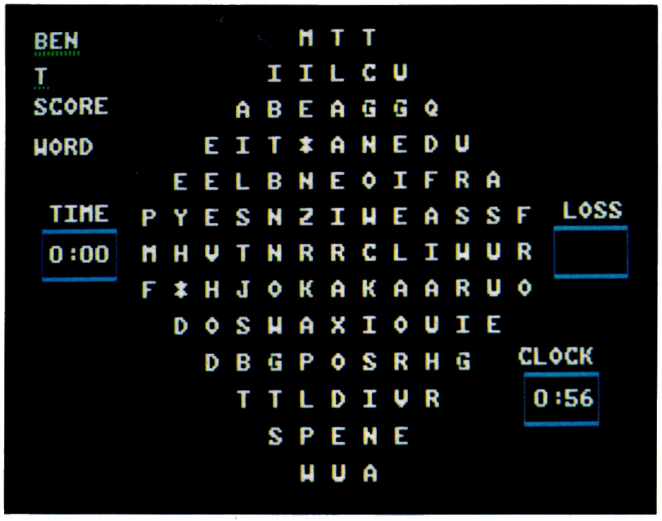


Photo 4. *Make the longest words you can to win.*

So away with Imperium Galacticum's impenetrable rule book and its myriad of unanswered questions—and away with the game itself, which covers old, familiar ground we've seen before.

Pathwords

CBS Software
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
Any Apple II, 48K,
one disk drive
Joystick optional
$34.95

It's really amazing how much boredom $34.95 will buy. For example, there's **Pathwords**, an unexciting game from CBS Software, in which players form words out of adjacent letters placed randomly in a diamond-shaped grid. You can use keyboard commands or a joystick to move the cursor from letter to letter to construct the words. The longer the words, the more points you win (**Photo 4**). With one or two players, you make ten words each; with three and four players, you make five words each. The skill comes in finding and building words with the letters adjacent to your cursor at the start of play and after every completed word.

A good vocabulary helps if you want to challenge an opponent's selections. Your opponents may be tempted to construct imaginary words and only your alertness can protect your interests, as in Scrabble. Challenges are important, as they provide almost all of the action.

Pathwords is colorless and unchallenging. It is a little more interesting if you play with a friend—the human element adds a sense of competition. If you play alone, the game seems quite pointless. I found it deadly dull—you can skip this game without any regrets.

SC Fixes Game Disk

The Simulations Canada war game, Battle of the Atlantic (see July's *inCider*), has turned out to be incompatible with some versions of the Apple II because SC used a new Apple language and compiler to program the game.

If your Battle disk doesn't run, contact Simulations Canada, Box 452, Bridgewater, NS, Canada B4V 2X6. The company will arrange to send you a new version that runs on all Apple II's.■

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

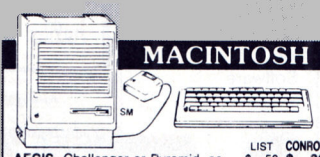
CONROY-LA POINTE SM INC. #NN25

© 1984, 1985 by Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. All Rights Reserved

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

TELEX 910 380 3980 **ALL MAIL:** Conroy-LaPointe, Inc. 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 **TO ORDER, CALL (800) 547-1289**

FOR YOUR APPLE



MACINTOSH

	LIST	CONROY
AEGIS, Challenger or Pyramid, ea.	$ 50	$ 33
ASSIMILATION, Turbo Touch	$ 129	$ 89
BLUECHIP, Millionaire, Barron, Tycoon, ea.	$ 60	$ 37
CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 24
CONROY-LA POINTE, Diskettes		SEE BELOW
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 100	$ 65
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, MacForth Level I	$ 149	$ 95
CREIGHTON, Home Pak or Mac Office, ea.	$ 39	$ 26
Mac Spell +	$ 99	$ 62
CSD, MacLion	$ 379	$ 239
DOW JONES, Market Manager Plus	$ 249	$ 159
EXPERTELLIGENCE, ExperLogo	$ 150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker	$ 150	$ 95
FORETHOUGHT, Fact Finder	$ 150	$ 95
HABA, Ext. Disk Drive, 400K	$ 550	$ 335
HAYDEN, Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HIPPOPOTAMUS, Hippo C, Level I	$ 150	$ 99
HUMAN EDGE, Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM, Hitchhiker's Guide	$ 40	$ 25
KOALA, Mac Vision	$ 400	$ 229
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 83
LOTUS, Jazz	$ 595	$ 395
MANHATTAN, ReadySetGo	$ 125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS, Megaform	$ 295	$ 189
MICROSOFT, Business Pak	$ 595	$ 395
Excel	$ 395	$ 259
Multiplan, Word, or File, each	$ 195	$ 125
MILES, Mac the Knife, v. 1	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense	$ 150	$ 89
NOVATION, Smartcat Plus Modem w/Software	$ 499	$ 349
ODESTA, Helix	$ 395	$ 249
PROVUE, Overvue	$ 295	$ 185
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 37
SOFTW. PUBL., PFS: File & Report Combo	$ 175	$ 105
SOFTWARE ARTS, T/K Solver	$ 249	$ 159
STATE OF THE ART, Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE, DB Master	$ 195	$ 125
TELOS, File Vision	$ 195	$ 115
VIDEX, MacCalendar	$ 89	$ 49
WARNER, Desk Organizer	$ 149	$ 99

COMPUTERS

IIe, IIc, Mac **IN STOCK, CALL**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

	LIST	CONROY
MICRO-SCI, A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$ 269	$ 159
A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 60
Half Height Drive for II + /IIe	$ 269	$ 159
Half Height Drive for IIc	$ 299	$ 169
TEAC, T40 Half Ht, 163K, Direct	$ 249	$ 159
Controller Card for T40 by ComX	$ 79	$ 45

HARD DISKS

IOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box f/Mac	$1995	$1595
QUARK, QC10 for IIc/IIe/III/MAC	$1995	$1095

OTHER HARDWARE

APPLE, Mouse for IIe	$ 150	CALL
APPLIED ENGINEERING, Ram Works, 64K	$ 179	$ 139
CCS, 7711 or 7710-A Interface, ea.	$ 115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE, Wild Card II (copier, + /e)	$ 140	$ 79
COMX, 16K RAM Card (II +), 1 yr ltd wty	$ 119	$ 39
HAYES, Mach II, III Joysticks (II + /IIe)		CALL
KENSINGTON, System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEY TRONIC, KB200 Keyboard (+)	$ 298	$ 179
KOALA, Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet w/Micro Illustrator (+ /e)	$ 130	$ 75
KRAFT, Joystick (II/II + /IIe)	$ 50	$ 35
MICRO-SCI, 80 Col. Card + 64K RAM Card (IIe)	$ 179	$ 79
MICROSOFT, Premium Softcard (IIe)	$ 395	$ 275
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$ 425	$ 295
ORANGE MICRO, Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
16K Buffer Board for Grappler Plus	$ 99	$ 59
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
TITAN, Accelerator IIe	$ 319	$ 219
128K RAM Card (II +)	$ 329	$ 149
TRACKHOUSE, Numeric Key Pad (IIe)	$ 100	$ 75
VIDEO 7, V Color 7 RGB Card	$ 150	$ 99
V Color IIc	$ 130	$ 89
V Color IIe	$ 250	$ 169
VIDEX, UltraTerm (II + /IIe)	$ 299	$ 189
VideoTerm 80 Col. Card (II + /IIe)	$ 279	$ 175
WICO, Smartcard (spec. II/II + /IIe)	$ 199	$ 159

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ALS, Word or List Handler, ea.	$ 80	$ 36
Handler Pak (Word/List/Spell)	$ 170	$ 73
APPLE, Appleworks	$ 250	$ 215
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)	$ 495	$ 289
BPI, AR, AP, PR or INV, each	$ 395	$ 240
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
Print Shop & Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank St. Writer or Speller, ea	$ 70	$ 45
Bank St. Combo (Writer & Speller)	$ 140	$ 85
DATA TRANS, Fontrix	$ 95	$ 60
DOW JONES, Market Manager	$ 249	$ 159
Market Analyzer or Microscope, ea.	$ 349	$ 219
HOWARD SOFT, Tax Preparer '85	$ 250	$ 159
HUMAN EDGE, Sales or Mgmt Edge, ea.	$ 250	$ 165
LIVING VIDEOTEXT, Think Tank	$ 145	$ 89
MECA, Managing Your Money	$ 199	$ 125
MEGAHAUS, Megaworks	$ 125	$ 79
MICRO PRO, WordStar (req. CP/M)	$ 350	$ 189
WordStar w/ Starcard	$ 495	$ 265
WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 495	$ 265
MailMerge, SpellStar, or StarIndex, ea	$ 99	$ 54
InfoStar and StarCard Combo	$ 595	$ 295
MICROSOFT, Multi-Plan (Ap DOS)	$ 95	$ 62
QUARK, Word Juggler & Lexicheck (IIe/IIc)	$ 189	$ 129
SENSIBLE, Sensible Speller	$ 125	$ 79
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Screen Writer II	$ 130	$ 79
SOFTWARE PUBL, PFS:File or Write, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Graph or Report, each	$ 125	$ 79
PFS:Access	$ 70	$ 43
SPRINGBOARD, Newsroom	$ 50	$ 32
STONEWARE, DB Master, v. 4 +	$ 350	$ 225

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

BEAGLE, GPLE or Alpha Plot, ea	$ 50	$ 27
Pronto DOS, Disk Quick, Ap. Mech. or I.O. Silver, ea	$ 30	$ 19
Full line IN STOCK		CALL
BORLAND, Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 33
CENTRAL POINT Copy II Plus (bit copier)	$ 40	$ 23

UTILITIES SOFTWARE

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
EPSON, Graphics Dump	$ 15	$ 7
FUNK, Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HAYES, Terminal Prog. for Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
MICROSOFT, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
OMEGA, Locksmith	$ 100	$ 73
PENGUIN, Complete Graphics System II	$ 80	$ 49
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 40
QUALITY, Bag of Tricks	$ 40	$ 29
UNITED SWI, ASCII Express-Pro DOS	$ 130	$ 82
UTILICO, Essential Data Duplicator III	$ 80	$ 49

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

BEAGLE BROS., Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
BRODERBUND, Print Shop	$ 50	$ 29
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
KOALA, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
MICROSOFT, Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
MONOGRAM, Dollars & $ense (II + /IIe)	$ 100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense (IIc/IIe 128K)	$ 120	$ 69
Forecast	$ 60	$ 38
SCARBOROUGH, Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Build-A-Book	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SIERRA/ON-LINE, Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
SIMON & SCHUSTER, Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33

PLUS: **BARRONS, CBS, DAVIDSON, EDU-WARE, HARCOURT, LEARNING CO., TERRAPIN**

RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE

BLUECHIP, Millionaire or Barron, ea.	$ 50	$ 32
DATASOFT, Aztec or Zaxxon, each	$ 40	$ 27
ELECTRON. ARTS, Sky Fox & others, ea.	$ 40	$ 29
HAYDEN, Sargon III (Chess)	$ 50	$ 30
INFOCOM, Zork I, II, or III, ea	$ 40	$ 25
ORIGIN, Ultima III	$ 60	$ 37
PENGUIN, Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, Gato	$ 40	$ 25
SPINNAKER, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
SUB LOGIC, Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30

PLUS: **BRODERBUND, DATAMOST, MUSE, SIR-TECH**

DISKETTES

★ *CONROY-LAPOINTE™ DISKETTES* ★
We guarantee these top quality products with our name. 5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY.

10 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk, W/FLIP BOX	$ 12
100 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc) 35 Trk	$ 99
1000 ea. SS/SD, (Apple, etc.) 35 Trk	$ 840
10 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P), W/FLIP BOX	$ 25
50 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 115
100 ea. SS/DD, 3½" (MAC, H/P)	$ 229

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

	LIST	CONROY
CDC, 10 ea, SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc)	$ 45	$ 19
DYSAN, 10 ea, SS/DD, (Apple, etc.)	$ 40	$ 27
MAXELL, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD1 (Apple)	$ 47	$ 19
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD, MD515-01, (Apple)	$ 49	$ 19

3½" MICRO DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE, 10 ea, SS/DD, w/Flip Box		$ 25
MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 35
MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 60	$ 33
VERBATIM, 10 ea, SS/DD (MAC, H/P)	$ 65	$ 32

★ GENERIK DISKETTES ★
Top quality, w/jackets, no labels. Quantity discounts. 90 day "No hassle, money back guarantee."

10 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 10
100 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 80
1000 ea. SS/SD, 35 Track (Apple, etc)	$ 750
10 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 12
100 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 95
1000 ea, DS/DD, 40 Track, (IBM, H/P)	$ 829

MODEMS

	LIST	CONROY
ANCHOR, Signalman Mark XII	$ 399	$ 259
HAYES, 2400 External Modem	$ 899	CALL
Smartcom II Software (IBM or MAC)	$ 149	$ 107
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$ 599	$ 419
Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom (AP)	$ 199	$ 139
Transet 1000 – 128K	$ 399	$ 309
NOVATION, Apple Cat II 300 Baud (AP)	$ 389	$ 219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud (AP)	$ 595	$ 409
SmartCat Plus w/software (MAC)	$ 499	$ 349
PROMETHEUS, 1200 Standalone Modem	$ 495	$ 345
ProModem 1200 w/software (MAC)	$ 549	$ 389
ProModem 1200A (AP)	$ 449	$ 319

MONITORS

AMDEK, Color 300 – Comp/Audio	$ 349	$ 249
Color 500 – Comp/VCR/RGB/Audio	$ 525	$ 319
Color 600 – Hi Res/RGB/Audio	$ 599	$ 399
300A – 12" Amber/Comp	$ 199	$ 119
300G, 12" Green/Comp	$ 179	$ 115
PRINCETON, HX-12 – Hi Res/RGB	$ 795	$ 489
HX-12e – Hi Res/RGB/for IBM-EGA	$ 785	$ 559
SR-12 – Hi Res/RGB	$ 799	$ 599
QUADRAM, Amberchrome, 12"	$ 250	$ 159
ZENITH, ZVM122 – 12" Amber	$ 159	$ 89
ZVM123 – 12" Green	$ 149	$ 85
ZVM124 & ZVM 135		20-30% OFF

CABLES

ASTAR, RF Modulator for T.V. (Apple)	$ 35	$ 20
COMPUCABLE, Mac/Hayes Smartmodem Cable	$ 32	$ 18
RCA, Monitor Cable	$ 15	$ 9

PRINTERS

DOT MATRIX:

	LIST	CONROY
APPLE, Laserwriter	$6995	$6500
EPSON, FX Series – IN STOCK		CALL
LX80 – 100 cps DQ/16 cps NLQ	$ 299	CALL
LQ1500 – 200 cps DQ/67 cps LQ	$1295	CALL
HEWLETT-PACKARD, Laserjet	$3495	CALL
Thinkjet – 150 cps Inkjet	$ 495	CALL
OKIDATA, Okimate 20 – Color, Hi Res	$ 268	$ 208
182 – 120 cps/80 col	$ 299	$ 239
192 – 160 cps/80 col/para.	$ 499	$ 349
93 – 160 cps/136 col/para.	$ 799	$ 589
2410 Pacemark – 350 cps/para.	$2895	$1949
PANASONIC, P1090 – 80 cps/10"	$ 349	$ 249
P1092 – 180 cps/10"	$ 599	$ 459
QUADRAM, Quadjet – Inkjet Color	$ 895	$ 395
STAR MICRO, SG10 – 120 cps DQ/30 cps NLQ	$ 299	$ 249
SG15 – 120 cps DQ, 30 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 499	$ 419
SD10 – 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ	$ 449	$ 379
SD15 – 160 cps DQ, 40 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 599	$ 509
SR10 – 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ	$ 649	$ 549
SR15 – 200 cps DQ, 50 cps NLQ, 16K	$ 799	$ 679
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, 855 – 150 cps	$ 995	$ 795
TOSHIBA, 351 – 288 cps	$1895	$1369

LETTER-QUALITY:

JUKI, 6300 – 40cps/para.	$ 995	$ 695
6100 – 18 cps/para/3 pitch	$ 599	$ 369
Sheet Feeder for 6300 (single)	$ 275	$ 225
PANASONIC, P3151 – 22 cps/15½"	$ 699	$ 429
TOSHIBA, Prop. spacing & hi-res graphics:		
1351 – 192 cps DQ & 100 cps LQ	$1895	$1369
1340 – 144 cps DQ & 54 cps LQ	$ 799	$ 619
Bi-direction Tractor Feed	$ 195	$ 175

PRINTER INTERFACES AND BUFFERS

	LIST PRICE	CONROY PRICE
ARBO, IBM-PC to Para Printer Cable	$ 36	$ 26
ASSIMILATION, Mac to Epson Conn I/F	$ 89	$ 69
Daisywheel Connection	$ 99	$ 79
EPSON, Parallel Interface for LQ1500	$ 100	$ 79
Serial Interface Board	$ 130	$ 110
OKIDATA, Plug 'n Play, Tractors, Okigraph		CALL
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler Plus for Apple	$ 145	$ 99
Serial Grappler	$ 119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus, 16K	$ 209	$ 159
Hot Link, S-P cable for IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler C	$ 119	$ 75
QUADRAM, Microfazers, Full Line IN STOCK		CALL
Microfazers 8K, P-P, w/copy	$ 189	$ 139
SMT, Apple II I/F & Cable	$ 89	$ 39
STAR MICRO, Mac/Star Interface	$ 100	$ 89

ACCESSORIES

CURTIS, Diamond, 6 outlets, switched	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald , 6 outlets, 6' cord	$ 60	$ 35
Ruby, 6 outlets, 6' cord, filter	$ 90	$ 52
Sapphire, 3 outlets, w/filter	$ 80	$ 46
EPD, Lemon, 6 outlets/wall	$ 45	$ 29
Lime, 6 outlets/cord	$ 70	$ 45
Orange, 6 outlets/cord/filter	$ 100	$ 60
Peach, 3 outlets/wall/filter	$ 60	$ 39
INNOVATIVE, Datacase 50 (disk holder)	$ 15	$ 10
KENSINGTON, Printer Stand	$ 30	$ 17
NETWORX, Wiretree, 4 outlet, w/filt & surge	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus, 6 outlets/filter/surge	$ 100	$ 59

ORDERING INFO & TERMS:

MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 – Include telephone number. Check your figures for Shipping, Insurance and Handling (SIH). All items usually in stock. **NO C.O.D.** Cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000 checks and government checks honored immediately. Personal and other company checks – allow 20 days to clear. Prices reflect **3% cash & Conroy-LaPointe Credit Card discount**, so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA/MasterCard/American Express. Your cards NOT charged til we ship. **Add SIH CHARGES:** U.S. Mainland, 3% ($5 minimum) for standard UPS ground; UPS Blue, 6% ($10 min); for U.S. Postal APO or FPO or Alaska, 6% ($10 min). Canada and U.S. Territories, 12% ($15 min). Foreign orders except Canada, 18% ($25 min). Monitors by Postal or to foreign countries, 30% ($50 min). Orders received with insufficient SIH will be held for balance due. All prices, availability and specifications subject to errors or change without notice, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices and our assurance that you will get new, unused products – **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** We do not guarantee compatibility. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. **ORDER DESK HOURS – 6AM to 6PM PDT, Monday through Friday, Saturday 10 to 4.** EconoRAM™, Fastrak™, and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation.

CASH-n-CARRY COMPUTER STORES, INC.

Retail Sales only. Store prices may vary.

SAN FRANCISCO — 550 Washington Street (at Montgomery, opposite the Pyramid). Interstate 80 to Highway 480; take Washington Street Exit. **CALL (415) 982-6212.**

PORTLAND, OREGON — At Park 217, Tigard at intersection of Highways 217 and 99W. **CALL (503) 620-5595.**

SEATTLE, WASH. — NEW LOCATION! 1105 Bellevue Way N.E., In Belgate Plaza, 2 blocks north of Bellevue Square. **CALL (206) 641-4736.**

CONROY-LAPOINTE CREDIT CARD
Send me a Conroy-LaPointe credit application form, so I can get cash discount prices with credit card convenience. $400 Minimum initial purchase.

#NN25

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

MAIL TO: *12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223*
CREDIT DEPT: (503) 684-1232

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

OREGON BUSINESS AWARDS

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

NO SALES TAX

CALL **(800) 547-1289** *Foreign & Portland Residents Call*
In Oregon: (800) 451-5151 (503) 620-9877

QUESTIONS (503) 620-9878 8:00 AM - 5:00 PM (PDT) Weekdays Only

ORDER DESK HOURS Mon-Fri 6am to 6pm (PDT) Saturday 10am to 4pm (PDT) (6 am here is 9 am in New York)

Circle 17 on Reader Service Card.

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS†...

In just the last few months, *The NETWORK* has saved its members more than $24,000,000 and processed over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns *including some of the most important names in the computer industry:*

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	*Hewlett Packard*
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	*IBM*
Data General	*ITT*
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*Multimate*
Frontier Airlines	*United Nations*
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002

Your Membership Validation Number: 1895

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM, SAT 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now . . . Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

895 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership With 14 Days Rental
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year–with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* With 30 Days Rental.
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $ _____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE //e ☐ APPLE //c ☐ APPLE // + ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC
☐ **Other:** _____

Signature _____

(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM



IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,886.62*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software



Price Too Low Too Print!!!

PC NETWORK

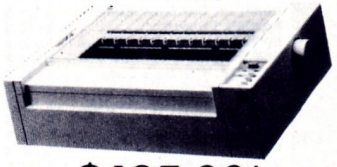
Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive



$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with Accessory Kit



$485.00*

ZOOM / MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$90.00*

MONOGRAM DOLLARS AND SENSE™

for Apple *II+e*

$31.00*

BRAND NAME DISKETTES *Guaranteed for Life!*

(Quality Discounts Available)

SS/DD For Apple *II* & *III* Box of 10 ..... **$9.00***
DS/DD Box of 10 ..... **12.99***
MACINTOSH Box of 10 Includes free Flip & File Case **21.95***

BULK DISK SPECIAL *Guaranteed for Life!*

DS/DD..... **Each .91***
SS/DD..... **Each .75***
Packaged in 50 Includes Sleeves & Labels

Apple *Appleworks* **$165.00***

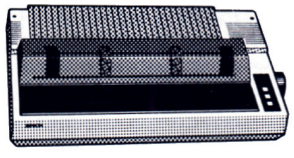
Central Point *Copy II + Copy II MAC*
Back-up Protected Software **20.00***

GTE SYLVANIA *1700 Watt*
Filtered Surge Protecter..... **29.95***

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!

NEW MODELS NOW AVAILABLE!!



LX-80	**80COL/1000CPS**	**$205.00***
FX-85	**85COL/160CPS**	**315.00***
FX-185	**185COL/160CPS**	**440.00***

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...If you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

PC NETWORK

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 20,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycon*	$ 28.25*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	51.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DeVinci—Houses/Interiors/ or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	26.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	27.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.50*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	23.50*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.50*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	25.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	22.00*
Penguin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penguin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.97*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	21.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crosshire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *The Most Amazing Thing*	20.77*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	28.17*
Videx *MacVegas—Mac Only*	31.00*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$185.00*
Assimilation Process *Mac•Tracks or Lock•It*	19.25*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	26.50*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think-Tank-Mac-Too!*	75.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Microsoft *Crosstalk*	105.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	52.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	69.98*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	237.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
Stonewear *DB Master Version—Mac Only*	96.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	29.97*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base System*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU 2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	3,018.14*	*(65.20)*
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	2,285.00*	*(49.35)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,495.02*	*(32.55)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K 1 DSDD FDC 10MB Hard Disk*	1,886.62*	*(40.75)*
IBM *PCAT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	3,149.00*	*(68.00)*
IBM *PCAT All Configs*	CALL	
▶ **Sanyo** *MBC 775 Color Portable IBM Clone 2 Drives/Color Monitor 256K*	1,775.00*	*(38.00)*
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	165.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DSDD Drive—No Case*	77.50*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	395.00*	*(10.00)*
Rana *Floppy Controller*	70.00*	*(2.50)*
Shugart *AP-50 Full Height Add-On*	155.00*	*(4.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DSDD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
Tecmar *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	1,350.00*	*(29.16)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 6.75*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.75*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

Anchor *Volksmodem*	$ 47.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Anchor** *Mark XII*	230.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	355.00*	*(4.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulator*	317.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	568.00*	*(6.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	278.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	255.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	450.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	CALL	
Zenith *ZVM-123 High Res Green (Consumer Reports Rated Best Buy!!)*	76.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 129.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	96.90*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	78.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	100.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *8.5" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	446.00*	*(9.34)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	280.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	410.00*	*(8.86)*
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	205.00*	*(4.43)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	315.00*	*(6.80)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-185 160CPS Wide Platen*	440.00*	*(9.50)*
Epson *LQ1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	CALL	
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	960.00*	*(20.74)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,530.00*	*(33.50)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Model/FRICT/ Epson Graphics*	200.00*	*(4.34)*
▶ **Okidata** *NEW! Color 20 80CPS/100+ Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ +More (Requires Interface)*	109.00*	*(4.34)*
▶ **Okidata** *NEW! Epson Interface for Okimate Color 20*	69.00*	*(1.50)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Model/Fric/IBM Graphics*	325.00*	*(7.35)*
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Qume *Sprint 11/45 45 CPS Letter Quality*	1,155.00*	*(24.40)*
Qume *IBM Cable and Interface (required)*	72.00*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Star Micronics** *Power Type 18CPS Letter Quality*	300.00*	*(6.50)*
Texas Instruments *855 DPI LQ w/Tractor*	702.00*	*(15.16)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	530.00*	*(11.50)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 288CPS/132COL*	1,110.00*	*(23.98)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$74.00*	*(1.60)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	79.00*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	21.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	9.00*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	58.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	24.50*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

*PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly—all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Personal checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships only)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code 1895

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING—The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 20,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY.** NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY—If you are not satisfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS—The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee:** IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!

†**8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY**—All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†**9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY**—The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT—Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and some bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY—Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS—Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM—Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS—For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION—The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

If you have a question, our technical editor has the answer. Send your queries about Apple computing to Bob Ryan, Ask inCider, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Date-Stamping ProDOS Files

Dear *inCider*:

I have a question about something that has puzzled me for some time. I use ProDOS, and have added a number of programs to my ProDOS disks and updated them. When I catalog these disks, I get the notation <NO DATE>. When I save a program, ProDOS never asks me to input a date. How can I date my files when I use my //c?

I've contacted my computer dealer, and he sold me a DOS 3.3 System Master. Obviously, this did not solve the problem. Then he tried to sell me a System Utility disk. Since this came with my //c, I knew that it was not useful for date-stamping my files. My dealer finally gave up and said that date stamping is "not really necessary when writing or editing programs." I agree that it isn't necessary, but can you tell me how I can date-stamp my program files?

William Bowen
42 Warren Lane
Brownsburg, IN 46112

Dear William:

The obvious solution is to buy a clock/calendar card. Apple II Plus and //e owners have a wide variety of clock/calendar boards from which to choose, but the only one I know of for the //c is included with The Cricket, a speech- and music-synthesis module made by Street Electronics, 1140 Mark Avenue, Carpinteria, CA 93013. The Cricket attaches to the modem port of the //c and has a built-in clock/calendar that lets you date-stamp your ProDOS files.

If you don't want to invest in a clock/calendar for your Apple, you can still date-stamp your files. This method takes time, but it's not difficult to implement.

"How can I date-stamp my program files when I use my //c?"

ProDOS stores the date and time in four memory locations on the System Global Page: the date in locations $BF90 and $BF91 (49040 and 49041) and the time in locations $BF92 and $BF93 (49042 and 49043). If you have a hardware clock, a special routine reads the clock and deposits the date and time in these locations. If you don't have a clock, ProDOS sets these locations to zero, resulting in a <NO DATE> message when you catalog your disk.

To date-stamp your files, you have to manually deposit the date and time in the appropriate locations. This is not as easy as it sounds, because the date does not fit neatly into two memory locations. A date has three components—day, month, and year—and fitting three data items into two memory locations requires bit-level manipulation.

Each memory location in your Apple contains 8 bits, numbered 0–7. ProDOS uses 16 bits to store the date and another 16 to store the time. It stores these data in the following configuration:

Date:
Day—bits 0–4 in location $BF90
Month—bits 5–7 in location $BF90 and bit 0 in location $BF91
Year—bits 1–7 in location $BF91
Time:
Minute—bits 0–7 in location $BF92
Hour—bits 0–7 in location $BF93

As an example, I'll show you how to store 10:45 pm, December 31, 1985, in a form you can use with the date-stamping function of ProDOS. By plugging in the proper time and date, you can date-stamp your files, just as if your computer contained a clock/calendar card.

First, boot any ProDOS disk containing BASIC.SYSTEM. Once you get the BASIC prompt, you are ready to set the time and date with a series of POKEs you enter directly from the keyboard. The first POKE puts the hour into location $BF93.

Since Applesoft BASIC is a decimal language, you must POKE the decimal value for 10:00 pm into the decimal equivalent of location $BF93—49043. To do this, type in POKE 49043,22 and hit the return key. (Note that 10:00 pm is the 22nd hour of the day.) POKEing the minutes into memory is just as easy. POKE the value into $BF92 (decimal 49042). Using my example, type in POKE 49042,45 and hit the return key.

The going gets tricky from here on, so pay close attention. The problem is that the month is split between two memory locations. To get the proper values to POKE into the proper locations, you have to convert your values into bits, construct a 16-bit word describing the date, and convert the 16-bit word into 2 eight-bit bytes. You then POKE these byte values into memory.

In our example, the day is 31. The easiest way to convert this to its bit equivalent is to first convert it to hexadecimal notation. Divide 31 by 16—the answer is 1 with 15 left over. Since 15 is F in hexadecimal, decimal 31 works out to be hexadecimal 1F, or $1F. Looking at the accompanying chart, you find that $1F is 0001 1111 in binary notation.

The month in our example is 12 (December), which converts to C in hexadecimal, or binary 1100. The year is 85 (1985). Divide 85 by 16 to get 5 with 5 left over; therefore, 85 decimal equals 55 hexadecimal.

by Bob Ryan, inCider Technical Editor

640K



Fatter than a Fat Mac and ready for serious business — that's an Apple //c with a MultiRam™ C Card installed. MultiRam adds from 256K to 512K to your //c's own 128K memory to give you up to a 640K //c.

With a 640K Apple //c you can...

- Run AppleWorks with a 413K Desktop. That's a Desktop large enough for the most demanding business or personal use. Data bases and spreadsheets can grow beyond the frustrating limitations of the old 55K Desktop.

  You can even eliminate AppleWork's need for an external disk drive and speed up AppleWorks by loading all the program disk into MultiRam's memory.

- Run the new SuperCalc3[a], an integrated spreadsheet for your //c with the power of Lotus 1-2-3, and create complex models up to 512K in size.

- Run FlashCalc, Magic Office, MagicCalc and future programs that will use most or all of MultiRam's memory.

- Use MultiRam C's memory as a RAM disk for ProDOS and DOS equaling up to four standard //c disk drives with speeds more than 20 times normal.

The MultiRam C Card...

- Easily installs inside the //c using only a screwdriver. No messy soldering or jumpers are required. MultiRam's expandable memory is easily increased if you choose a 256K version.

- Includes a comprehensive manual, AppleWorks memory expansion software, ProDOS and DOS RAM disk software, and RAM test software at no additional charge.

- Features a full 5-year warranty and is 100% compatible with all //c hardware and software. MultiRam uses a low 1.2 watts of power with its CMOS power saving design. CMOS insures longer sessions when using a battery pack with your //c.

MultiRam C **256K — $329.95**
512K — $429.95

Ask for MultiRam™ C at your favorite dealer today.

Apple is the registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks and MacIntosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
FlashCalc is the trademrk of Paladin Software Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 is the trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
Magic Office and MagicCalc are trademarks of Artsci, Inc.
SuperCalc3[a] is the trademark of Sorcim/IUS, Inc.



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. Telex: 165-025 CEC PHX

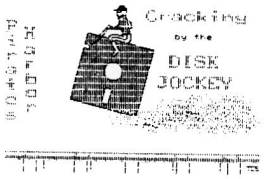
Circle 227 on Reader Service Card.

CRACKING TECHNIQUES

STOP worrying about disk failure ! Learn how to back-up ! Customize your software to meet your needs & requirements.

Kraking by Disk Jockey.....$64.95 ...SALE..$50.00

Two full sides crammed full of detail, step by step, Kraking tutorials, tips and Kraking programs by the new King of the Krakers.



TWO FULL SIDES
10 Chapters
8 Appendices
15 Tutorials
9 Programs

CRACKING TECHNIQUES '83.....$39.95 ...SALE..$35.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '84.....$39.95 ...SALE..$35.00
COMBINATION OFFER - CT '83 & CT '84.....SALE..$65.00
CRACKING TECHNIQUES '85.....$39.95 NO SALE..$39.95
TRIPLE OFFER - CT '83, CT '84, & CT '85 ...SALE.$100.00

Cracking Techniques, full of tips and tricks of disk copying and cracking, which are complete sell outs at the many computer shows, are now being made available through mail order.

These highly specialized disks contain tips and techniques provided by the top crackers of the world. Anyone who has traveled the vast electronic highways of the computer bulletin boards will easily recognize these famous names: Apple Bandit, Disk Zapper, Red Rebel, Long John Silver, Axe Man, The Burglar, Captain Nibble, Mr. Xerox, Lockbuster, The Colossus, Mister C, Richard Brandow, Bozo NYC, Clone Man, Reset Vector, Woodpecker, The Beast, Trystan II, the Fongus, Jim Phelps, The Marauder, and the Disk Jockey. Some of these famous software pirates have been featured on ABC's NIGHTLINE, NBC's TODAY, in Newsweek, Infoworld, Tech Weekly, and in the New York Times. Now find out why all these people have earned their heavy reputations! Here now are the techniques that made them famous.

Included on the disks are full descriptions on the use and applications of DEMUFFIN and DEMUFFIN+, techniques for modifying a 16k RAM card into a fake ROM, a dissertation on special techniques, Non Maskable Interrupts, Boot Tracing, Brute Force, and several sections on handling Foreign DOS. The internationally famous Axe Man has several detailed sections on different techniques including "How to use a RAM card as a major cracking tool." Also included are the complete programming codes for building your own copies of the legendary Bozo's Cracker ROM and the Lockbuster's F8 ROM. Contains seven (7) Apple Bandit files including how to really use Copy][+ and the super COPYB from the Disk Jockey.

All of the information gathered together on these disks are the highlights of the 1982-85 pirating season as featured on the infamous Boston Pirate's Harbor bulletin board. Pirates Harbor has long been established as the international Mecca of software cracking. As an added bonus, complete cracking instructions are provided for many of the top pieces of software, both for games and business. These are not obscure, arcane pieces of lore; they are practical tips and techniques that you can start applying immediately the day you receive your disks.

Mac-Crack.....$74.95 ....SALE..$65.00

Mac-Crack is now available for the MACINTOSH. Just like its great forerunners, Cracking Techniques for the Apple II, II+, //c, & //e, this great new disk is crammed full of cracking tutorials, tips, and disk utilities for the MACINTOSH.

For MasterCard and VISA only !!
Call toll free - Ask for Operator 68

1-800-824-7888

In Alaska or Hawaii, call 1-800-824-7919

PIRATES HARBOR
P.O. Box 8928
Boston, MA 02114
617-227-7760 Voice
617-720-3600 Modem

These products should NOT be used for illegal purposes. Apple and MACINTOSH are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cracking Techniques, Kraking by Disk Jockey, and Mac-Crack are trademarks of Pirates Harbor, Inc.

YES, I want to learn the Secrets of Cracking
Please RUSH:

		Regular	Sale
___	Kraking by Disk Jockey (2 sides)	$ 64.95	$ 50.00
___	Cracking Techniques '83	39.95	35.00
___	Cracking Techniques '84	39.95	35.00
___	Combo - CT '83 & Ct'84	79.90	65.00
___	Cracking Techniques '85	39.95	39.95
___	Triple - CT '83, CT '84, & CT '85	119.85	100.00
___	Four Pak-CT '83,CT'84,CT'85, & Kraking	184.80	140.00
___	Mac-Crack tm	74.95	65.00

Shipping included for USA. Massachusetts residents add 5% tax. Limited offer on prices and availability. ALL SALES ARE FINAL!

[ ] Check enclosed for $_____ IC-8

NAME:_____PHONE:_____

ADDRESS:_____COMPUTER:_____

CITY:_____STATE:_____ZIP:_____

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card.

inCider

inCider magazine is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1985 CW Communications/ Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 53 computer publications in 24 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *Computerworld/Argentina*; Asia's *The Asian Computerworld*; Australia's *Computerworld Australia, Australian Micro Computerworld, Australian PC World*, and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/ Danmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique, Golden* (Apple), and *OPC* (IBM); Germany's *Computerwoche, Microcomputerwelt, PC Welt, Software Markt, CW Edition/Seminar, Computer Business*, and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Perso ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *CompuMundo*; Netherland's *CW Benelux* and *Micro/Info*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/Espana* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemdator*, and *Svenska PC World*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld, HOT CoCo, inCider, InfoWorld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, RUN, 73 Magazine*, and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *inCider*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 645-9559, (800) 732-9119 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to: *inCider*, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road; Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, *inCider*, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send $3.50, plus $1.00 postage for each copy to *inCider*, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket $7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473 from outside New Hampshire, or 924-9471, ext. 136, within New Hampshire.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at *inCider*. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: *inCider* Editorial Offices, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

hexadecimal AB. Converting this value to decimal, you get:

$(11 \times (16^0)) + (10 \times (16^1)) =$
$(11 \times 1) + (10 \times 16) = 171$

Put this into memory by entering POKE 49041,171 and hitting the return key.

The right half of the date word consists of 1001 1111, which converts to $9F. Converting it to decimal, you get:

$(15 \times (16^0)) + (9 \times (16^1)) =$
$(15 \times 1) + (9 \times 16) = 159$

Enter this value by typing POKE 49040,159 and hitting the return key.

Now when you create or change a file, it will be date-stamped with 31-DEC-85 22:45. The date will stay in effect until you turn off your system. Using the method described here, you can put any date you like into ProDOS.

Printing to Disk

Dear *inCider*:

I need a sanity saver. I run a word-processing service [using Apple Writer] from my home. Can you tell me how I can print to disk (PD8) to review formatted text before printing a hard copy? I have used PD0 to view the printed work on screen, but I understand that PD8 is a better procedure.

Nancy C. Marks
2592 60th Avenue, South
St. Petersburg, FL 33712

Dear Nancy:

You print to disk the same way you print hard copy, by typing control-P to access the Apple Writer print module. When you see the "[P]rint/Program:" prompt, type a question mark and press return. Now type PD8. This changes your print destination to slot 8 (which, of course, doesn't exist), thereby telling Apple Writer that you want to print to disk. When you type NP to begin printing, Apple Writer prompts you to enter a file name, then prints the file in memory to disk.

The PD8 option is not normally used to preview hard copy, but to send Apple Writer-formatted documents to people who do not have this word-processing program. ■

inCider's

DATA-GRAM

A COLLECTION OF FREE OR INEXPENSIVE DATA BASES AND MONEY-SAVING TIPS FOR GOING ON-LINE.

by Matthew Lesko

Electronic Mailman

MCI Mail subscribers can now locate the electronic addresses of friends or clients. A special FIND command lets you access the MCI directory, as long as you provide the person's full name, name and organization, name and location, or name, location, and address. For 45 cents, you can send a 500-character message that may help you find a job, sell a product, or stay in touch with a friend. For details, contact MCI Mail, 1900 M Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036, (800) MCI-2255.

Information the Easynet Way

Dial Easynet and eliminate the complicated procedures necessary to use expensive major on-line vendors such as BRS, SDC, NewsNet, Questel, Pergamon, and Vu/Text. A $9 basic fee entitles you to ten citations with an average charge of $17. Another bonus: Easynet doesn't tack on a charge when you don't find what you're looking for in its data bases. You can reach Easynet with your modem at (800) EASYNET. For details, write or call Telebase Systems at 134 North Narberth Avenue, Narberth, PA 19072, (215) 644-6972.

Initiation Rites

Subscribe to MCI Mail with its one-time initiation fee of $18, and you can gateway to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval data bases at no additional charge. When using Dow Jones, you're billed like any other customer. If you sign up for Dow Jones directly—for $75—you can use the system free for the first 22 hours. For more information contact MCI Mail, MCI Communications, P.O. Box 1001, 2000 M Street N.W., Washington, DC 20036, (800) MCI-2255 or (202) 833-8484; Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Dow Jones & Company, P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540, (800) 257-5114 or (609) 452-2000.

Basic Health Training

The National Library of Medicine (NLM) offers health professionals free training in searching 16 data bases available through MEDLARS, a computerized system of six million references to health science-related journals and books. To obtain an on-line access code, health professionals must complete the three-day initial training class. Those not in the health field can take the short course, Basics of Searching MEDLINE.

Both the NLM and Regional Medical Libraries across the country conduct these courses, along with a five-day advanced training session. The waiting list grows longer daily, so contact Carolyn Tilley, MEDLARS Management Section, NLM, 8600 Rockville Pike, Bethesda, MD 20209, (301) 496-6193.

It's All in Your Mind

Maintained by practicing psychologists, the free American Psycho/Info Exchange bulletin board contains literature reviews, articles, bulletins, conferences, and self-help material dealing with subjects such as child abuse and neglect, drug addiction, eating disorders, neuropsychology, and sexuality. The bulletin board is also a clearinghouse for those conducting research in related fields. Call (212) 662-7171 with your modem, or contact The American Psycho/Info Exchange, P.O. Box 20533, New York, NY 10025.

Did You Hear the One About. . .

What do you get when you call (415) 364-4339 with your 300- or 1200-baud modem? The Truly Tasteless Jokes Bulletin Board. It's a free BBS located in the San Francisco area, and it's set to tickle your funny bone.

Editor's note: If you can't connect with one of these data bases, it may be temporarily—or permanently—off the air. Many data bases are non-commercial ventures and can encounter financial difficulties. Feel free to contact Matthew Lesko if you continue to run into obstacles.■

Matthew Lesko is the founder and president of Information USA, Inc., a computer data-base consulting and publishing company. He is the author of seven information books—two of which made the New York Times *best-seller list. For a free copy of his newsletter on computer data bases, write to Information USA, Inc., 4701 Willard Avenue, #1707, Chevy Chase, MD 20815, or call (301) 657-1200.*

ELEPHANT DISKS
SS/SD 12.19
SS/DD 12.49
DS/DD 16.99

VERBATIM
SS/DD 16.45
DS/DD 22.45
Head Cleaning Kit 5.79

Data Case 8.99

SILICON EXPRESS

CALL We have hundreds of other programs in stock at fantastic savings!

Alpha Plot	24.89	NATO Commander	24.95
Apple Mechanic	17.99	Newsroom	33.49
Arcade Boot Camp	20.95	One-On-One	26.99
Archon	23.99	Paper Graphics	30.89
ASC II Pro	77.99	PFS: Access	41.99
Axis Assassin	14.89	PFS: Write	71.99
Bag of Tricks	25.89	PFS: File	71.99
Bank Street Writer	42.89	PFS: Report	71.99
Bank Street Speller	42.89	PFS: Graph	71.99
Baron	32.89	Pinball Construction	23.99
Beagle Bag	18.49	Pixit	31.89
Beagle Basic	20.99	Planetfall	23.99
Beagle Graphics	34.99	Printographer	23.99
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95	Print Shop	29.89
Beneath Aple PRO DOS	13.95	Print Sh. Gr.#1 or 2	17.49
Beyond Cast. Wolf.	24.89	Print Shop Paper	13.95
Blazing paddles	34.95	Pronto DOS	18.49
Bruce Lee	24.95	Rendezvous w/Rama	27.49
Bookends	71.99	Report Card	36.89
Bookends Extended	104.95	Rescue Raiders	24.95
Castle Wolfenstien	19.89	Sargon III	30.99
Cat Graphics	20.95	Seastalker	23.95
Chpshp Load Runner	23.95	Sensible Speller	71.99
Clipart	20.95	7 Cities of Gold	26.99
Complete Graphics Sys	47.89	Shadowkeep	27.49
Compuserve Starter Kit	26.95	Sideways	35.99
Computer Baseball	25.89	Silicon Salad	14.99
Computer Quarterback	27.95	Skyfox	26.99
Copy II+	20.99	Snooper Trps 1 or 2	26.99
Coveted Mirror	20.89	Solo Flight	24.95
Crossword Magic	30.89	Sorcerer	26.99
Crypt of Medea	21.95	Speed Reader II	40.99
Cut & Paste	23.99	Spitfire Simulator	24.89
Cutthroats	23.99	Spy vs. spy	24.95
Dazzle Draw	41.95	Squire	34.95
D-Code	24.89	Standing Stones	13.99
Deadline	29.89	Starcross	29.95
Disk Arranger	20.95	Sticky Bear ABC	23.99
Disk Drive Analyzer	21.95	BOP	23.99
DiskQuick	17.99	Math	23.99
Disk Repair Kit	20.95	Reading	23.99
Dollars & Sense	58.99	Suspect	26.89
Dollars & Sense IIC	69.89	Take 1	38.89
DOS Boss	13.99	Terrapin Logo	59.99
Double-Take	20.99	Think Tank	88.89
Enchanter	23.99	Time is Money	60.99
Essential Data Dup	44.99	Tip Disk #1	13.89
Expedition Amazon	21.89	Transylvania	21.89
Farenheit 451	27.49	Triple-Dump	23.99
Fat Cat	20.99	Tycoon	32.99
Financial Cookbook	33.99	Typefaces	11.99
Flex Type	17.99	Typing Tutor III	30.89
Flight Sim II	33.89	Ultima III	34.99
Fontrix 1.5	56.89	Utility City	18.89
Fontpaks 1 thru 11 ea	14.99	Versaform	54.99
Frame-Up	18.89	Visable 6502	31.89
GATO	27.95	Witness	23.95
Graphics Magician	36.89	Wizardry	29.99
Graph Works	63.95	Word Attack	29.89
GPLE	29.89	Xyphus	21.89
Hard Hat Mack	13.99	Zork I	23.89
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.99	Zork II or III	26.95
Home Accountant	47.95	80 Col. 64K Card	89.95
Infidel	26.99	Apple Cat II	192.99
I.O. Silver	19.89	Cricket	119.99
Karateka	24.95	Disk Notcher	8.95
King's Quest	34.95	Echo +	104.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.99	Grappler +	78.99
Last Gladiator	13.99	Buffered Grappler +	144.99
Lazerware Lisa 2.6	53.99	Koala Pad	74.89
Legacy of Llylgamyn	24.99	Mach III	33.99
Locksmith 5.0	64.95	Micromodem IIE	221.89
Magic Paint Brush	24.95	Microsci A2 Drive	179.99
Magic Window II	93.89	Microsci IIC Drive	188.99
Map Pack	13.95	Mockingboards	CALL
Master Type	24.89	Networker	99.95
Math Blaster	29.89	Orange Interface	59.99
Maxell Disks	LOW	Promethius 1200A	304.99
Merlin	36.99	16K Ram Card	64.85
Merlin Pro	59.99	System Saver Fan	63.89
Merlin Combo	65.99	Wildcard 2	98.89
Mico Cookbook	22.99	Gemini-10X	234.95
Millionaire	32.89	Okidata Printers	LOW
Murder on the Zind.	23.99	Colored printer ribbons	CALL
Music Construction	26.99	Amdek Monitors	LOW

SILICON EXPRESS

4555-11 Groves Road
Columbus, Ohio 43232
614/868-6868

Your Toll Free Access Outside Ohio

1-800-228-0755

No additional surcharge on MasterCard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $2.50 for software & $5.00 for printers & monitors. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Circle 143 on Reader Service Card.

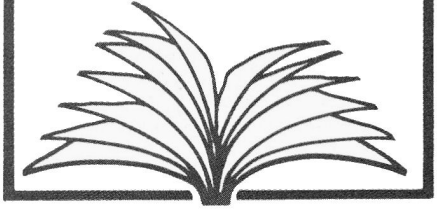
Coming Attractions

- **RGB monitors: A special report by Bill O'Brien. He checks out screen size, connectors, resolution, price, and the bottom line—color quality.**
- **Games: Three articles to teach you how to design adventure, strategy, and arcade games**

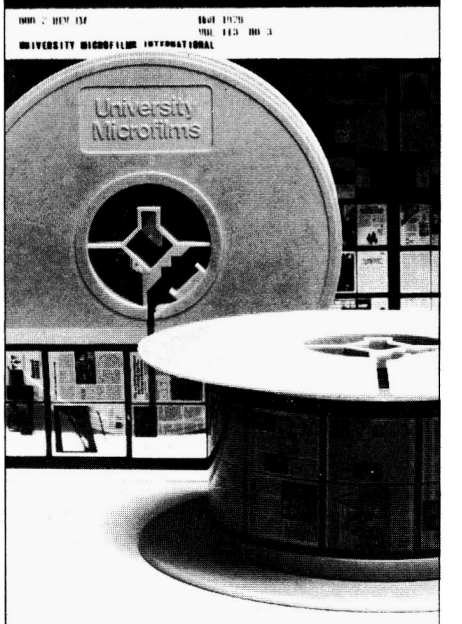
  Matchbox gaming: Teach your computer to win, lose, or draw with MENACE.

  Adventure-game design: Improve your programming skills while you learn how to create your own game in this step-by-step tutorial.

  Shape creation: Create and manipulate shapes for your own arcade games.
- **Right of Assembly: A new monthly column on assembly language by Roger Wagner, popular *Softalk* author**
- **A new look for *inCider*: BackTalk, our BBS (bulletin-board system) poll, asks what you think of our new image.**



This publication is available in microform.



University Microfilms International

Please send additional information for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road
Dept. P.R.
Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106
U.S.A.

30-32 Mortimer Street
Dept. P.R.
London W1N 7RA
England

What you should know about the International Apple Core.

If you're like most Apple users, you don't realize the many benefits of an IAC membership. Or what it can do for you and your computer.

So what's an IAC?

International Apple Core™ is a non-profit organization of Apple users and user groups. We are dedicated to providing education, information and support to users of Apple and Apple-compatible products.

We aren't just for clubs. An individual can enjoy all the special benefits we have been providing user groups since 1979. You may share information on new applications. Or learn the latest on products. Or keep up on Apple events. Even receive specialized training.

If you'd like to join a local user group or contact other Apple enthusiasts, we can help you find them.

A membership That pays you.

As a member of IAC you nearly get paid with what you will save. By joining you will save nearly $20 on our electronic spreadsheet, *IACcalc*™. Not to mention all the other benefits only available to you as a member.

Information, please.

IAC provides many sources of information. Your $30 yearly membership fee brings a 12-issue subscription to *Nibble* magazine devoted to Apple systems and compatibles. *Nibble* features more than $50 worth of ready-to-run Apple programs in each issue. The programs focus on home, business, education and entertainment. *Nibble* also features new products, reviews, tips and techniques for learning more about your Apple and having fun doing it!

You will be eligible to receive the IAC *Disk of the Month*, a subscription to user contributed software. Each disk presents themes like games, education, or a potpourri.

Get an education.

You'll receive many educational benefits from our software programs. Our 3Pak™ series of theme packaged programs includes Educational, Financial, Games and the popular Logo. We have an Applesoft Tutorial and Education disk which is great for children.

Support for your Apple and you.

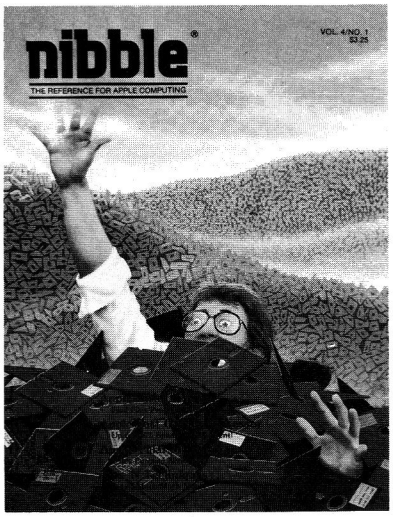
For as little as $50 annually and no deductible, you can protect your hardware, software and disks for up to $15,000.

Attach-Bios and *CP/M→SOS Converter* are ideal disks for Apple II Pascal and Apple III CP/M® application writers, vendors and users. All documentation is on the disks and no softcard is required to run Converter.

Invite your friends and save.

IAC offers user groups a special package. For $90 your group receives a full year IAC membership and a subscription to Nibble. Included are the Disks of the Month and a listing of other IAC affiliated user groups world wide.

Individually or as a group you can't lose. So fill out the membership coupon below. And don't forget to ask for our product catalog.



The companies we keep.

Here is a list of the corporations that support and sponsor the International Apple Core.

Apple Computer Inc., Cupertino, CA
Brock Software Products, Crystal Lake, IL
Burtronix, Orange, CA
Digital Research, Pacific Grove, CA
East Side Software Co., New York, NY
Educational Software Products, Glencoe, IL
Electronic Arts, San Mateo, CA
General Microcomputer, Inc., Michigan City, IN
Hayes Microcomputer, Norcross, GA
Houston Instrument Division, Austin, TX
Howard D Sams Co. Inc., Indianapolis, IN
M&R Enterprises, Santa Clara, CA
Macworld, San Francisco, CA
Multi-Tech Systems, Inc., New Brighton, MN
Nestar Systems, Inc., Palo Alto, CA
Nibble/microSPARC, Inc., Lincoln, MA
Source Telecomputing, McLean, VA
Sundex Software Corporation, Boulder, CO
Turning Point Software, Watertown, MA
Vagabondo Enterprises, Aptos, CA
Verbatim Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card.

Apple, Apple II, Apple III and SOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
International Apple Core is Licensed by Apple Computer, Inc. to use certain of the latter's trademarks.
IACcalc and 3Pak are trademarks of International Apple Core.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Nibble is a registered trademark of microSPARC, Inc.

Membership Application

☐ $30 U.S. Individual
☐ $40 Canada & Mexico Individual
☐ $72 International Individual
☐ $90 U.S. User Group Package
☐ $152 International User Group Package

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____ Country _____

All Memberships Include a 12-Month Subscription to Nibble.

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the delivery of your first Nibble.

☐ Payment enclosed (U.S. funds only)
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
☐ Please send your product catalog.

Charge Card No.
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Interbank No. ☐☐☐☐ Expiration Date ☐☐ MO ☐☐ DAY ☐☐ YEAR

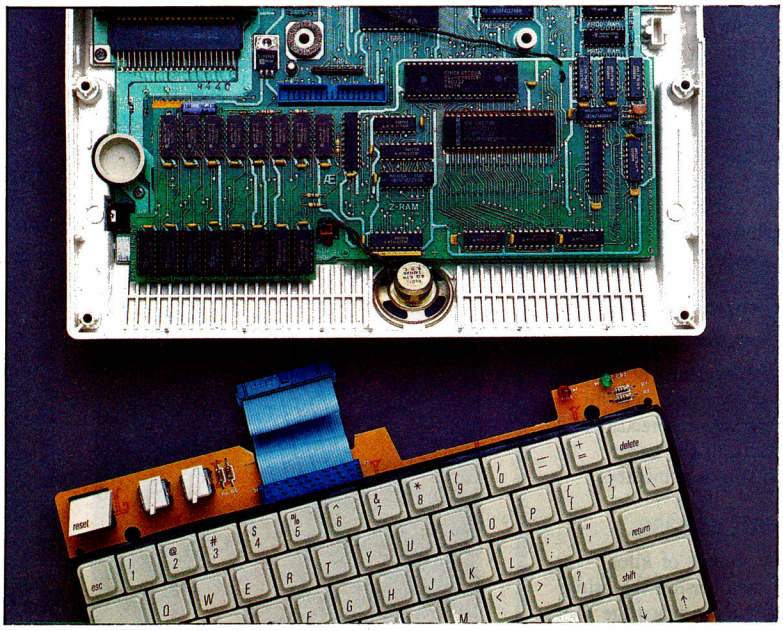
Signature _____

INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE™

Membership Dept I-04
467 Saratoga Ave. Ste. 228
San Jose, CA 95129
Membership orders: 408-988-4484
General information: 408-727-7652

Editors' CHOICE

Every month, hardware and software manufacturers release dozens of new products into the Apple II market. The Editors' Choice singles out one product each month that the inCider *editors feel is a significant addition to the Apple II family of products.*



Applied Engineering's Z-RAM expansion board gives you extra memory and the ability to run CP/M.

The most radical difference between the Apple //c and its older brethren is the fact that the //c is a closed machine. It doesn't have any expansion slots and, consequently, is limited to the hardware in its original design. For many people, this configuration is adequate. If you're dissatisfied with a machine you can't expand, however, take a look at Applied Engineering's Z-RAM expansion board, this month's Editors' Choice.

Z-RAM increases your //c's internal memory to 640K and, at the same time, lets you run CP/M programs. Z-RAM doesn't plug into a slot. Instead, you install Z-RAM by opening your //c, extracting the 65C02 CPU and the memory-management unit, placing these chips on the Z-RAM board, and plugging Z-RAM into the now-empty sockets on the motherboard.

"Z-RAM was a breeze to install," Technical Editor Bob Ryan says. "The entire procedure took less than half an hour. In fact, the hardest part was getting the cover off the //c." Ryan adds, "I have yet to encounter any difficulties in the operation of the board."

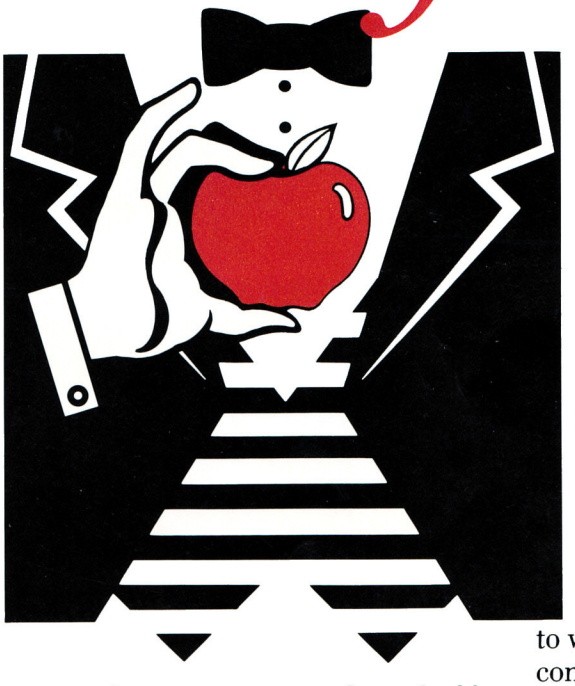
Paul Statt, *inCider*'s Review Editor, also appreciates Z-RAM's effortless set-up: "The instructions are clear, and the photographs in the documentation are very helpful."

Editor in Chief Susan Gubernat is impressed with the power of Z-RAM. "For more than a year," Gubernat notes, "the //c has been limited by its lack of expansion slots. Now, with Z-RAM, you can run thousands of CP/M programs on your //c *and* take advantage of all that extra RAM."

The benefits of additional RAM include a much larger desktop (that is, workspace) for AppleWorks and other extensive programs, AppleWorks' accelerated speed achieved by placing more of the program in memory, and the ability to create a RAM disk. A RAM disk is particularly useful in applications requiring constant disk access, such as data-base management.

Z-RAM is available from Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. With CP/M 4.0B and RAMdrive software, Z-RAM with 256K sells for $449. The 512K version retails for $549. ■

While you and AppleWorks® are tackling the big jobs, who's handling the details? Introducing *Jeeves*™



THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT THAT LETS YOU AND APPLEWORKS WORK HARDER.

Sure, you and AppleWorks can tackle some pretty big problems. But what about life's little details? The phone calls. The appointments. The daily financial decisions. The mental notes.

Leave it to Jeeves, the first software program of its kind for the Apple //c and //e.

This new program from PBI works with AppleWorks to keep your life running as smoothly as your business.

Need to know what day your mother's birthday falls on? If you're free for lunch next Tuesday? What your insurance is costing per day? Or where you put the note you wrote to yourself this morning?

Leave it to Jeeves. For only $49.95. (Not copy-protected.)

Jeeves not only provides you with instant access to five valuable desk organizers. It does it without interfering with your work.

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR. Use arrow keys to scroll month-by-month up to the year 2000.
PHONEDIALER WITH DIRECTORY. With modem, automatically dials phone numbers from directory, including long distance access codes.
FOUR-FUNCTION CALCULATOR. Two-line equation and result display shows chain calculations, lets you check entries and easily make corrections, deletions and substitutions.
MEMO PAD. A page for quick note taking.
SOFTWARE ALARM CLOCK. Time displayed on demand. Time and date stamp your files with or without a hardware clock.

One keystroke suspends your AppleWorks program and gives you immediate access to an appointment calendar, phonedialer with directory, four-function calculator, memo pad or software alarm clock.

Another keystroke and you're right back where you were.

So now when you sit down to work with AppleWorks, you can concentrate on your work. As for the rest, leave it to Jeeves. The affordable personal assistant.

To order, call 800-843-5722; in California, call 800-572-2746 9am-5pm PST or send in the coupon.

PBI Software
A SUBSIDIARY OF ITAT, INC.
1155B-H Chess Drive, Foster City, CA 94404

Please send ____ copies of Jeeves @ $49.95 (plus $3.00 shipping per order) to the address below.
__ Apple //c __ Enhanced Apple //e (Requires Mousecard.™ AST Multi I/O™ or Thunderclock™)

CA residents add $3.25 sales tax for each copy ordered

Total amount enclosed $_____

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Check No COD's

Card Number_____

Expiration date_____/_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Telephone (_____)_____

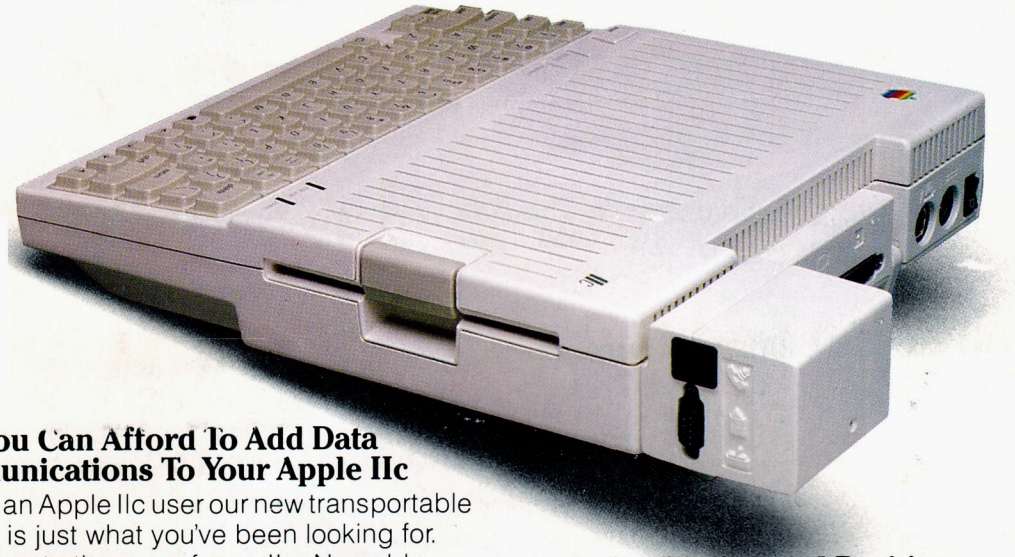
I-8/5

AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Jeeves is a trademark of PBI Software.

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card.

The Apple... HOT-LINE

Introducing The First Transportable Modem For The Apple IIc... Just $199.



Now You Can Afford To Add Data Communications To Your Apple IIc

If you're an Apple IIc user our new transportable modem is just what you've been looking for. It attaches to the rear of your IIc. No cables or separate interface cards are needed. It's priced right, too. Just $199!

A Modem With A High I.Q.

Our transportable ProModem 300c is a 300 baud intelligent Hayes compatible modem that attaches to the game port and modem connectors at the rear of the IIc. Small yes, but mighty intelligent, thanks to the microprocessor that allows the ProModem 300c to have all the capabilities you would expect in expensive standalone modems, including a built-in speaker and call progress detection.

Convenient Communications And Word Processing Software Included

ProModem 300c comes with ProCom-A communications and word processing software written by Prometheus especially for the Apple IIc. This software supports mouse control and provides capture mode, line by line or XMODEM transfer and buffered printer support. ProModem 300c is also compatible with other communications software written for Apple IIc.

Adaptive Dialing and Positive Dial Tone Detection

ProModem 300c automatically switches from tone to pulse dialing as needed, and waits for dial tone detection before continuing. Compare this with modems using "blind dialing" that don't recognize the difference between tone and pulse, and don't wait for dial tones. ProModem 300c gets through long distance systems where others often fail.

Powered By The Apple IIc

Our transportable 300c uses very low power CMOS microcircuits. No external power supply or interface cables are needed. Just attach your ProModem 300c, plug in the phone cord and start communicating.

For more information visit your local dealer and ask to see the ProModem 300c, the first transportable modem for the Apple IIc.

PROMETHEUS
PRODUCTS • INC.